Berths 118 and 119 [Kinder Morgan] Wharf Repair Project

~~Draft~~Final Initial Study/Mitigated Negative Declaration
APP # 180417-060
SCH #2018081031

Prepared by:

Environmental Management Division
Los Angeles Harbor Department
425 South Palos Verdes Street
San Pedro, California 90731

With assistance from:

Dudek
~~August~~October 2018

This page left intentionally blank

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section **Page**

Appendices

Figures

Tables

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FINAL INITIAL STUDY/MITIGATED NEGATIVE DECLARATION

Pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act (Division 13, Public Resources Code)

PROPOSED PROJECT

The Los Angeles Harbor Department (LAHD) has prepared this Initial Study/Mitigated Negative Declaration (IS/MND) to address potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed Berths 118 and 119 [Kinder Morgan] Wharf Repair Project (Project) located at 2200 John S. Gibson Boulevard, San Pedro, California 90731. The project is located at the Port of Los Angeles (POLA or Port). Kinder Morgan Energy Partners (Kinder Morgan) is the applicant for the proposed Project, and LAHD is the lead agency under the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA).

The primary objective of the proposed Project is to design and install berthing and structural repairs at Kinder Morgan's Los Angeles Harbor Terminal (LAHT) at Berths 118 and 119 consistent with an agreement reached with the California State Lands Commission (CSLC) in March 2018. The repairs would allow for the continued operation of the LAHT under Harbor Department Permit No. 708 (Permit 708) until the permit expires in April 2023 when Kinder Morgan anticipates moving to a new facility within the Port.

DETERMINATION

Based on the analysis provided in this Final IS/MND, LAHD finds that the proposed Project would not have a significant effect on the environment with the incorporation of mitigation.

FINAL IS/MND ORGANIZATION

This Final IS/MND has been prepared in accordance with the requirements of CEQA (California Public Resources Code [PRC] 21000 et seq.) and the CEQA Guidelines (California Code of Regulations [CCR] 15000 et seq. The Final IS/MND includes the following discussion including responses to comments on the Draft IS/MND as well as clarifications and modifications provided in strikeout and underline format.

Response to Comments: This section describes the distribution of the Draft IS/MND for public review, comments received on the Draft IS/MND by LAHD and LAHD's responses to these comments. Table RTC-1 lists the commenters. As shown in the table, three comment letters were received. Following the table is the comment letters and LAHD's responses.

Clarifications and Modifications: The Final IS/MND is provided in strikeout and underline format to identify changes made since the release of Draft IS/MND. Only minor revisions have been made. There were no modifications to the document that constitute a significant change or significant new information. Therefore, no recirculation is required.

The following sections were included in the Draft IS/MND and are included in this final document:

Section 1. Introduction. This section provides an overview of the proposed Project and the CEQA environmental documentation process.

Section 2. Project Description. This section provides a detailed description of the proposed Project objectives and components.

Section 3. Initial Study Checklist. This section presents the CEQA IS checklist for all impact areas and mandatory findings of significance.

Section 4. Potential Impacts and Mitigation Measures. This section presents the environmental analysis for each issue area identified on the environmental checklist. If the proposed Project does not have the potential to significantly impact a given resource area, the relevant section provides a brief discussion of the reasons why no impacts are expected. If the proposed Project could have a potentially significant impact on a resource, the issue area discussion provides a description of potential impacts and appropriate mitigation measures and/or permit requirements that would reduce those impacts to a less than significant level. This document is an IS/MND because there are no impacts associated with the proposed Project that cannot be mitigated below significance thresholds.

Section 5. Proposed Finding. This section presents the proposed finding regarding environmental impacts.

Section 6. References. This section provides a list of reference materials used during the presentation of the IS/MND.

Section 7. Preparers and Contributors. This section provides a list of key personnel involved in the preparation of the IS/MND.

Section 8. Acronyms and Abbreviations. The section provides a list of acronyms and abbreviations used throughout the IS/MND.

RESPONSE TO COMMENTS

Distribution of the Draft IS/MND

In accordance with the CEQA statutes and Guidelines, the Draft IS/MND was circulated for a period of 30 days for public review and comment. The public review period for the Draft IS/MND began on August 13, 2018 and closed on September 11, 2018.

The Draft IS/MND was specifically distributed to interested and/or involved public agencies, organizations, neighbors, and private individuals for review. The Draft IS/MND was also made available for public review at the following locations:

- LAHD Environmental Management Division at 222 West 6th Street, Suite 900, San Pedro, California;
- Los Angeles City Library, San Pedro Branch at 931 South Gaffey Street, San Pedro, California; and
- Los Angeles City Library, Wilmington Branch at 1300 North Avalon, Wilmington, California.

In addition, the Draft IS/MND was filed with the Los Angeles County Clerk, City of Los Angeles Clerk, the State Clearinghouse and made available online at http://www.portoflosangeles.org.

COMMENTS ON THE DRAFT IS/MND

During the 30-day public review period, Responsible Agencies and the public had an opportunity to provide written comments on the information contained within the Draft IS/MND. These comments and responses are included in the record and shall be considered by the LAHD during deliberation as to whether or not necessary approvals should be granted for the proposed Project. As stated in Section 21064.5 of the CEQA Guidelines, a project would only be approved when LAHD "finds that there is no substantial evidence that the Project will have a significant effect on the environment and that the IS/MND reflects the Lead Agency's independent judgement and analysis." The LAHD received three written comment letters during the review period as presented in Table RTC – 1.

Table RTC-1
Received Comment Letters

Letter Number	Date	Organization/Entity
1	September 7, 2018	Miya Edmonson - Department of Transportation (Caltrans) – District 7 – Office of Regional Planning
2	September 11, 2018	Cy R. Oggins - California State Lands Commission (CSLC)
3	September 12, 2018	Daniel Garcia - South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD)

The LAHD has evaluated these comments and prepared a written response and incorporated minor revisions to the Final IS/MND, as necessary.

Comment Letter Caltrans

STATE OF CALIFORNIA--CALIFORNIA STATE TRANSPORTATION AGENCY EDMUND G. BROWN Jr., Governor

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DISTRICT 7- OFFICE OF REGIONAL PLANNING
100 S. MAIN STREET, SUITE 100
LOS ANGELES, CA 90012
PHONE (213) 897-6536
FAX (213) 897-1337
TTY 711
www.dot.ca.gov

Making Conservation a California Way of Life.

September 7, 2018

Christopher Cannon
City of Los Angeles Harbor Department
Environmental Management Division
425 S. Palos Verdes Street
San Pedro, CA 90731

RE: Berths 118 and 119 [Kinder Morgan] Wharf Repair Project
GTS# 07-LA-2018-01827

Dear Mr. Cannon:

Thank you for including the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) in the environmental review process for the above referenced project. The proposed project, Berths 118 and 119 [Kinder Morgan] Wharf Repair, provides the ability to design and install berthing and structural repairs at Kinder Morgan's Los Angeles Harbor Terminal.

The nearest State facilities to the proposed project are State Route 47 and Interstate 110. Based on review, Caltrans does not expect project approval to result in a direct adverse impact to the existing State transportation facilities. Caltrans-1

As a reminder, any transportation of heavy construction equipment and/or materials which requires use of oversized-transport vehicles of State highways will need a Caltrans transportation permit. We recommend large size truck trips be limited to off-peak commute periods. Caltrans-2

Also, storm water run-off is a sensitive issue for Los Angeles and Ventura counties. The project need to be designed to discharge clean run-off water. The completed project could incorporate green design elements that can capture storm water. Incorporating measures such as permeable pavement, landscaping, and trees to reduce urban water run-off should be considered. Caltrans-3

If you have any questions, please contact project coordinator Mr. Carlo Ramirez, at carlo.ramirez@dot.ca.gov and refer to GTS# LA-2018-01827.

Sincerely,

MIYA EDMONSON
IGR/CEQA Branch Chief

cc: Scott Morgan, State Clearinghouse

"Provide a safe, sustainable, integrated and efficient transportation system to enhance California's economy and livability"

Comment Letter CSLC

STATE OF CALIFORNIA — EDMUND G. BROWN JR., *Governor*

CALIFORNIA STATE LANDS COMMISSION
100 Howe Avenue, Suite 100-South
Sacramento, CA 95825-8202

Established in 1938

JENNIFER LUCCHESI, *Executive Officer*
(916) 574-1800 *Fax* (916) 574-1810
California Relay Service TDD Phone 1-800-735-2929
from Voice Phone 1-800-735-2922

Contact Phone: **(916) 574-1890**
Contact FAX: **(916) 574-1885**

September 11, 2018

File Ref: SCH #2018081031

Christopher Cannon
City of Los Angeles Harbor Department
Environmental Management Division
425 S. Palos Verdes Street
San Pedro, CA 90731

VIA REGULAR & ELECTRONIC MAIL (cegacomments@portla.org)

Subject: Initial Study/Mitigated Negative Declaration (IS/MND) for the Berths 118-119 [Kinder Morgan] Wharf Repair Project, Los Angeles County

Dear Mr. Cannon:

The California State Lands Commission (Commission) staff has reviewed the subject IS/MND for the Berths 118-119 [Kinder Morgan] Wharf Repair Project (Project), which is being prepared by the City of Los Angeles Harbor Department (Harbor Department). The Harbor Department, as the public agency proposing to carry out the Project, is the lead agency under the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) (Pub. Resources Code, § 21000 et seq.). The Commission is a trustee agency for projects that could directly or indirectly affect sovereign land and their accompanying Public Trust resources or uses.

Commission Jurisdiction, Public Trust Lands, and Regulatory Authority

The Commission has jurisdiction and management authority over all ungranted tidelands, submerged lands, and the beds of navigable lakes and waterways. The Commission also has certain residual and review authority for tidelands and submerged lands legislatively granted in trust to local jurisdictions (Pub. Resources Code, §§ 6009, subd. (c); 6009.1; 6301; and 6306). For this Project, the City of Los Angeles (City), acting by and through the Port of Los Angeles (Port), is trustee of sovereign tide and submerged lands granted by the Legislature pursuant to Chapter 656, Statutes of 1911, and Chapter 651, Statutes of 1929, and as amended, no minerals reserved to the State. All tidelands and submerged lands, granted or ungranted, as well as navigable lakes and waterways, are subject to the protections of the common law Public Trust Doctrine. The Commission also has regulatory authority over the Marine Oil Terminal Engineering and Maintenance Standards (MOTEMS), which are codified in California Code of Regulations, title 24, California Building Code, Chapter 31F—Marine Oil Terminals.

CSLC-1

Project Description

The proposed Project involves the design, procurement, construction, and operation of structural and berthing repairs at Berths 118 and 119, including repairs to the existing structure based on the deficiencies identified during the latest MOTEMS Audit Inspection conducted on Berths 118 and 119 and agreed to in the March 15, 2018 meeting with Commission staff. The berthing repair Project would consist of constructing one berthing structure to be used as the initial point of contact for vessels up to 50,000 deadweight tons. The berthing structure would be designed to the requirements specified in the MOTEMS code and is proposed to be independent of the existing wharf.

Specifically, the proposed work would consist of the following activities:

- Repair several existing wharf-support timber piles and install one new wharf support pile
- Install new fender piles
- Install a berthing structure on the existing wharf including installation of five new steel piles
- Conduct wharf deck repair work including, but not limited to, repairing pile splits, repairing deficient pile connections, and repairing damaged pile caps, joists, decking, crossbrace, and bull rail

CSLC-1 Cont.

Environmental Review

Commission staff requests that the Harbor Department consider the following comments on the Project's IS/MND.

General Comments

1. Commission staff suggests that the Harbor Department review the Chevron Long Wharf Maintenance and Efficiency Project MND for consistency with similar projects (State Clearinghouse **# 2016082014**; CSLC File Ref: MND #790). This IS/MND was prepared and adopted by the Commission for similar marine oil terminal wharf improvements, including MOTEMS compliance work and can be found at http://www.slc.ca.gov/Info/CEQA/Chevron_LongWharf.html. CSLC-2
2. Please note that the CSLC Marine Facilities Division was renamed the CSLC Marine Environmental Protection Division in May 2016. Please replace all referenced to Marine Facilities Division with Marine Environmental Protection Division. CSLC-3
3. Commission staff suggests you use the terminology "non-native species" rather than "invasive or exotic species." CSLC-4

Biological Resources

4. **Section 4.4, general comments:** This section does not discuss the number of work vessels engaged in the Project and whether those work vessels are based at the Ports of Los Angeles and Long Beach or if they will need to be brought in from other areas in the state/U.S. If work vessels are brought in from other areas and the biofouling on the wetted surfaces of those vessels is not managed prior to arrival, there could be a significant risk of species introductions. If the work vessels are coming in from outside of the Los Angeles/Long Beach area, mitigation measures will need to be put in place and implemented to address this potentially significant risk of species introductions. CSLC-5

5. **Section 4.4, page 4-15:** The IS/MND states that there will be "an increase of approximately two additional vessel calls until the end of Kinder Morgan's lease...". What is the timeframe for these vessels calls? Two per day? Two per month? Please provide additional detail on the two additional vessel calls. CSLC-6

6. **Section 4.4, page 4-16:** The biofouling management regulations do not require vessels to submit their Biofouling Management Plan or Biofouling Record book to the Commission. Vessels subject to the regulations must have a Biofouling Management Plan and a Biofouling Record Book onboard the vessel that is available for inspection by Commission staff. CSLC-7

7. **Section 4.4, page 4-16:** Vessels that arrive at California ports may also manage their ballast water through ballast water exchange. The required distance from land for ballast water exchange is based on the vessel's last port of call and the source of the ballast water. Specific requirements can be found on the Commission's website at http://www.slc.ca.gov/. CSLC-8

8. **Section 4.4, page 4-16, paragraph 2:** It appears that text was left out of this paragraph. The last sentence of the paragraph should read "...and submittal of a Ballast Water Management Report (all vessels that arrive at California ports must submit the report at least 24 hours prior to arrival at each port..." CSLC-9

9. **Section 4.4, pages 4-15 to 4-17:** While staff agrees that painting vessel hulls with antifouling coatings both reduces frictional drag and growth of organisms on the hull, it is important to recognize that niche areas (including, but not limited to, bow thrusters, sea chests, propeller shafts, out-of-water support strips) are not always well-coated with antifouling coatings as these areas do not impact the laminar flow of water on the hull. California has adopted biofouling management regulations to attempt to address the risk of species introductions via vessel biofouling. The IS/MND refers to regulations regarding hull husbandry, but there appears to be a link missing when it is written, "These regulations are outlined in more detail here." California's Marine Invasive Species Act does not specifically require cleaning of niche areas; rather the regulations require management of these areas. Please replace the wording accordingly. See biofouling management regulations for reference (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 12, §§ 2298.1 et seq.) at: http://www.slc.ca.gov/Laws-Regs/Regulations.html. CSLC-10

Hazards and Hazardous Materials

10. **Section 4.9:** The IS/MND indicates that spill prevention and response measures are included in the facility's Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan. The SPCC should be reviewed and updated if necessary to cover hazardous materials that will be used during construction. In addition, a program of employee training on the SPCC is advisable. Please see the Chevron Long Wharf Maintenance and Efficiency Project MND Section 3.8 for consistency (State Clearinghouse # **2016082014**; CSLC File Ref: MND #790). CSLC-11

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the IS/MND for the Project. As a trustee and regulatory agency, Commission staff requests that you consider our comments prior to adoption of the MND. Please send copies of future Project-related documents, including electronic copies of the adopted MND, Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program, and Notice of Determination when they become available. CSLC-12

Please refer questions concerning environmental review to Sarah Mongano, Senior Environmental Scientist, at (916) 574-1889 or via email at sarah.mongano@slc.ca.gov. For questions concerning the MOTEMS review, please contact Avinash Nafday, Senior Engineer, Petroleum Structures, at (562) 499-6316 or via email at avinash.nafday@slc.ca.gov.

Sincerely,

Cy R. Oggins, Chief
Division of Environmental Planning
and Management

cc: Office of Planning and Research
S. Mongano, Commission
A. Nafday, Commission
N. Dobroski, Commission
J. Fabel, Commission

Comment Letter SCAQMD

South Coast
Air Quality Management District
21865 Copley Drive, Diamond Bar, CA 91765-4178
(909) 396-2000 • www.aqmd.gov

SENT VIA E-MAIL AND USPS:
ceqacomments@portla.org
Christopher Cannon, Director
City of Los Angeles Harbor Department
Environmental Management Division
425 S. Palo Verdes Street
San Pedro, CA 90731

September 12, 2018

Mitigated Negative Declaration for the
Proposed Berths 118 and 119 (Kinder Morgan) Wharf Repair Project

The South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) staff appreciates the opportunity to comment on the above-mentioned document. The following comments are meant as guidance for the lead agency and should be incorporated into the final CEQA document.

SCAQMD-1

SCAQMD Staff's Summary of Project Description
The lead agency proposes to conduct structural repairs to existing wharf-support structures and construct one new berthing structure at the Kinder Morgan Los Angeles Harbor Terminal, Berths 118 and 119 (proposed project). The proposed project includes mending the wharf deck and wharf-support timber piles and constructing new wharf-support and fender piles. The project is located at the Port of Los Angeles near the southeast corner of John S. Gibson Boulevard and West Harry Bridges Boulevard.

SCAQMD-2

Permits and Compliance with SCAQMD Rules
Upon review of the MND it was not clear to SCAQMD staff whether berthing and structural repair activities will affect the marine bulk load/unloading rack. If piping or pump changes are part of the proposed project, a permit modification will be required to include any new piping connections and/or components and to assess fugitive emissions. SCAQMD should be identified as a responsible agency for the proposed project if permit modifications or additional permits are required. For more information on permits, please visit SCAQMD's webpage at: http://www.aqmd.gov/home/permits. Questions on permits can be directed to SCAQMD's Engineering and Permitting staff at (909) 296-3385. The final CEQA document should also demonstrate compliance with SCAQMD Rules, including, but not limited to, Rule 403 – Fugitive Dust, Rule 1113 – Architectural Coatings, and Rule 1168 – Adhesive and Sealant Applications.

SCAQMD-3

Closing
Pursuant to CEQA Guidelines Section 15074, prior to approving the proposed project, the lead agency shall consider the final CEQA document for adoption together with any comments received during the public review process. Please provide the SCAQMD with written responses to the comment contained herein prior to the adoption of the final CEQA document. When responding to issues raised in the comments, response should provide sufficient details giving reasons why specific comments and suggestions are not accepted. There should be good faith, reasoned analysis in response. Conclusory statements unsupported by factual information do not facilitate the purpose and goal of CEQA on public disclosure and are not meaningful or useful to decision makers and the public who are interested in the proposed project.

Christopher Cannon September 12, 2018

SCAQMD staff is available to work with the lead agency to address any air quality questions that may arise from this comment letter. Please contact Alina Mullins, Assistant Air Quality Specialist, at amullins@aqmd.gov or (909) 396-2402, should you have any questions.

SCAQMD-3
Cont.

Sincerely,

Daniel Garcia

Daniel Garcia
Program Supervisor
Planning, Rule Development & Area Sources

DG/AM:LD
LAC180814-11
Control Number

2

Comment Letter #1: Miya Edmonson – Department of Transportation - District 7 – Office of Regional Planning

Caltrans – 1 Thank you for your comment. The comment is noted.

Caltrans – 2 All heavy construction equipment, materials and labor used for the construction of the proposed Project will be locally based; therefore, there will be no need for a Caltrans transportation permit. The proposed Project will also limit large truck trips to off-peak commute periods.

Caltrans – 3 As discussed in Section 4.10, Hydrology and Water Quality, of the Draft IS/MND, the proposed Project includes no landside modifications. Therefore, the onshore storm drain system of the existing marine oil facility would not be modified, and the proposed Project would not increase the amount of impervious surface area of the terminal.

Comment Letter #2: Cy R. Oggins – California State Lands Commission

CSLC – 1 Thank you for your comment. The comment is noted.

CSLC -- 2 Thank you for your comment. The comment is noted.

CSLC – 3 Thank you for your comment. The comment is noted and two references to the Marine Facilities Division (one on Page 2-11 and the other on Page 4-24) were changed to Marine Environmental Protection Division.

CSLC – 4 Thank you for your comment. The comment is noted and the terms exotic and invasive have been replaced with non-native on pages 4-15 and 4-16.

CSLC – 5 As shown in Appendix A, Table C-1, Construction Information, there will be 3 tugboats (each with 2 engines) that will be used to position the derrick barge during construction of the proposed Project. Each of these tugboats reside in the Port of Los Angeles, therefore, there will be no vessels coming in from outside the Los Angeles/Long Beach area.

CSLC – 6 The proposed Project would allow for the continued operation of the LAHT at Berths 118 and 119 under Harbor Department Permit No. 708 until the permit expires in April 2023 and Kinder Morgan moves to a new facility within the Port. The proposed Project would add only two additional vessel calls at Berths 118 and 119 over the next four years when Permit 708 expires.

CSLC – 7 Thank you for your comment. The comment is noted and changes have been made to Page 4-16 to correct the discussion of the biofouling management regulations.

CSLC – 8 Page 4-16 of the Draft IS/MND stated that there are two treatment alternatives a vessel arriving at a California port can use to manage ballast water, the United States Coast Guard (USCG) Type Approved Ballast Water Management Systems and the USCG accepted Alternate Management Systems. This discussion has been changed and a third alternative has been added to the list to include the Ballast Water Exchange.

CSLC – 9 Thank you for your comment. The comment is noted and the requested text has been added on Page 4-16.

CSLC – 10 Thank you for your comment. The comment is noted and a link to the biofouling regulations has been added for reference. The wording on pages 4-15 and 4-16 has also been revised and/or replaced to address this comment.

CSLC – 11 The facility maintains a current Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan. At this time, it is not anticipated that construction activities would significantly increase on-site oil storage. Employee training will be conducted in accordance with current applicable laws.

CSLC – 12 Thank you for your comment. The comment is noted.

Comment Letter #3: Daniel Garcia – South Coast Air Quality Management District

SCAQMD – 1 Thank you for your comment.

SCAQMD – 2 Thank you for your comment. The comment is noted. As described in Chapter 2, Project Description, the proposed Project does not include any piping or pump changes; therefore, a permit modification from SCAQMD will not be required. The tenant would be expected to comply with any and all applicable SCAQMD Rules.

SCAQMD – 3 Thank you for your comment. The comment is noted.

Clarifications and Modifications

1.0 INTRODUCTION

The Los Angeles Harbor Department (LAHD) has prepared this Initial Study/Mitigated Negative Declaration (IS/MND) to address potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed Berths 118 and 119 [Kinder Morgan] Wharf Repair Project (Project or proposed Project) located at 2200 John S. Gibson Boulevard, San Pedro, California 90731. The Project is located at the Port of Los Angeles (POLA or Port). Kinder Morgan Energy Partners (Kinder Morgan) is the applicant for the proposed Project, and LAHD is the lead agency under the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA).

The primary objective of the proposed Project is to design and install berthing and structural repairs at Kinder Morgan's Los Angeles Harbor Terminal (LAHT) at Berths 118 and 119 consistent with an agreement reached with the California State Lands Commission (CSLC) in March 2018. The repairs would allow for the continued operation of the LAHT under Harbor Department Permit No. 708 (Permit 708) until the permit expires in April 2023 when Kinder Morgan anticipates moving to a new facility within the Port.

1.1 CEQA PROCESS

This document was prepared in accordance with CEQA (California Public Resources Code, Section 21000 et seq.), the CEQA Guidelines (14 California Code of Regulations [CCR] 15000 et seq.), and the City of Los Angeles (City) CEQA Guidelines (City of Los Angeles 2006a). One of the main objectives of CEQA is to disclose the potential environmental effects of proposed activities to the public and decision-makers. CEQA requires that the potential environmental effects of a Project be evaluated prior to implementation. This IS/MND includes a discussion of the proposed Project's effects on the existing environment, including the identification of potential impact avoidance, minimization, and mitigation measures. This document is an IS/MND because all impacts associated with the proposed Project can be mitigated to be below applicable significance thresholds.

Under CEQA, the lead agency is the public agency with primary responsibility over approval of a proposed Project. Pursuant to Section 15367 of the CEQA Guidelines (14 CCR 15000 et seq.), LAHD is the lead agency for the proposed Project. LAHD prepared this environmental document to comply with CEQA. LAHD will consider the information in this document when determining whether to approve the proposed Project.

The preparation of an IS is guided by Section 15063 of the CEQA Guidelines, while Sections 15070–15075 of the CEQA Guidelines direct the process for the preparation of a Negative Declaration or an MND (14 CCR 15000 et seq.). Where appropriate and supportive, references will be made to CEQA, the CEQA Guidelines, or appropriate case law.

This IS/MND meets CEQA content requirements by including a project description; a description of the environmental setting, potential environmental impacts, mitigation measures for any significant effects, a discussion of consistency with plans and policies, and names of the document preparers.

In accordance with CEQA and the CEQA Guidelines, this IS/MND will be circulated for a period of 30 days for public review and comment. The public review period for this IS/MND is scheduled to begin on August 13, 2018 and will conclude on September 11, 2018. This IS/MND has specifically been distributed to interested or involved public agencies, organizations, and private individuals for review. The IS/MND has been made available for general public review at the following locations:

- LAHD Environmental Management Division at 222 West 6th Street, San Pedro, California 90731
- Los Angeles City Library, San Pedro Branch at 931 South Gaffey Street, San Pedro, California 90731
- Los Angeles City Library, Wilmington Branch at 1300 North Avalon, Wilmington, California 90744

The document is also available online at https://www.portoflosangeles.org/environment/public_notices.asp.

Approximately 110 notices were sent to community residents, stakeholders, and local agencies. During the 30-day public review period, the public has an opportunity to provide written comments on the information contained within this IS/MND. The public comments on the IS/MND and responses to public comments will be included in the record and considered by LAHD during deliberation as to whether or not necessary approvals should be granted for the proposed Project. A project will only be approved when LAHD finds "that there is no substantial evidence that the proposed Project will have a significant effect on the environment and that the negative declaration or mitigated negative declaration reflects the lead agency's independent judgment and analysis" (14 CCR 15070).

In reviewing the IS/MND, affected public agencies and interested members of the public should focus on the sufficiency of the document in identifying and analyzing potential Project impacts on the environment and ways in which the potential significant effects of the proposed Project are proposed to be avoided or mitigated. Comments on the IS/MND should be submitted in writing prior to the end of the 30-day public review period and must be postmarked by September 11, 2018.

Please submit written comments to the following:

Chris Cannon, Director
City of Los Angeles Harbor Department
Environmental Management Division
425 S. Palos Verdes Street
San Pedro, California 90731

Written comments may also be sent via email to ceqacomments@portla.org. Comments sent via email should include the Project title in the subject line. For additional information, please contact the LAHD Environmental Management Division at (310) 732-3675.

1.2 DOCUMENT FORMAT

This IS/MND contains the following eight sections:

Section 1.0. **Introduction.** This section provides an overview of the proposed Project and the CEQA environmental documentation process.

Section 2.0. Project Description. This section provides a detailed description of the proposed Project's objectives and components.

Section 3.0. Initial Study Checklist. This section presents the CEQA checklist for all impact areas and mandatory findings of significance.

Section 4.0. Impacts and Mitigation Measures. This section presents the environmental analysis for each issue area identified on the environmental checklist. If the proposed Project does not have the potential to significantly impact a given issue area, the relevant section provides a brief discussion of the reasons why no impacts are expected. If the proposed Project could have a potentially significant impact on a resource, the issue area discussion provides a description of potential impacts and the appropriate mitigation measures and/or permit requirements that would reduce those impacts to a less-than-significant level.

Section 5.0. Proposed Finding. This section presents the proposed finding regarding environmental impacts.

Section 6.0. Preparers and Contributors. This section provides a list of key personnel involved in the preparation of the IS/MND.

Section 7.0. Acronyms and Abbreviations. This section provides a list of acronyms and abbreviations used throughout the IS/MND.

Section 8.0. References. This section provides a list of reference materials used during the preparation of the IS/MND.

The environmental analysis included in Section 4.0, Impacts and Mitigation Measures, is consistent with the CEQA Initial Study format presented in Section 3.0, Initial Study Checklist. Impacts are separated into the following categories:

Potentially Significant Impact. This category is only applicable if there is substantial evidence that an effect may be significant, and no feasible mitigation measures can be identified to reduce impacts to a less-than-significant level. Given that this is an IS/MND, no impacts were identified that fall into this category.

Less-than-Significant Impact After Mitigation Incorporated. This category applies where the incorporation of mitigation measures would reduce an effect from a "Potentially Significant Impact" to a "Less-than-Significant Impact." The lead agency must describe the mitigation measure(s) and briefly

explain how they would reduce the effect to a less-than-significant level (mitigation measures from earlier analyses may be cross-referenced).

Less-than-Significant Impact. This category is identified when the proposed Project would result in impacts below the threshold of significance, and no mitigation measures are required.

No Impact. This category applies when a proposed Project would not create an impact in the specific environmental issue area. "No Impact" answers do not require a detailed explanation if they are adequately supported by the information sources cited by the lead agency that show that the impact does not apply to the specific Project (e.g., the Project falls outside of a fault rupture zone). A "No Impact" answer should be explained where it is based on Project-specific factors and general standards (e.g., the proposed Project would not expose sensitive receptors to pollutants based on a Project-specific screening analysis).

2.0 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This IS/MND is being prepared to evaluate potential environmental impacts that may result from the proposed Project. The proposed Project includes repairs to Berths 118 and 119 to comply with a CSLC mandate for continued operations at this Kinder Morgan facility. By conducting these repairs, Kinder Morgan will be allowed to continue terminal operations until April 2023. This is consistent with the Second Amendment to Permit No. 708.

This section discusses the location, description, background, and objectives of the proposed Project. This document has been prepared in accordance with CEQA (Public Resources Code (California Public Resources Code, Section 21000 et seq.) and the CEQA Guidelines (14 CCR 15000 et seq.).

2.1 PROJECT LOCATION

2.1.1 Regional Setting

The Port is located in San Pedro Bay, 20 miles south of downtown Los Angeles (Figure 2-1, Regional Map, and Figure 2-2, Vicinity Map). The Port encompasses 7,500 acres and 43 miles of waterfront and features approximately 270 commercial berths and 27 passenger and cargo terminals. Port operations are predominantly centered on shipping activities, including containerized, breakbulk, dry bulk, liquid bulk, automotive, and intermodal rail shipping. In addition to the large shipping industry, the Port also supports a cruise ship industry and a commercial fishing fleet. The Port also accommodates boat repair yards and provides slips for approximately 3,800 recreational vessels, 150 commercial fishing boats, 35 miscellaneous small-service crafts, and 15 charter vessels that handle sport fishing and harbor cruises. The Port has retail shops and restaurants primarily located along the west side of the Main Channel. It also accommodates recreation, community, and educational facilities, such as a public swimming beach, Cabrillo Beach Youth Waterfront Sports Center, the Cabrillo Marine Aquarium, the Los Angeles Maritime Museum, 22nd Street Park, and the Wilmington Waterfront Park.

The LAHD is a proprietary department of the City charged with the operation, maintenance, and protection of the Port. The LAHD is a landlord port that leases properties to more than 300 tenants, including private terminal, tug, and marine cargo and cruise industry entities. The LAHD administers the Port under the California Tidelands Trust Act of 1911 and the Los Angeles City Charter. The LAHD is chartered to develop and operate the Port to benefit maritime uses.

2.1.2 Project Setting

The proposed Project site is located within Kinder Morgan's 13.46-acre leasehold at 2200 John S. Gibson Blvd., San Pedro, California 90731 at Berths 118 and 119 within the Port (Figure 2-3, Existing Conditions at Lease Area, and Figure 2-4, Existing Conditions at Project Site). The leasehold occupies 11.58 acres of land and 1.88 acres of wharf/water/submerged lands. Berths 118 and 119 are used to accommodate vessels carrying diesel, gasoline, jet fuel, transmix and alkylate. Land access to the site is

provided by a network of freeways and arterial routes. The freeway network consists of the Harbor Freeway (Interstate [I] 110), the Seaside Freeway, and Vincent Thomas Bridge (State Route [SR] 47).

The Project site is generally bounded by the Los Angeles Inner Harbor to the south, by the Yang Ming Marine LAHT (Berths 121–131), a container terminal, to the north and northeast, Berth 120 to the east, and a small undeveloped parcel to the west. Local access is provided from John S. Gibson Boulevard, following local signage to Berths 118–119.

2.1.3 Land Use and Zoning

The proposed Project is located in the Port of Los Angeles, City of Los Angeles Community Plan Area. The proposed Project site has a General Plan designation of Port of Los Angeles (General/Bulk Cargo) (City of Los Angeles, 2018a). The Project site is identified as Los Angeles County Assessor's Parcel Number 7440-017-910. The Project site is zoned for heavy industrial uses ([Q] M3-1) by the City of Los Angeles Zoning Ordinance for "qualified-heavy industrial" uses (City of Los Angeles 2018b). It is also designated as within the "ZI No. 2427 Freeway Adjacent Advisory Notice for Sensitive Uses," "ZI No. 2471 Coastal Zone," and "ZI No. 2130 Harbor Gateway State Enterprise Zone (EZ)," EZs provide economic incentives to stimulate local investment and employment through tax and regulation relief and improvement of public services. The properties adjacent to the Project site are also zoned as [Q] M3-1. The overall character of the surrounding area is primarily marine cargo handling (liquid bulk and container).

The Port Master Plan (PMP) (POLA 2014) establishes policies and guidelines to direct the future development of the Port. The original plan became effective in April 1980 after it was approved by the Board of Harbor Commissioners and certified by the California Coastal Commission. The 2014 PMP is a comprehensive update and is the 28th Amendment to the 1980 PMP. The updated PMP (POLA 2014) includes five planning areas. The Project site is located in Planning Area 2, West Basin/Wilmington. Planning Area 2 includes Berths 96-204, as well as approximately 682 acres of container storage, 67 acres of liquid bulk, and 15 acres of dry bulk, among other land use types. The Project site has a "Container" land use designation under the 2014 PMP. Before the PMP Update of 2014, the Project site was designated for liquid bulk uses. After the update, the area was designated for container uses. Kinder Morgan has been operating a liquid bulk facility at the site since 2000, after acquiring GATX Tank Storage Terminals Corporation (GATX). Permit 708 was first issued to GATX in 1988.

SOURCE: ESRI 2018

DUDEK

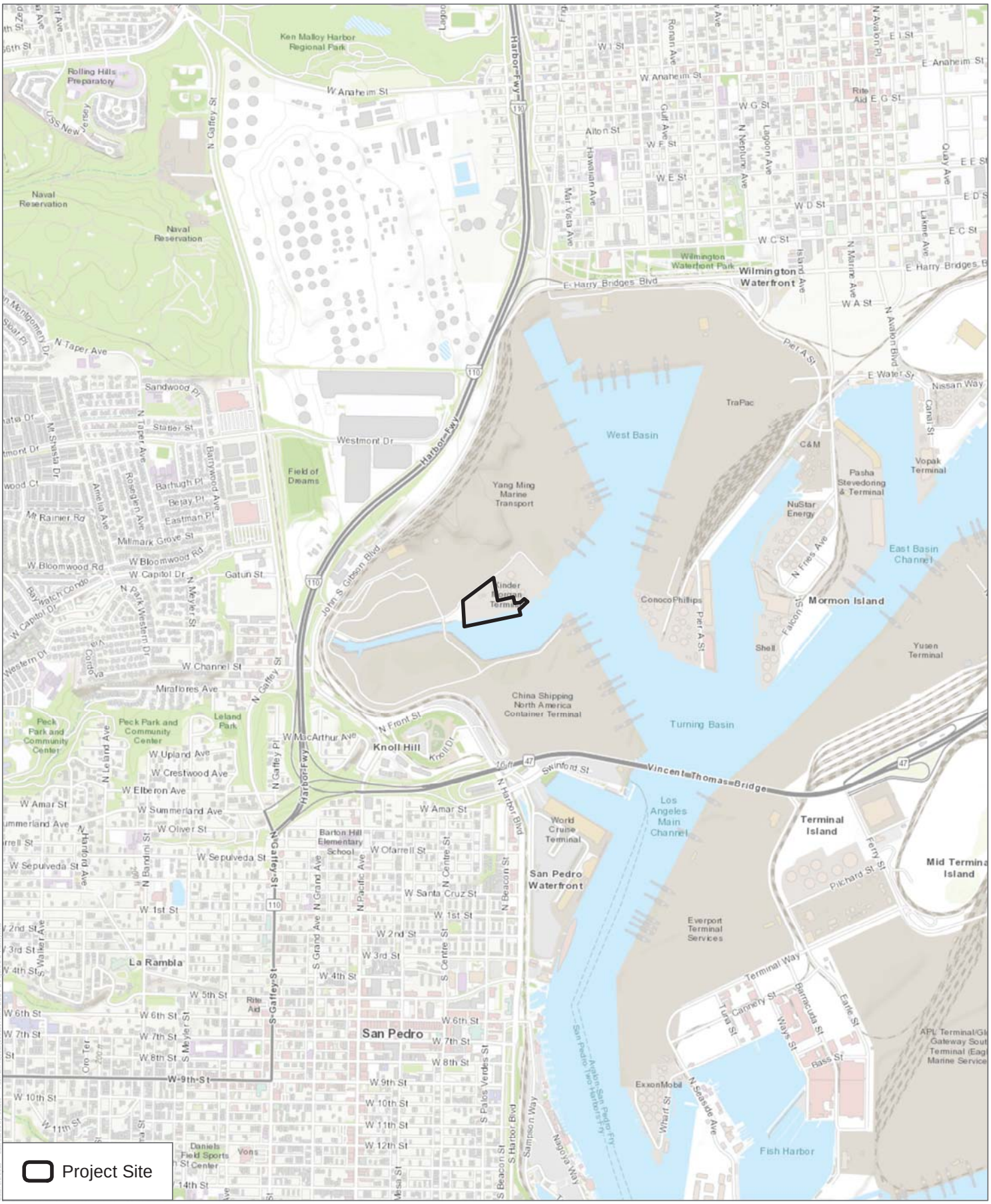
0 21,500 43,000 Feet

FIGURE 2-1

Regional Map

Kinder Morgan Wharf Repair Project

This page intentionally left blank



SOURCE: ESRI 2018

FIGURE 2-2

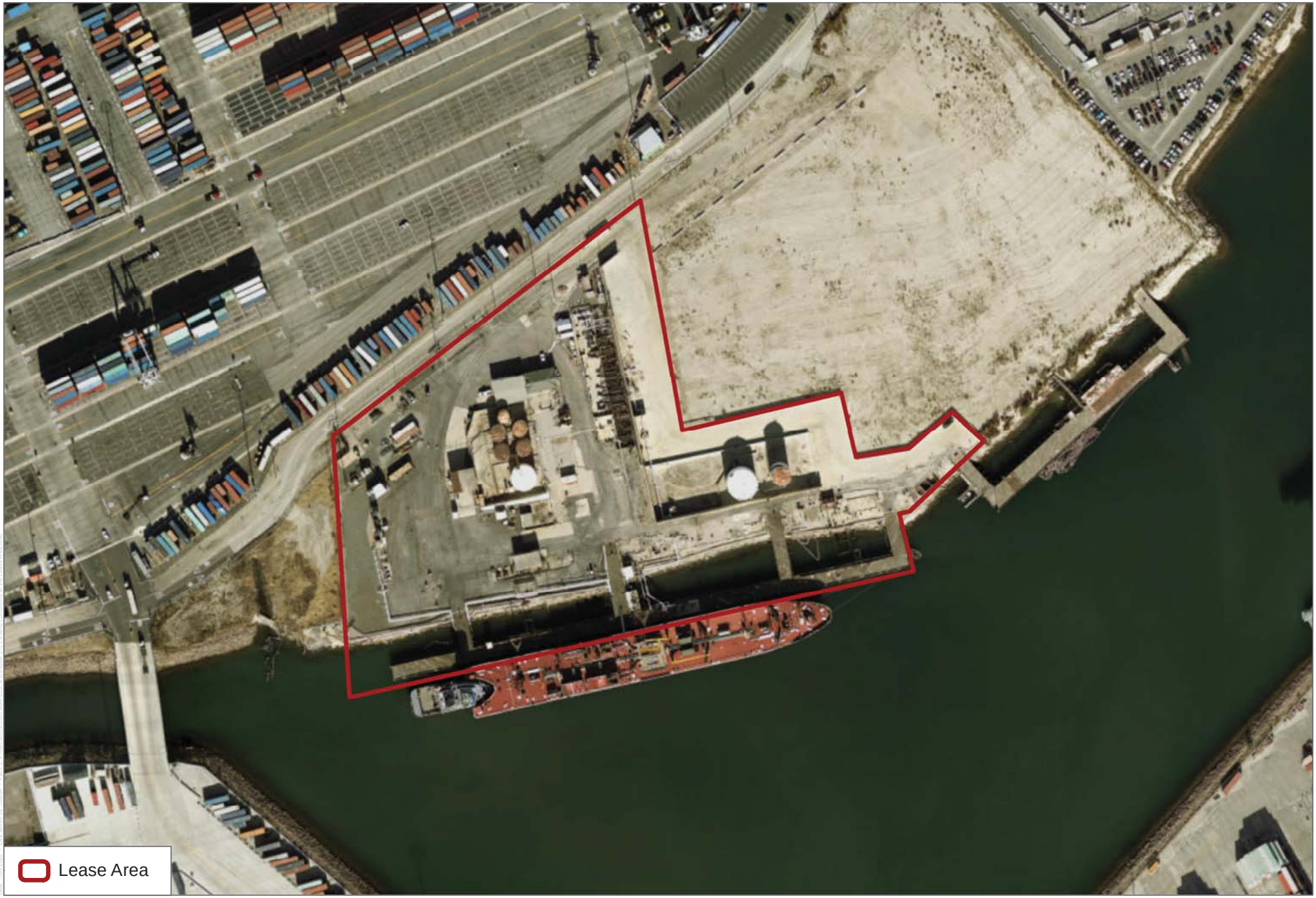
Vicinity Map

Kinder Morgan Wharf Repair Project

DUDEK

0 1,000 2,000 Feet

This page intentionally left blank



SOURCE: Bing 2018

DUDEK

0 100 200 Feet

FIGURE 2-3

Existing Conditions at the Lease Area

Kinder Morgan Wharf Repair Project

This page intentionally left blank

SOURCE: Bing 2018

DUDEK

0 50 100 Feet

FIGURE 2-4

Existing Conditions at Project site

Kinder Morgan Wharf Repair Project

This page intentionally left blank

2.2 PROJECT BACKGROUND AND OBJECTIVES

2.2.1 Project Background

Entitlement

Kinder Morgan has operated the LAHT at Berths 118 and 119 under Permit 708 since 2000, when Kinder Morgan acquired GATX. Permit 708 was first issued to GATX in 1988 and had an original term of 25 years, expiring in April of 2013 (POLA 2018). In February 2013, the BHC granted a First Amendment to Permit 708 that extended the term of the permit for 5 years to allow for the limited continued operations, demolition, and cleanup of the site. In May 2017, the BHC approved the Second Amendment to Permit 708 to allow for another 5-year extension that would allow for the continued operations, demolition, and cleanup of the marine oil terminal until April 2023. This extension would permit Kinder Morgan time to move to a new facility within the Port and was contingent on the approval of the CSLC to allow the continued operation of Berths 118–119, as described in more detail below.

Marine Oil Terminal Engineering and Maintenance Standards

The Marine Oil Terminal Engineering and Maintenance Standards (MOTEMS) are comprehensive engineering standards for the analysis, design, inspection, and maintenance of existing and new marine oil terminals. The MOTEMS were approved by the CSLC on January 19, 2005 and are codified as part of CCR Title 24, Part 2, Marine Oil Terminals, Chapter 31F. These standards apply to all existing marine oil terminals in California and include criteria for inspection, structural analysis and design, mooring and berthing, geotechnical considerations, fire, piping, mechanical and electrical systems. MOTEMS became effective on February 6, 2006 (CSLC 2006).

The CSLC oversees the MOTEMS program. Through ongoing discussions with the CSLC Marine ~~Facilities~~ Environmental Protection Division, the LAHD developed an implementation strategy to complete the necessary MOTEMS requirements. The marine oil terminal at Berths 118 and 119 is one of the seven existing marine oil terminals at the Port that requires MOTEMS inspections and audits.

The MOTEMS require each marine oil terminal to conduct an audit to determine the level of compliance and an evaluation of the continuing fit-for-purpose of the facility. Depending on the results, the terminal owner and/or operators must then determine what actions are required to meet the standards and provide a schedule for implementation of deficiency corrections and/or rehabilitation. The standards define criteria in the following areas:

- Audit and Inspection
- Structural Loading Criteria
- Seismic Analysis and Structural Performance
- Mooring and Berthing Analysis and Design
- Geotechnical Hazards and Foundations

- Structural Analysis and Design of Components
- Fire Prevention, Detection and Suppression
- Piping and Pipelines
- Mechanical and Electrical Equipment/Electrical Systems

MOTEMS audits continue through the life of a marine oil terminal. Updated and new analyses and documentation are required for any significant changes to the facility. Based on results of these investigations, marine oil terminal owners and/or operators must then determine what compliance actions are necessary and provide a schedule for implementation of deficiency corrections and/or rehabilitation.

Project Need

The latest MOTEMS Audit was completed for Berths 118 and 119 in 2017. This report identified existing infrastructure deficiencies that require repairs (MOTEMS Audit, 2017). The fender system, timber structural piles, and timber superstructure all demonstrated the need for repairs to their respective systems.

Based on a 2017 MOTEMS Subsequent Audit Structural Inspection of Berths 118–119, the following damage that may contribute to a loss of structural capacity was observed at the wharf structure (MOTEMS Audit, 2017).

- Fender System: Multiple fender piles with moderate to severe section loss
- Timber Structural Piles with partial or complete loss of section or bearing at deck
- Timber Superstructure with moderate to severe deck plank deterioration/section loss

Kinder Morgan has a 5-year extension on its permit that allows for the continued operations, demolition, and cleanup of the marine oil terminal until April 2023. After the lease expires in 2023, the marine oil terminal is expected to be relocated to a new facility within the Port; therefore, the primary goal of the proposed Project is to design, procure and construct structural and berthing repairs to Berths 118 and 119 to comply with the March 2018 CSLC mandate for continued operation at Berths 118 and 119. The Project involves construction of repairs to the existing structure based on the deficiencies identified during the latest MOTEMS Audit, including installation of a new berthing dolphin.

2.2.2 Existing Conditions

The approximately 13.46-acre lease area, which includes the proposed Project site, is located at, 2200 John S. Gibson Blvd., San Pedro, California 90731. The Kinder Morgan LAHT occupies a land area of approximately 11.58 acres and has two active dedicated berths (Berths 118 and119). The Project site is located immediately adjacent to the Yang Ming Marine Terminal container facility (Berths 121–131) to the north and northeast, Berth 120 to the east, and a small undeveloped parcel to the west (see Figure 2-3).

The Project site is occupied by an office administration building, parking lots, roadways, eight steel aboveground storage tanks (five of which are currently inactive), truck loading racks (inactive), aboveground and underground piping, manifold systems and associated equipment, fire-fighting equipment, a marine vapor recovery unit, and a stormwater collection system.

Kinder Morgan uses Berths 118 and 119 for the transshipment of product. Berths 118 and 119 were designed and constructed in 1922 and have been in operation as petroleum loading wharves since that time (Historical Report 2015). These berths consist of a continuous timber-pile and timber-decked wharf. The wharf is approximately 20 feet wide, approximately 820 feet long, and about 15' above the water line. This facility can berth one ocean-going vessel (OGVs) or barge of up to 50,000 deadweight tons (the maximum size that currently calls at the terminal) at a time. The existing wharves at Berths 118 and 119 underwent rehabilitation in 2005 and 2014.

The Kinder Morgan LAHT includes a parking lot, piping, and manifolds to convey products from ship-to-shore, minor ancillary equipment for handling ship-to-shore connection apparatus and on-water petroleum spill containment gear. A concrete-lined and bermed 90-day waste storage area is located on the western side of the site. This storage area is covered with a roof to reduce stormwater contact and is fully fenced and gated.

The terminal primarily handles the loading and discharge of diesel, gasoline, jet fuel, transmix, and alkylate. Although the site maintains SCAQMD permits for five aboveground tanks, only three are in service. Products are currently not stored on site. Products are pumped off the OGV or barge and transported via pipeline to Kinder Morgan's Carson Terminal. The petroleum products from the site are not transported to other Port property.

No rail or trucks are used to transport product. Typically, the terminal operates 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, with two employees working on site when a ship is in berth and one employee when a ship is not in berth.

Marine terminal operations have fluctuated slightly through the years; 2017 will be the baseline year for this analysis. In 2017, there were 63 vessel calls (29 barges and 34 tankers). Approximately 5,350,414 barrels of product were unloaded and 1,824,629 barrels reloaded (i.e., exported) from the terminal in 2017 (Wharfinger Report 2018).

2.2.3 Project Objectives

The proposed Project would address the Project objectives, as summarized below:

- Design, procure and install berthing and structural repairs at Berths 118 and 119 consistent with an agreement mandated by the CSLC in a March 2018 letter. This will allow for the continued operation of the terminal until April 2023 as specified in Second Amendment of the Harbor Department Permit No. 708 (Permit 708).

- Optimize the use of existing land at the terminal and associated waterways in a manner that is consistent with LAHD's Tidelands Trust obligations by maintaining the existing facility's throughput capabilities and operational parameters through repairs and improved facilities.
- Ensure continued reliability and availability of fuel supplies to help meet Southern California's energy needs given evolving market conditions and business cycle variability.

2.3 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

2.3.1 Overview

The proposed Project involves the design, procurement, construction, and operation of structural and berthing repairs at Berths 118 and 119. The Project involves construction of repairs to the existing structure based on the deficiencies identified during the latest MOTEMS Audit Inspection conducted on Berths 118 and 119 and agreed to in the March 15, 2018 meeting with CSLC.

The berthing repair Project would consist of constructing one berthing structure to be used as the initial point of contact for vessels up to 50,000 deadweight tons. The berthing structure would be designed to the requirements specified in the MOTEMS code and is proposed to be independent of the existing wharf.

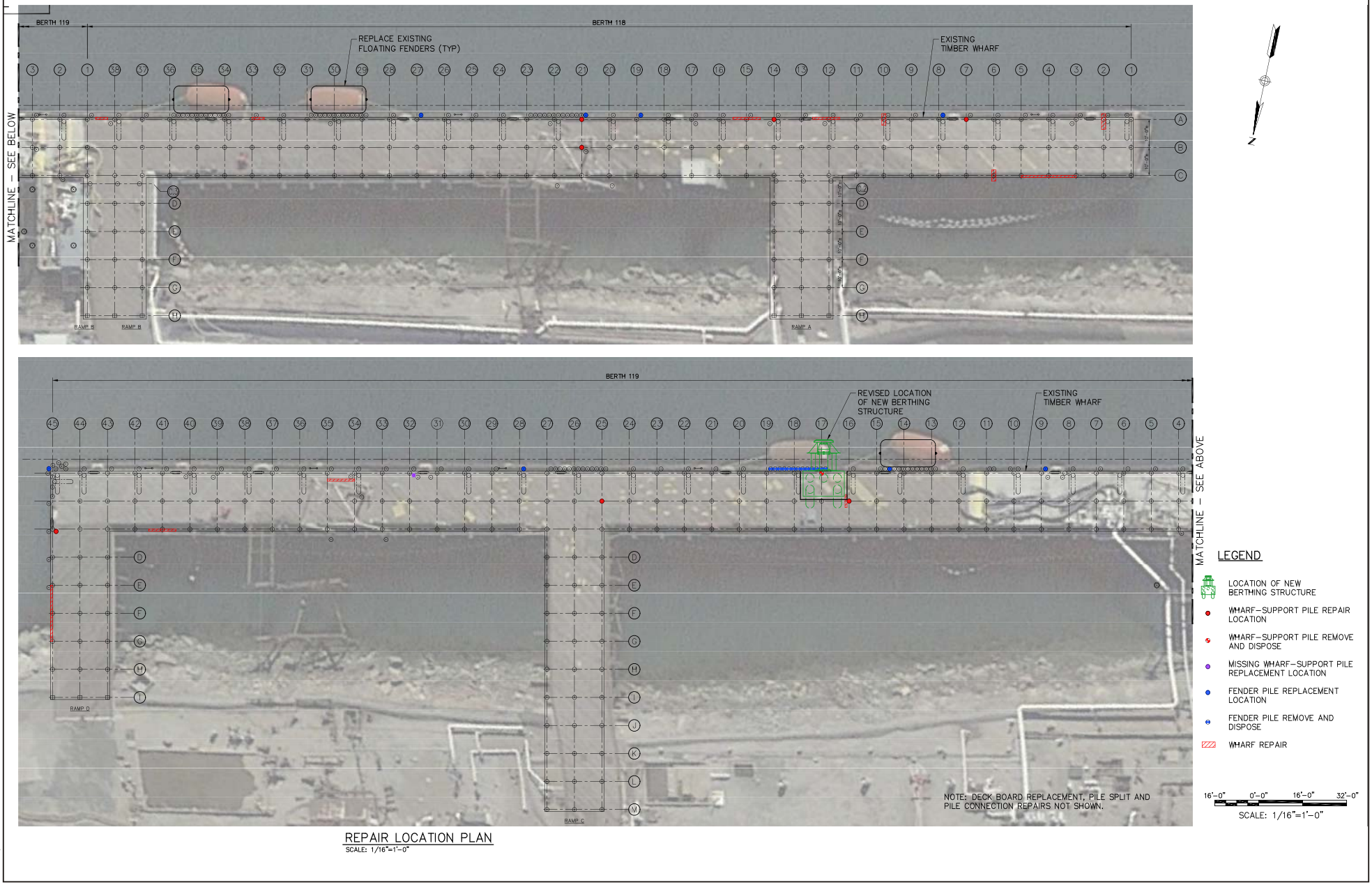
Specifically, the proposed work would consist of the following activities:

- Repair of several existing wharf-support timber piles and installation of one new wharf-support pile.
- Installation of new fender piles.
- Installation of a berthing structure on the existing wharf including installation of five new steel piles.
- Conduct wharf deck repair work including, but not limited to repairing pile splits, repairing deficient pile connections, repairing damaged pile caps, joists, decking, crossbrace and bull rail.

Construction of the Project would require the use of an on-site, lay down area. This area will be subject to any applicable Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan requirements as well as associated permit conditions (i.e., no storage of liquid chemicals, no fueling equipment, etc.).

The new berthing point would be the only location that is permitted for vessel berthing and would be the initial point of contact for all vessels. In addition, temporary floating fenders would be made permanent at the existing fender pile clusters. The result of these repairs would be a fender system that is "fit for purpose" and fully compliant with CSLC specified impact velocities.

The over-water footprint of the repaired structure would remain unchanged from the existing footprint. Figure 2-5 presents the plan view of the proposed improvements.



REPAIR LOCATION PLAN
SCALE: 1/16"=1'–0"

SOURCE: Kinder Morgan 2018

DUDEK

FIGURE 2-5
Site Plan
Kinder Morgan Wharf Repair Project

This page intentionally left blank

2.3.2 Construction

Demolition and construction activities of the proposed Project are expected to take approximately 6 months. Due to the nature of the Project, the primary construction work would be marine-based. The schedule is based on working five, 8-hour days per week. The maximum number of construction workers on site at any time would be 15.

Pile removal and installation work would be conducted from the waterside using barges and marine equipment. Wharf repairs would be conducted from the top of the wharf structure. Piles would likely be installed using an impact hammer; however, due to the uncertainties of the bottom substrate the contractor may need to use jetting and/or drilling or a vibratory method. A "soft start" method would be used for driving steel piles. The terminal would continue to receive marine vessels throughout the entire demolition and construction period.

Table 2-1 shows the three construction phases that would occur during construction of the proposed Project:

Table 2-1
Construction Phases

Phase Number	Construction Phase	Schedule	Equipment
1	Berthing Repair	1.5 months	Derrick Barge, Tug Boats
2	General Repairs	4.5 months	RTCrane, Compressor, Tugboat
3	Concrete Pour	1 day	Concrete Trucks

2.3.3 Operation

The proposed Project is required to complete structural and berthing repairs to Berths 118 and 119 to comply with the CSLC mandate for continued operation at Berths 118 and 119. Although the proposed Project would allow the terminal to remain in operation during the remainder of Kinder Morgan's term of lease (5 years), operational activity would remain essentially the same as current operations.

The proposed Project would continue to have in-water operational activities, which would include OGVs such as tankers and integrated barges transporting product to and from the LAHT. The berthing and fender repairs at Berths 118 and 119 would be designed to accommodate the same types of vessels that are currently accommodated at the berths, which are a mix of tankers and barges of up to 50,000 deadweight tons. The new berthing point would be the only location that is permitted for vessel berthing and shall be the only point of contact for all vessels; therefore, the berth would only be able to accommodate one vessel at a time and would not simultaneously handle two vessels.

To conservatively assess potential operational increases over the next four years, OGV activity is anticipated to increase slightly over the remaining time of the Kinder Morgan lease. Up to a 2.5% increase in vessel calls could occur; therefore, up to two additional vessels would be calling at the

terminal by April 2023 for a total of 65 vessels. Exporting product back onto vessels may increase by approximately 1% per year compared to baseline conditions.

The amount of product unloaded from vessels is expected to remain the same as in 2017 (approximately 7.2 million barrels). Tugboats are used to assist barges and OGVs. Tugboat activity is expected to increase proportionate to the increase in tanker activity over the remaining years of the lease (or by approximately 2.5%).

The proposed Project is not anticipated to affect the activity of landside equipment used to operate the LAHT. Future operational activities would require the same number of staff as existing operational activities.

The product mix handled at the terminal is anticipated to remain the same as the baseline condition. Since the proposed Project would not increase the existing terminal's capacity to handle petroleum products or affect the types of products handled, the proposed Project would not require installation of any other pipelines, storage tanks, or additional equipment. No additional employees would be required. Product would continue to be transported exclusively via pipeline. No trucks or rail would be needed as part of the Project. The proposed Project would also not affect the operations of any other Kinder Morgan facilities, including those that are connected via pipelines.

2.4 PROJECT PERMITS AND APPROVALS

Under CEQA, the lead agency is the public agency with primary responsibility over approval of a proposed Project. Pursuant to the CEQA Guidelines (14 CCR 15367), the CEQA lead agency for the proposed Project is LAHD.

Anticipated permits and approvals that may be required to implement the proposed Project include, but are not limited to, those found below:

- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Section 404 (Clean Water Act) and Section 10 Permit
- Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) Section 401 (Clean Water Act) Water Quality Certificate
- LARWQCB Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)
- LARWQCB National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Industrial Activities
- California State Lands Commission Approval
- LAHD Harbor Engineer Permit
- LAHD Coastal Development Permit

3.0 INITIAL STUDY CHECKLIST

1.	**Project Title:**	Berths 118 and 119 [Kinder Morgan] Wharf Repair Project
2.	**Lead Agency Name and Address:**	Los Angeles Harbor Department (LAHD) Environmental Management Division 425 South Palos Verdes Street San Pedro, CA 90731
3.	**Contact Person and Phone Number:**	Erin Sheehy (310) 732-7693
4.	**Project Location:**	Berths 118 and 119, Port of Los Angeles 2200 John S. Gibson Blvd. San Pedro, CA 90731
5.	**Project Sponsor's Name and Address**	Kinder Morgan 1100 W. Town & Country Road Orange, CA 92868
6.	**Port Master Plan Designation:**	Container
7.	**Zoning:**	[Q] M3-1
8.	**Description of Project:**	The proposed Project consists of the procurement and installation of berthing and structural repairs at Kinder Morgan's LAHT at Berths 118 and 119 consistent with an agreement reached with the CSLC in March 2018. The berthing and structural repairs would allow for the continued operations, demolition, and cleanup of the LAHT under Harbor Department Permit No. 708 (Permit 708) until the expiration of the permit in April 2023 when the Kinder Morgan LAHT will move to a new facility within the Port.
9.	**Surrounding Land Uses/Setting:**	The overall character of the surrounding area is primarily industrial. The properties to the north, east, and west are all zoned for heavy industrial uses ((Q) M3-1), similar to the proposed Project site. The Project site is located immediately adjacent to the Yang Ming Marine Terminal container facility (Berths 121–131) to the north and northeast, Berth 120 to the east, and a small undeveloped parcel to the west. The nearest sensitive receptors are single family and multi-family residences within the community of San Pedro located approximately 0.3 miles to the west of the Project site, across I-110. These include properties zoned One-Family (R-1) and Restricted Density Multiple Dwelling (RD). The permitted uses include one- and two-family dwellings, multiple dwellings, apartments, and park playgrounds or community centers.
10.	**Other Public Agencies Whose Approval Is Required:**	• Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board • California State Lands Commission Approval • United States Army Corps of Engineers • City of Los Angeles

3.1 ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS POTENTIALLY AFFECTED

The environmental factors checked below would be potentially affected by this Project, involving at least one impact that is a "Potentially Significant Impact," as indicated by the checklist on the following pages.

☐ Aesthetics	☐ Agriculture and Forestry Resources	☐ Air Quality
☐ Biological Resources	☐ Cultural Resources	☐ Energy
☐ Geology and Soils	☐ Greenhouse Gas Emissions	☐ Hazards and Hazardous Materials
☐ Hydrology and Water Quality	☐ Land Use and Planning	☐ Mineral Resources
☐ Noise	☐ Population and Housing	☐ Public Services
☐ Recreation	☐ Transportation and Traffic	☐ Tribal Cultural Resources
☐ Utilities and Service Systems	☐ Mandatory Findings of Significance	

3.2 DETERMINATION

On the basis of this initial evaluation:

I find that the proposed Project COULD NOT have a significant effect on the environment, and a NEGATIVE DECLARATION will be prepared. ☐

I find that although the proposed Project could have a significant effect on the environment, there will not be a significant effect in this case because revisions in the project have been made by or agreed to by the project proponent. A MITIGATED NEGATIVE DECLARATION will be prepared. ☒

I find that the proposed Project MAY have a significant effect on the environment, and an ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT is required. ☐

I find that the proposed Project MAY have a "potentially significant impact" or "potentially significant unless mitigated" impact on the environment, but at least one effect 1) has been adequately analyzed in an earlier document pursuant to applicable legal standards, and 2) has been addressed by mitigation measures based on the earlier analysis as described on attached sheets. An ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT is required, but it must analyze only the effects that remain to be addressed. ☐

I find that although the proposed Project could have a significant effect on the environment, because all potentially significant effects (a) have been analyzed adequately in an earlier EIR or NEGATIVE DECLARATION pursuant to applicable standards and (b) have been avoided or mitigated pursuant to that earlier EIR or NEGATIVE DECLARATION, including revisions or mitigation measures that are imposed upon the proposed Project, nothing further is required. ☐

08-08-18

Signature
Chris Cannon, Director
Environmental Management Division
City of Los Angeles Harbor Department

Date

Environmental Checklist

	Potentially Significant Impact	*Less-than-Significant Impact After Mitigation Incorporated*	*Less-than-Significant Impact*	*No Impact*
1. AESTHETICS. Would the Project:				
a. Have a substantial adverse effect on a scenic vista?			X	
b. Substantially damage scenic resources, including, but not limited to, trees, rock outcroppings, and historic buildings within a state scenic highway?			X	
c. Substantially degrade the existing visual character or quality of the site and its surroundings?			X	
d. Create a new source of substantial light or glare which would adversely affect day or nighttime views in the area?			X	
e. Create a new source of substantial shade or shadow that would adversely affect daytime views in the area?			X	
2. AGRICULTURE AND FORESTRY RESOURCES. In determining whether impacts to agricultural resources are significant environmental effects, lead agencies may refer to the California Agricultural Land Evaluation and Site Assessment Model (1997) prepared by the California Department of Conservation as an optional model to use in assessing impacts on agriculture and farmland. In determining whether impacts to forest resources, including timberland, are significant environmental effects, lead agencies may refer to information compiled by the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection regarding the state's inventory of forest land, including the Forest and Range Assessment Project and the Forest Legacy Assessment Project; and forest carbon measurement methodology provided in Forest Protocols adopted by the California Air Resources Board. Would the Project:				
a. Convert Prime Farmland, Unique Farmland, or Farmland of Statewide Importance (Farmland), as shown on the maps prepared pursuant to the Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program of the California Resources Agency, to non-agricultural use?				X
b. Conflict with existing zoning for agricultural use, or a Williamson act contract?				X

	Potentially Significant Impact	*Less-than-Significant Impact After Mitigation Incorporated*	*Less-than-Significant Impact*	*No Impact*
c. Conflict with existing zoning for, or cause rezoning of, forest land (as defined in Public Resources Code section 12220(g)), timberland (as defined by Public Resources Code section 4526), or timberland zoned Timberland Production (as defined by Government Code section 51104(g))?				X
d. Result in the loss of forest land or conversion of forest land to non-forest use?				X
e. Involve other changes in the existing environment which, due to their location or nature, could result in conversion of Farmland, to non-agricultural use or conversion of forest land to non-forest use?				X
3. AIR QUALITY. Where available, the significance criteria established by the applicable air quality management or air pollution control district may be relied upon to make the following determinations. Would the Project:				
a. Conflict with or obstruct implementation of the applicable air quality plan or clean air programs?			X	
b. Violate any air quality standard or contribute substantially to an existing or projected air quality violation?			X	
c. Result in a cumulatively considerable net increase of any criteria pollutant for which the Project region is non-attainment under an applicable federal or state ambient air quality standard (including releasing emissions, which exceed quantitative thresholds for ozone precursors)?			X	
d. Expose sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations?			X	
e. Create objectionable odors affecting a substantial number of people?			X	
4. BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES. Would the Project:				
a. Have a substantial adverse effect, either directly or through habitat modifications, on any species identified as a candidate, sensitive, or special status species in local or regional plans, policies, regulations or by the California Department of Fish and Game or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service?		X		

	Potentially Significant Impact	*Less-than-Significant Impact After Mitigation Incorporated*	*Less-than-Significant Impact*	*No Impact*
b. Have a substantial adverse effect on any riparian habitat or other sensitive natural community identified in local or regional plans, policies, and regulations or by the California Department of Fish and Game or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service?			X	
c. Have a substantial adverse effect on federally protected wetlands as defined by Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (including, but not limited to, marsh, vernal pool, coastal, etc.) through direct removal, filling, hydrological interruption, or other means?				X
d. Interfere substantially with the movement of any native resident or migratory fish or wildlife species or with established native resident or migratory wildlife corridors, or impede the use of native wildlife nursery sites?			X	
e. Conflict with any local policies or ordinances protecting biological resources, such as a tree preservation policy or ordinance?				X
f. Conflict with the provisions of an adopted Habitat Conservation Plan, Natural Community Conservation Plan, or other approved local, regional, or state habitat conservation plan?				X
5. CULTURAL RESOURCES. Would the Project:				
a. Cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a historical resource as defined in § 15064.5?				X
b. Cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of an archaeological resource pursuant to § 15064.5?				X
c. Directly or indirectly destroy a unique paleontological resource or site or unique geologic feature?				X
d. Disturb any human remains, including those interred outside of dedicated cemeteries?				X
6. ENERGY. Would the Project:				
a. Conflict with adopted energy conservation plans?			X	

	Potentially Significant Impact	*Less-than-Significant Impact After Mitigation Incorporated*	*Less-than-Significant Impact*	*No Impact*
b. Use non-renewable resources in a wasteful and inefficient manner?			X	
c. Result in a need for new systems, or substantial alterations to power or natural gas?				X
7. GEOLOGY AND SOILS. Would the Project:				
a. Expose people or structures to potential substantial adverse effects, including the risk of loss, injury, or death involving:			X	
i) Rupture of a known earthquake fault, as delineated on the most recent Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning Map issued by the State Geologist for the area or based on other substantial evidence of a known fault? Refer to Division of Mines and Geology Special Publication 42.			X	
ii) Strong seismic ground shaking?			X	
iii) Seismic-related ground failure, including liquefaction?			X	
iv) Landslides?				X
b. Result in substantial soil erosion or the loss of topsoil?				X
c. Be located on a geological unit or soil that is unstable, or that would become unstable as a result of the Project, and potentially result in on- or off-site landslide, lateral spreading, subsidence, liquefaction, or collapse?			X	
d. Be located on expansive soil, as defined in Table 18-1-B of the Uniform Building Code (1994), creating substantial risks to life or property?			X	
e. Have soils incapable of adequately supporting the use of septic tanks or alternative waste water disposal systems where sewers are not available for the disposal of waste water?				X
8. GREENHOUSE GAS EMISSIONS: Would the Project:				
a. Generate greenhouse gas emissions, either directly or indirectly, that may have a significant impact on the environment?			X	

	Potentially Significant Impact	*Less-than-Significant Impact After Mitigation Incorporated*	*Less-than-Significant Impact*	*No Impact*
9. HAZARDS AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS: Would the Project:				
a. Create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through the routine transport, use, or disposal of hazardous materials?			X	
b. Create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through reasonably foreseeable upset and accident conditions involving the release of hazardous materials into the environment?			X	
c. Emit hazardous emissions or handle hazardous or acutely hazardous materials, substances, or waste within one-quarter mile of an existing or proposed school?				X
d. Be located on a site which is included on a list of hazardous materials sites compiled pursuant to Government Code Section 65962.5 and, as a result, would it create a significant hazard to the public or the environment?			X	
e. For a project located within an airport land use plan or, where such a plan has not been adopted, within two miles of a public airport or public use airport, would the Project result in a safety hazard for people residing or working in the Project area?				X
f. For a project within the vicinity of a private airstrip, would the Project result in a safety hazard for people residing or working in the Project area?				X
g. Impair implementation of or physically interfere with an adopted emergency response plan or emergency evacuation plan?			X	
h. Expose people or structures to a significant risk of loss, injury or death involving wildland fires, including where wildlands are adjacent to urbanized areas or where residences are intermixed with wildlands?				X
10. HYDROLOGY AND WATER QUALITY. Would the Project:				
a. Violate any water quality standards or waste discharge requirements?			X	

	Potentially Significant Impact	*Less-than-Significant Impact After Mitigation Incorporated*	*Less-than-Significant Impact*	*No Impact*
b. Substantially deplete groundwater supplies or interfere substantially with groundwater recharge such that there would be a net deficit in aquifer volume or a lowering of the local groundwater table level (e.g., the production rate of pre-existing nearby wells would drop to a level which would not support existing land uses or planned uses for which permits have been granted)?				X
c. Substantially alter the existing drainage pattern of the site or area, including through the alteration of the course of stream or river, in a manner which would result in substantial erosion or siltation on- or off-site?				X
d. Substantially alter the existing drainage pattern of the site or area, including through the alteration of the course of a stream or river, or substantially increase the rate or amount of surface runoff in a manner which would result in flooding on- or off-site?				X
e. Create or contribute runoff water which would exceed the capacity of existing or planned stormwater drainage systems or provide substantial additional sources of polluted runoff?				X
f. Otherwise substantially degrade water quality?			X	
g. Place housing within a 100-year flood hazard area as mapped on a federal Flood Hazard Boundary or Flood Insurance Rate Map or other flood hazard delineation map?				X
h. Place within a 100-year flood hazard area structures that would impede or redirect flood flows?				X
i. Expose people or structures to a significant risk of loss, injury or death involving flooding, including flooding as a result of the failure of a levee or dam?				X
j. Inundation by seiche, tsunami, or mudflow?			X	
11. LAND USE AND PLANNING. Would the Project:				
a. Physically divide an established community?				X

	Potentially Significant Impact	*Less-than-Significant Impact After Mitigation Incorporated*	*Less-than-Significant Impact*	*No Impact*
b. Conflict with any applicable land use plan, policy, or regulation of an agency with jurisdiction over the Project (including, but not limited to the general plan, specific plan, local coastal program, or zoning ordinance) adopted for the purpose of avoiding or mitigating an environmental effect?			X	
c. Conflict with any applicable habitat conservation plan or natural community conservation plan?				X
12. MINERAL RESOURCES. Would the Project:				
a. Result in the loss of availability of a known mineral resource that would be of value to the region and the residents of the state?				X
b. Result in the loss of availability of a locally-important mineral resource recovery site delineated on a local general plan, specific plan, or other land use plan?				X
13. NOISE. Would the Project result in:				
a. Exposure of persons to or generation of noise levels in excess of standards established in the local general plan or noise ordinance, or applicable standards of other agencies?			X	
b. Exposure of persons to or generation of excessive groundborne vibration or groundborne noise levels?			X	
c. A substantial permanent increase in ambient noise levels in the Project vicinity above levels existing without the Project?			X	
d. A substantial temporary or periodic increase in ambient noise levels in the Project vicinity above levels existing without the Project?			X	
e. For a project located within an airport land use plan or, where such a plan has not been adopted, within two miles of a public airport or public use airport, would the Project expose people residing or working in the Project area to excessive noise levels?				X

	Potentially Significant Impact	*Less-than-Significant Impact After Mitigation Incorporated*	*Less-than-Significant Impact*	*No Impact*
f. For a project within the vicinity of a private airstrip, would the Project expose people residing or working in the Project area to excessive noise levels?				X
14. POPULATION AND HOUSING. Would the Project:				
a. Induce substantial population growth in an area, either directly (for example, by proposing new homes and businesses) or indirectly (for example, through extension of roads or other infrastructure)?				X
b. Displace substantial numbers of existing housing, necessitating the construction of replacement housing elsewhere?				X
c. Displace substantial numbers of people, necessitating the construction of replacement housing elsewhere?				X
15. PUBLIC SERVICES.				
a. Would the Project result in substantial adverse physical impacts associated with the provision of new or physically altered governmental facilities, need for new or physically altered governmental facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental impacts, in order to maintain acceptable service ratios, response times or other performance objectives for any of the public services:				
i) Fire protection?			X	
ii) Police protection?			X	
iii) Schools?				X
iv) Parks?				X
v) Other public facilities?			X	
16. RECREATION.				
a. Would the Project increase the use of existing neighborhood and regional parks or other recreational facilities such that substantial physical deterioration of the facility would occur or be accelerated?				X

	Potentially Significant Impact	*Less-than-Significant Impact After Mitigation Incorporated*	*Less-than-Significant Impact*	*No Impact*
b. Does the Project include recreational facilities or require the construction or expansion of recreational facilities which might have an adverse physical effect on the environment?				X
17. TRANSPORTATION AND TRAFFIC. Would the Project:				
a. Conflict with an applicable plan, ordinance or policy establishing measures of effectiveness for the performance of the circulation system, taking into account all modes of transportation including mass transit and non-motorized travel and relevant components of the circulation system, including but not limited to intersections, streets, highways and freeways, pedestrian and bicycle paths, and mass transit?			X	
b. Conflict with an applicable congestion management program, including, but not limited to level of service standards and travel demand measures, or other standards established by the county congestion management agency for designated roads or highways?			X	
c. Result in a change in marine traffic patterns, including either an increase in traffic levels or a change in location that results in substantial safety risks?			X	
d. Substantially increase hazards due to a design feature (e.g., sharp curves or dangerous intersections) or incompatible uses (e.g., farm equipment)?				X
e. Result in inadequate emergency access?				X
f. Conflict with adopted policies, plans, or programs regarding public transit, bicycle, or pedestrian facilities, or otherwise decrease the performance or safety of such facilities?				X
18. TRIBAL CULTURAL RESOURCES. Would the Project cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a tribal cultural resource, defined in Public Resources Code section 21074 as either a site, feature, place, cultural landscape, sacred place, or object with cultural value to a California Native American tribe, and that is:				
a. Listed or eligible for listing in the California Register of Historical Resources, or in a local register of historical resources as defined in Public Resources Code section 5020.1(k), or			X	

	Potentially Significant Impact	*Less-than-Significant Impact After Mitigation Incorporated*	*Less-than-Significant Impact*	*No Impact*
b. A resource determined by the lead agency, in its discretion and supported by substantial evidence, to be significant pursuant to criteria set forth in subdivision (c) of Public Resources Code Section 5024.1. In applying the criteria set forth in subdivision (c) of Public Resources Code 5024.1, the lead agency shall consider the significance of the resource to a California Native American tribe.				X
19. UTILITIES AND SERVICE SYSTEMS. Would the Project:				
a. Exceed wastewater treatment requirements of the applicable Regional Water Quality Control Board?			X	
b. Require or result in the construction of new water or wastewater treatment facilities or expansion of existing facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental effects?			X	
c. Require or result in the construction of new storm water drainage facilities or expansion of existing facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental effects?				X
d. Have sufficient water supplies available to serve the Project from existing entitlements and resources, or are new or expanded entitlements needed?				X
e. Result in a determination by the wastewater treatment provider which serves or may serve the Project that it has adequate capacity to serve the Project's projected demand in addition to the provider's existing commitments?				X
f. Be served by a landfill with sufficient permitted capacity to accommodate the Project's solid waste disposal needs?			X	
g. Comply with federal, state, and local statutes and regulations related to solid waste?			X	

	Potentially Significant Impact	*Less-than-Significant Impact After Mitigation Incorporated*	*Less-than-Significant Impact*	*No Impact*
20. MANDATORY FINDINGS OF SIGNIFICANCE.				
a. Does the Project have the potential to degrade the quality of the environment, substantially reduce the habitat of a fish or wildlife species, cause a fish or wildlife population to drop below self-sustaining levels, threaten to eliminate a plant or animal community, reduce the number or restrict the range of a rare or endangered plant or animal or eliminate important examples of the major periods of California history or prehistory?		X		
b. Does the Project have impacts that are individually limited, but cumulatively considerable? "Cumulatively considerable" means that the incremental effects of a project are considerable when viewed in connection with the effects of past projects, the effects of other current projects, and the effects of probable future projects.			X	
c. Does the Project have environmental effects which will cause substantial adverse effects on human beings, either directly or indirectly?			X	

4.0 IMPACTS AND MITIGATION MEASURES

4.1 AESTHETICS

Would the Project:

a) Have a substantial adverse effect on a scenic vista?

Less-than-Significant Impact. The Project site is located inside an industrial working port and is not within or near any protected or designated scenic vistas. The Project site consists of one concrete wharf and associated low-profile structures such as an office administration building, parking lots, roadways, eight steel aboveground storage tanks (five of which are currently inactive), aboveground and underground piping, manifold systems and associated equipment, and a stormwater drainage system. The Project site is surrounded by other Port uses, including container terminals, other industrial facilities, and vacant parcels. No topside improvements are planned as part of this Project. The existing wharf will be strengthened to meet the safety requirements outlined in the CSLC request. Therefore, the proposed Project would not result in a substantive change in the visual character or quality of the site. In addition, due to topography and intervening development, visibility of the Project site is limited from many public viewing areas or from higher locations. Lastly, operations at the proposed Project site would last only during the remainder of Kinder Morgan's lease of the site (5 years). Any future vessels would be of a similar height, length and scale as those currently calling on this facility. Therefore, impacts to scenic vistas from the proposed Project would be less than significant. No mitigation is required.

b) Substantially damage scenic resources, including, but not limited to, trees, rock outcroppings, and historic buildings within a state scenic highway?

Less-than-Significant Impact. The Project site is not located near an eligible or designated state scenic highway, nor are there scenic resources located at the Project site; therefore, the proposed Project activities would not have the potential to damage scenic resources within a state scenic highway. The California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) is responsible for the official nomination and designation of eligible scenic highways. The nearest officially designated state scenic highway is located approximately 34 miles north of the proposed Project (State Highway 2, from approximately 3 miles north of I-210 in La Cañada to the San Bernardino County Line) (Caltrans 2011). The nearest eligible state scenic highway is approximately 8 miles northeast of the proposed Project (State Highway 1, from State Highway 19 near Long Beach to I-5 south of San Juan Capistrano) (Caltrans 2011). The Project site is not visible from either of these locations; therefore, proposed Project activities would not affect the quality of the scenic views from these locations.

The City of Los Angeles has City-designated scenic highways that are considered during local planning and development decisions, several of which are in the vicinity of the proposed Project (City of Los Angeles 1999). John S. Gibson Boulevard, Pacific Avenue (from Crescent Avenue

to Paseo del Mar), Front Street, and Harbor Boulevard (between Front Street and Crescent Avenue) are City-designated scenic highways because they afford views of the Port and the Vincent Thomas Bridge. However, views of the Project site from the City-designated scenic highways are either very limited or non-existent due to topography and/or intervening development, including buildings, gantry cranes, and stacked containers. John S. Gibson Boulevard is the closest scenic highway to the Project site. John S. Gibson Boulevard is heavily landscaped in the vicinity of the Port to encourage pedestrian use. The Project site is either partially or fully obscured depending on the viewing angle and is not distinguishable from the other surrounding facilities within the viewscape.

In addition, although future years could result in up to a two vessel call increase to the terminal above baseline conditions due to business fluctuation, this Project would have no effect on the size of vessels calling at these berths. The additional vessels would not have an impact on the fleeting views from the Vincent Thomas Bridge or City-designated scenic highways. Further, this increase in vessel calls would be temporary, and last only during the remainder of Kinder Morgan's lease of the site (5 years). To be conservative, this increase was calculated for future year air quality operational impacts.

The Project site is an existing marine oil terminal. No scenic trees or rock outcroppings exist at the Project site. Improvements associated with the proposed Project, including the berthing structure, repairs to existing wharf-support timber piles, installation of one missing wharf-support timber pile, installation of fender piles, and wharf deck work, would look identical to the existing facilities. Therefore, it would be consistent with the existing visual context of a working port and would not alter scenic resources visible from a City-designated scenic highway. Impacts to scenic resources from the proposed Project would be less than significant. No mitigation is required.

c) Substantially degrade the existing visual character or quality of the site and its surroundings?

Less-than-Significant Impact.

The existing visual quality at and in the vicinity of Berths 118 and 119 consists primarily of equipment and facilities used in marine oil terminal activities. The existing features of the Project site include the existing timber wharf, an office administration building, parking lots, roadways, eight steel aboveground storage tanks (five of which are currently inactive), truck loading racks, aboveground and underground piping, manifold systems and associated equipment, and a stormwater drainage system. Construction activities associated with the proposed Project would be temporary, are common within the harbor environment, and would generally resemble the existing setting in character; thus, construction of the proposed Project would not be incompatible with the general character of the surrounding areas.

The proposed Project would involve upgrading an existing wharf, which would not result in a substantive change in the visual character or quality of the site.

Future years could result in a minimal increase in vessel calls to the terminal above baseline conditions due to business fluctuation; however, those additional vessels would be consistent in height, length and scale as those that currently moor at the terminal wharf. Further, this increase in vessel calls would be temporary, and last only during the remainder of Kinder Morgan's lease at the site (5 year). Future operational years could result in an increase in vessel calls to the terminal beyond baseline conditions; however, those additional vessels would be consistent in height, length and scale as those that currently moor at the terminal wharf. Because the additional vessels that visit the terminal would be consistent with existing terminal operations and a working port, there would be no significant impact to the visual character of the site or its surroundings. Further, the proposed Project would be aesthetically consistent with the existing visual context of the working Port.

The proposed features at Berths 118 and 119 would be at the same location as the existing features, would be similar in appearance, and would not result in a substantive change in the visual character or quality of the site. Therefore, the proposed Project would not degrade or otherwise significantly impact the existing visual character or quality of the sites and surroundings. Therefore, impacts to existing visual character or quality from the proposed Project would be less than significant. No mitigation is required.

d) Create a new source of substantial light or glare which would adversely affect day or nighttime views in the area?

Less-than-Significant Impact. The Project site has on-site lighting and operates during nighttime hours; however, the illumination level is lower when compared to the brightly illuminated Port landscape.

The Project site has existing security and general nighttime lighting on the property and along the wharf, but lighting levels are generally lower than in nearby container terminals. Mobile light sources at the Project site include ships berthed at the wharf, trucks, and cars on the site and on the access road leading to the site. Proposed Project construction would not occur during nighttime hours and thus no construction lighting would be required.

No additional lighting is proposed under the proposed Project. Thus, the proposed Project would not result in a substantive increase in light. Future years could result in a minimal increase in vessel calls to the terminal above baseline conditions due to business fluctuation; however, the additional vessels would have safety lighting, would be similar to that on existing vessels, and would not represent a substantial new light source. Further, the vessels would be consistent with existing terminal operations and a working port.

The proposed Project would not include elements that can cause glare, such as windows, light-color building surfaces, or metal or other reflective surfaces. Therefore, the proposed Project would not create a new source of substantial light or glare that would adversely affect day or

nighttime views in the area. Therefore, impacts to nighttime or daytime views from light or glare from the proposed Project would be less than significant. No mitigation is required.

e) Create a new source of substantial shade or shadow that would adversely affect daytime views in the area?

Less-than-Significant Impact. The proposed Project involves construction of the berthing structure, repairs to existing wharf-support timber piles, and wharf deck work which would look almost identical to the existing facilities at Berths 118 119. The Project components would be consistent with existing terminal features (topside improvements) and would not create a new source of substantial shade or shadow that would impact daytime views in the area. Therefore, impacts to daytime shade or shadow from the proposed Project would be less than significant. No mitigation is required.

4.2 AGRICULTURE AND FORESTRY RESOURCES

Would the Project:

a) Convert Prime Farmland, Unique Farmland, or Farmland of Statewide Importance (Farmland), as shown on the maps prepared pursuant to the Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program of the California Resources Agency, to non-agricultural use?

No Impact. The California Department of Conservation's Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program develops maps and statistical data to be used for analyzing impacts on California's agricultural resources. The Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program categorizes agricultural land according to soil quality and irrigation status; the best quality land is identified as Prime Farmland. According to the Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program, the proposed Project site is an area designated as Urban and Built-Up Land, which is defined as land occupied by structures that have a variety of uses including industrial, commercial, institutional facilities, railroad or other transportation yards (California Department of Conservation 2013). There is no Prime Farmland, Unique Farmland, Farmland of Statewide Importance, or Farmland of Local Importance in the Project vicinity or on the Project site. Therefore, the proposed Project would not convert Prime Farmland, Unique Farmland, or Farmland of Statewide Importance to nonagricultural use. No impacts would occur, and no mitigation is required.

b) Conflict with existing zoning for agricultural use, or a Williamson Act contract?

No Impact. The Project site is zoned for heavy industrial uses ([Q] M3-1) and there are no agricultural zoning designations or agricultural uses within the Project limits or adjacent areas (City of Los Angeles Municipal Code, 2018). The Williamson Act applies to parcels consisting of at least 20 acres of Prime Farmland or at least 40 acres of land not designated as Prime Farmland. The Project site is not located within a Prime Farmland designation, nor does it consist of more than 40 acres of farmland (California Department of Conservation 2013). No Williamson Act contracts apply to the

Project site. As such, the proposed Project would not conflict with existing zoning for agricultural use or a Williamson Act contract. No impacts would occur and no mitigation is required.

c) Conflict with existing zoning for, or cause rezoning of, forest land (as defined in Public Resources Code section 12220(g)), timberland (as defined by Public Resources Code section 4526), or timberland zoned Timberland Production (as defined by Government Code section 51104(g))?

No Impact. The proposed Project site is currently designated as Heavy Industrial Zone (M3) and It is also designated as within the "ZI No. 2427 Freeway Adjacent Advisory Notice for Sensitive Uses," "ZI No. 2442 Preliminary Fault Rupture Study Area," "ZI No. 2471 Coastal Zone," and "ZI No. 2130 Harbor Gateway State EZ." The proposed Project site does not support timberland or forest land. Therefore, the proposed Project would not conflict with existing zoning for, or cause rezoning of, forest land, timberland, or timberland zoned Timberland Production. No impact would occur, and no mitigation is required.

d) Result in the loss of forest land or conversion of forest land to non-forest use?

No Impact. The proposed improvements would occur at an existing marine oil terminal, which has no forest land. The proposed Project would not result in the loss of forest land or conversion of forest land to non-forest use. No impact would occur and no mitigation is required.

e) Involve other changes in the existing environment which, due to their location or nature, could result in conversion of Farmland, to non-agricultural use or conversion of forest land to non-forest use?

No Impact. As discussed above, no farmland or forest land is located within the surrounding area or at the Project site. The proposed Project would not involve the disruption or damage of the existing environment that would result in the loss of Farmland to non-agricultural use or conversion of forest land to non-forest use. No impact would occur and no mitigation is required.

4.3 AIR QUALITY

Would the Project:

a) Conflict with or obstruct implementation of the applicable air quality plan or clean air programs?

Less-than-Significant Impact.

Air Quality Management Plan. The federal Clean Air Act (CAA) of 1969 and its subsequent amendments form the basis for the nation's air pollution control effort. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) is responsible for implementing most aspects of the CAA. A key element of the CAA is the national ambient air quality standards (NAAQS) for major air

pollutants. The CAA delegates enforcement of the NAAQS to the states. In California, the California Air Resources Board (CARB) is responsible for enforcing air pollution regulations. CARB, in turn, delegates to local air agencies the responsibility of regulating stationary emission sources.

The South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) monitors air quality within the proposed Project site and the South Coast Air Basin (Basin), which includes Orange County and portions of Los Angeles, Riverside, and San Bernardino Counties. The Basin is bounded by the Pacific Ocean to the west; the San Gabriel, San Bernardino, and San Jacinto Mountains to the north and east; and the San Diego County line to the south. For regions that do not attain the NAAQS, the CAA requires the preparation of a State Implementation Plan.

The SCAQMD 2016 Air Quality Management Plan (SCAQMP 2016a) focuses on attainment of the ozone and particulate matter less than 2.5 microns in diameter ($PM_{2.5}$) NAAQS through the reduction of ozone and $PM_{2.5}$ precursor nitrogen oxides (NOx), as well as through direct control of $PM_{2.5}$.

The 2016 AQMP reported that although the population in the Southern California Association of Governments region has increased by more than 20% since 1990, air quality has improved due to air quality control programs at the local, state, and federal levels. In particular, 8-hour ozone levels have been reduced by more than 40%, 1-hour ozone levels by close to 60%, and annual $PM_{2.5}$ levels by close to 55% since 1990 (SCAQMD 2016a).

The AQMP proposes emission-reduction measures designed to bring the Basin into attainment of the national and state Ambient Air Quality Standards (AAQS). AQMP attainment strategies include mobile source control measures and clean fuel programs enforced at the state and federal levels on engine manufacturers and petroleum refiners and retailers. As a result, the proposed Project construction and operational activities would be required to comply with these regulations as they are developed. Compliance with AQMP requirements would further ensure that the proposed Project's activities would not obstruct implementation of the AQMP. Therefore, the proposed Project would not conflict with or obstruct implementation of the AQMP, the State Implementation Plan, and the CAA. Impacts would be less than significant and no mitigation is required.

Clean Air Action Plan. The LAHD adopted the Clean Air Action Plan (CAAP) on November 20, 2006 (LAHD 2006), and adopted an updated CAAP in November 2010 (LAHD 2010). The CAAP is a plan designed to reduce the health risks posed by air pollution from all port-related emissions sources, including ships, trains, trucks, terminal equipment, and harbor craft.

In 2017, the Ports updated the CAAP. The scope and framework of the 2017 CAAP Update provides new and updated strategies and emission-reduction targets to cut emissions from sources operating in and around the Ports (LAHD 2017a), setting the Ports firmly on the path toward zero-emissions goods movement. The CAAP 2017 Update contains strategies to reduce emissions from sources in and

around the Ports, plan for zero-emissions infrastructure, encourage freight efficiency, and address energy resources.

b) Violate any air quality standard or contribute substantially to an existing or projected air quality violation?

Less-than-Significant Impact. SCAQMD developed significance thresholds for use in CEQA documents. Table 4.3-1 presents the SCAQMD thresholds of significance for potential air quality impacts.

Table 4.3-1
SCAQMD Significance Thresholds
for Daily Emissions and Ambient Pollutant Concentrations

Daily Emission Thresholds		
Air Pollutant	**Construction Threshold (lbs/day)**	**Operation Threshold (lbs/day)**
NO_X	100	55
VOC	75	55
PM_{10}	150	150
$PM_{2.5}$	55	55
SO_X	150	150
CO	550	550
Ambient Pollutant Concentration Thresholds		
Air Pollutant	**Ambient Concentration Thresholds**	
Nitrogen dioxide (NO_2) [a] 1-hour average 1-hour average Annual average	 0.18 ppm (339 µg/m^3) (State) 0.100 ppm (188 µg/m^3)[b] (Federal) 0.03 ppm (57 µg/m^3) (State)	
Particulate matter (PM_{10})[b] 24-hour average 24-hour average Annual average	 10.4 µg/m^3 (construction) 2.5 µg/m^3 (operation) 1.0 µg/m^3	
Particulate matter ($PM_{2.5}$)[b] 24-hour average 24-hour average	 10.4 µg/m^3 (construction) 2.5 µg/m^3 (operation)	
Sulfur Oxides (SO_2) 1-hour average 24-hour average	 0.25 ppm (state) and 0.075 ppm (Federal – 99th percentile) 0.04 ppm (State)	
Carbon monoxide (CO) [a] 1-hour average 8-hour average	 20 ppm (23,000 µg/m^3) (State) 9.0 ppm (10,000 µg/m^3) (State/Federal)	

Table 4.3-1
SCAQMD Significance Thresholds
for Daily Emissions and Ambient Pollutant Concentrations

Daily Emission Thresholds	
Toxic Air Contaminant and Odor Thresholds	
Toxic air contaminants (including carcinogens and non-carcinogens)	Maximum Incremental Risk ≥ 10 in 1 million Hazard Index ≥ 1.0 (project increment)
Odor	Project creates an odor nuisance pursuant to SCAQMD Rule 402

Source: SCAQMD 2015.

[a] The nitrogen dioxide and carbon monoxide thresholds are absolute concentration thresholds, meaning that the maximum predicted Project incremental concentration relative to baseline is added to the background concentration for the Project vicinity, and the total concentration is compared to the threshold.

[b] The PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ thresholds are incremental concentration thresholds, meaning that the maximum predicted Project incremental concentration relative to baseline is directly compared to the threshold without adding the background concentration.

Construction Impacts

Project construction emissions were estimated from the end of 2018 through the beginning of 2019, in accordance with the anticipated Project construction schedule that can be found in the air quality technical appendix. The schedule used in the analysis is anticipated to result in conservative emission estimates because assumptions reflect an accelerated schedule and construction beginning this year. Postponement of construction activities would likely result in lower impacts as increasingly stringent regulatory requirements are implemented over time and they are accounted for in the required modeling.

The proposed Project would include both land-based and in-water construction activities. Land-based construction activities would require the use of off-road construction equipment and on-road vehicles. In-water construction activities would require the use of tugboats. These emission sources would primarily use diesel fuel, resulting in combustion exhaust emissions in the form of volatile organic compounds (VOCs), carbon monoxide (CO), NO_x, SO_x, and particulate matter. Earth-disturbance activities and driving over unpaved surfaces, would also generate PM emissions in the form of fugitive dust.

Land-based construction-related emissions were quantified using the California Air Pollution Control Officers Association's California (CAPCOA) Emissions Estimator Model (CalEEMod). CalEEMod calculates emissions associated with each construction phase and overlapping phases are added in calculating peak day emissions for each pollutant (CAPCOA 2013).

Marine (tugboat) emissions were quantified using CARB's harbor craft emissions inventory and EPA's marine engine standards. CARB's tugboat emission factors were used to calculate tugboat emissions. Emission calculations for both construction and operational activities are included in Appendix A, Air Quality Supporting Documentation.

Construction activities would generate a minimal amount, approximately 150 tons, of debris associated with general repair activities. This debris would be trucked to a local landfill. All vehicle trips included in the analysis are summarized in Appendix A.

Criteria pollutant impacts were based on the proposed Project's peak day emissions that would occur within the Air Basin's borders and compared to SCAQMD's peak day regional emission thresholds for determination of significance. Table 4.3-2 summarizes construction emissions results. The table shows that all pollutant emissions would be below the significance thresholds.

Table 4.3-2
Peak Daily Construction Emissions (pounds per day)

Source Category	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	NO_x	SO_x	CO	VOC
Construction Equipment and Onroad Vehicles	1	1	13	0	9	1
Marine Sources	1	1	28	0	17	2
Total	2	2	42	0	25	3
Mass Daily Threshold	150	55	100	150	550	75
Above CEQA Threshold?	**No**	**No**	**No**	**No**	**No**	**No**

Note: Emissions might not add precisely due to rounding.

In addition to regional emissions presented above, localized impacts were analyzed using the SCAQMD's Localized Significance Threshold (LST). The LST methodology is based on maximum daily allowable emissions, the area of the emissions source, the ambient air quality in each source receptor area (SRA), and the distance to the nearest exposed individual. The LST is set up as a series of look-up tables for emissions of NOx, CO, particulate matter less than or equal to 10 microns in diameter (PM_{10}), and $PM_{2.5}$. If anticipated emissions are below the LST look-up table thresholds, then the proposed activity is considered not to violate or substantially contribute to an existing or projected air quality standard.

The following parameters were selected in determining localized air quality impacts using the LST methodology. These parameters were selected because they would result in conservative (overstating of) impacts:

- Five-acre site (or greater site).
- The closest residential receptor is over 500 meters to the west of the Project construction area, in San Pedro. Receptors located farther than 500 meters would experience lower impacts.
- The closest off-site work receptor would be within 100 meters of the Project construction area. Off-site work receptors located farther than 100 meters would experience lower impacts.
- The proposed Project is located in SRA 4, South Coastal Los Angeles County.

Table 4.3-3 summarizes the on-site peak daily emissions associated with construction of the proposed Project. The table shows that all pollutant emissions would be below the significance thresholds without mitigation.

Table 4.3-3
Peak Daily Construction Emissions – Localized Significance Thresholds

	Peak Day Emissions (lbs/day) - Residential Receptors				Peak Day Emissions (lbs/day) – Off-Site Receptors			
Year	**PM_{10}**	**$PM_{2.5}$**	**NO_2**	**CO**	**PM_{10}**	**$PM_{2.5}$**	**NO_2**	**CO**
Peak Total On-Site Construction Emissions	1.9	1.7	40.0	23.8	1.9	1.7	40.0	23.8
Localized Significance Threshold	158	93	142	7,558	29	10	68	1,180
Significant?	**No**	**No**	**No**	**No**	**No**	**No**	**No**	**No**

Operational Impacts

Product throughput is anticipated to increase by approximately 1% in 2022, compared to baseline and up to two additional vessels are anticipated to call at the terminal. This analysis conservatively assumed that the two additional vessels would be Panamax size; smaller vessels would result in smaller impacts. This increase would occur regardless of the proposed Project but was included in Air Quality calculations to present a conservative analysis.

Project operational emissions were estimated for the 2017 baseline, and the 2022 future year. In-water emission sources would include OGVs (i.e., tankers and articulated and integrated ocean tugs, and assist tugboats. Land-based sources would include the use of terminal equipment, product loading, and storage tanks.

The following summarizes emission sources addressed in the analysis, general source characteristics, fuel, and emissions. For all source categories described below, Appendix A presents product throughput, activity, source characteristics, and emission factors.

- **OGVs:** Articulated and integrated ocean tugs, chemical tankers, handysize tankers, and Panamax tankers transport product to and from the facility. OGV activity is anticipated to increase by approximately 2 Panamax vessels in 2022 compared to Baseline.
  Criteria pollutant and Diesel Particulate Matter (DPM) emissions from OGV sources result during transit, anchorage, and hoteling activities.
- **Tugboats:** Tugboats are used to assist OGVs. Tugboat activity is expected to increase proportionate to the increase in tanker activity.
- **Product Loading and Unloading:** Product throughput is anticipated to increase 1 percent compared to baseline.

Product loading onto vessels generates VOC emissions as loaded product displaces vapors in the vessel cargo hold. An SCAQMD-permitted vapor destruction unit (VDU) was used to destroy VOC emissions associated, as applicable, with product loading during baseline and would be used in future years. SCAQMD requires that the VDU controls VOC emissions such that emissions do not exceed 2 pounds per 1,000 barrels of loaded product.

- **Terminal Equipment:** The VDU used to destroy vapors associated with loading of product onto vessels is fueled by natural gas. Criteria pollutant emissions were also calculated as a result of this combustion process.
- **Storage Tanks:** Loading, unloading and storage of product in on-site storage tanks results in VOC emissions associated with product evaporation.

Significance determination of regional impacts is determined by comparing the proposed Project's reasonable, peak day emissions to the SCAQMD thresholds. A reasonable peak day for the baseline and the proposed Project would consist of a vessel discharging at berth and leaving, and another vessel arriving. For calculation purposes, peak day emissions were calculated for one vessel discharging at berth and one vessel transiting. The emission rate was calculated to be higher at berth, during product discharge, than during transit. Therefore, it was conservatively assumed that on a peak day, a vessel would spend 24 hours discharging at berth while another vessel would transit.

Criteria pollutant impacts were based on the proposed Project's peak day emissions that would occur within the Basin's borders and compared against SCAQMD's peak day regional emission thresholds for determination of significance. Table 4.3-4 summarizes operational emissions. The table shows that all pollutant emissions would be below the SCAQMD significance thresholds.

Table 4.3-4
Peak Daily Operational Emissions – Proposed Project (pounds per day)

Source Category	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	NO_X	SO_X	CO	VOC
2017 Baseline						
Ships - at Berth	33	31	751	121	71	32
Ships – Transit	17	16	1,018	28	92	42
Tugboats	2	1	33	0	19	2
Terminal Equipment	0	0	8	1	1	31
2017 Baseline Total	**52**	**48**	**1,809**	**150**	**183**	**107**
Peak Year 2022						
Ships - at Berth	33	31	751	121	71	32
Ships – Transit	17	16	1,018	28	92	42
Tugboats	2	1	33	0	19	2
Terminal Equipment	0	0	8	1	1	32

Table 4.3-4
Peak Daily Operational Emissions – Proposed Project (pounds per day)

Source Category	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	NO_X	SO_X	CO	VOC
2022 Total	**52**	**48**	**1,809**	**150**	**183**	**107**
CEQA Impacts						
CEQA Baseline Emissions	52	48	1,809	150	183	107
Project Minus CEQA Baseline	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.1**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.3**
Significance Threshold	150	55	55	150	550	55
Significant?	**No**	**No**	**No**	**No**	**No**	**No**

Because proposed Project peak daily emissions were calculated to be below baseline emissions, localized impacts would also be below baseline emissions. No further analysis of criteria pollutant localized impacts was deemed necessary. Localized criteria pollutant impacts would be below baseline and therefore below thresholds of significance.

Impacts related to air quality standards violations do not exceed significance thresholds; therefore, impacts would be less than significant and no mitigation is required.

c) Result in a cumulatively considerable net increase of any criteria pollutant for which the Project region is non-attainment under an applicable federal or state ambient air quality standard (including releasing emissions, which exceed quantitative thresholds for ozone precursors)?

Less-than-Significant Impact. Federal and state AAQS have been established for the following criteria pollutants: CO, ozone, sulfur dioxide, nitrogen dioxide, PM_{10}, $PM_{2.5}$, and lead. Areas are classified under the federal CAA areas as attainment, nonattainment, or maintenance (previously nonattainment and currently attainment) for each criteria pollutant based on whether the national AAQS have been achieved. Attainment relative to the California CAA and federal AAQS is determined by CARB. The County is designated as a federal nonattainment area for ozone and $PM_{2.5}$ and state nonattainment area for ozone, PM_{10}, and $PM_{2.5}$.[1]

Air quality in the Basin has improved over the last several decades. The improvement in air quality is attributed to emission reductions from industrial sources, introduction of low-emission fuels used in on-road motor vehicles (e.g., low-sulfur fuels, reformulated gasoline, and low-carbon fuel standards), and implementation of the AQMPs, which identify emission reductions strategies and which are subsequently promulgated as enforceable regulations.

[1] The Los Angeles area is in nonattainment for the lead AAQS, mainly due to two lead-acid battery recyclers. Lead would not be expected to result from anticipated proposed Project activities and is not considered to be a pollutant of concern for this proposed Project.

Cumulative impacts may result from individually minor but collectively significant projects. CEQA Guidelines Section 15355 define cumulative impacts as "two or more individual effects which, when considered together, are considerable or which compound or increase other environmental impacts." CEQA Guidelines Section 15064(h)(4) also state that "the mere existence of cumulative impacts caused by other projects alone shall not constitute substantial evidence that the proposed Project's incremental effects are cumulatively considerable."

The proposed Project was evaluated against SCAQMD's cumulative impacts policy (SCAQMD 2003) and no significant cumulative air quality impacts were identified for either construction activities or operational activities. No mitigation is required.

d) Expose sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations?

Less-than-Significant Impact. Sensitive receptors include residences, hospitals, or convalescent facilities. The nearest sensitive receptors would be residences located approximately 0.3 miles west of the proposed Project site. The closest off-site workers would be located to the north within the Port. Impacts to sensitive receptors are typically evaluated in terms of exposure to toxic air contaminants, in accordance with the 2015 CalEPA's Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment (OEHHA) Guidelines (CalEPA 2015).

Proposed Project construction activities would occur over a period of 6 months and would result in short-term emissions of DPM from the combustion of diesel fuel in offroad construction equipment engines and onroad vehicles.

Although, as shown in Table 4.3-4, proposed Project operation activities would result in no appreciable increase in peak daily emissions from baseline emissions. Table 4.3-5 shows that the increase attributed to 2 additional Panamax size vessels and 1 percent throughput increase in 2022 would increase annual DPM emissions by less than 5 percent above baseline emissions from such sources as vessels hoteling at berth and tugboats assisting in vessel maneuvering. Transiting vessels would also result in DPM emissions; however, transiting vessels would be sufficiently distant from sensitive receptors such that their impact contribution would not be considerable. SCAQMD has determined that toxic air contaminant impacts are localized in nature and that exposure from toxic air contaminants decline by approximately 90% at 300 to 500 feet from the emissions source. The nearest sensitive receptors are approximately one thousand, five hundred and eighty four feet from the Project site and calculated emissions would not exceed the health-protective, significance thresholds for sensitive receptors.

Table 4.3-5
Annual Operational Emissions (Pounds per Year)

Source Category	DPM
2017 Baseline	
2017 Baseline Totals	1,312
Year 2022	
2022 Total (2 annual vessel increase)	1,371
Project Annual DPM Increment	**59**

Proposed Project construction and operational activities would not expose sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations. Impacts would be less than significant and no mitigation is required.

e) Create objectionable odors affecting a substantial number of people?

Less-than-Significant Impact. Short-term odors from the use of diesel-powered, heavy-duty equipment and tugs may occur during construction. Odors from operation of the proposed Project would be similar to any odors produced from existing marine oil terminal operations and related activity and would be primarily associated with vessels berthed at the terminal. For export of refined petroleum products, air displaced from tankers would be processed through a vapor control unit, as required by SCAQMD. Emissions of VOC from sealed piping components (e.g., valves and flanges) would be minimal and generally consistent with existing, as such also unlikely to cause changes in the odors around the facility.

Diesel exhaust from hoteling vessels and barges would be the highest mobile source of odor and generate the most obvious odors. The mobile nature of most Project emission sources would help to disperse proposed Project emissions. Additionally, the distances between proposed Project emission sources and the nearest sensitive receptors (San Pedro residences approximately 0.3 miles to the west) is far enough to allow for adequate dispersion of these emissions to below objectionable odor levels. No new odor sources are anticipated.

Impacts would be less than significant and no mitigation is required.

4.4 BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES

LAHD, in conjunction with the Port of Long Beach, has worked with the state and federal resource agencies to conduct periodic evaluations of the biological resources within the San Pedro Bay Port Complex to assess biological conditions of the various harbor habitats; the most recent evaluation was conducted in 2013–2014 (MBC 2016).

Would the Project:

a) Have a substantial adverse effect, either directly or through habitat modifications, on any species identified as a candidate, sensitive, or special status species in local or regional plans, policies, and regulations or by the California Department of Fish and Wildlife or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service?

Less-than-Significant Impact with Mitigation. No candidate, sensitive, or special-status species are known to occur on the Project site, and there is no federally designated critical habitat in the harbor. There are several state or federally listed and other sensitive species that have been observed in the harbor. These include three endangered and one threatened bird species (California least tern, Scripps murrelet, brown pelican, and peregrine falcon) (MBC 2016) and 14 other bird species with state and/or federal protection or designation. Additionally, two pinnipeds (California sea lion and Pacific harbor seal) and two cetaceans (bottlenose dolphin and common dolphin) protected by the Marine Mammal Protection Act were observed (MBC 2016).

Due to the heavy industrial use within the Project area, the developed nature of the existing LAHT, and the lack of landside modifications associated with the Project, there is no impact to habitat anticipated as a result of the proposed Project. Historically, California least terns and other aerial fish foragers have not been observed feeding in the Project area (MBC 2016), therefore no impact to foraging is anticipated as a result of the proposed project.

The proposed Project also has the potential to introduce ~~invasive~~non-native species under operational conditions as a result of organisms attached to the hulls and anchors or living in the ballast water of vessels arriving from outside the U.S. Exclusive Economic Zone or other regions of the Pacific Coast. The potential for such an introduction of ~~invasive~~non-native species at the Project site would be negligible because the proposed Project would only result in an increase of approximately two additional vessel calls until the end of Kinder Morgan's lease of the site in April 2023. In addition, there are numerous regulations in place to regulate ballast water discharges including the following: the federal Ballast Water Management Program (enforced by the U.S. Coast Guard), EPA's Vessel General Permit, and California's Marine Invasive Species Act (enforced by the CSLC). In addition, vessel hulls are generally coated with antifouling paints and cleaned at intervals to reduce the frictional drag from growths of organisms on the hull, which would reduce the potential for transport of ~~exotic~~non-native species.

California also has regulations regarding hull husbandry, including ~~cleaning~~biofouling management of the niche areas and anchor chains ~~. These~~(including sea chests and gratings, bow and stern thrusters and gratings, fin stabilizers and recesses, propellers and propeller shafts, and rudders). The biofouling management regulations (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 12, 2298.1 et seq.) ~~are outlined in more detail~~ can be viewed at http://www.slc.ca.gov/Laws-Regs/Regulations.html.~~here.~~

CSLC has developed the Marine Invasive Species Program to reduce the risk of aquatic nonindigenous species introductions into California's waters. This goal is accomplished through:

- The development, implementation, and enforcement of innovative vessel biofouling and vessel ballast water management strategies and policies.
- The use of best available technology and peer reviewed science.
- Partnerships with stakeholders to improve awareness of ~~invasive~~non-native species issues and assess program efficacy.

New biofouling management requirements became effective in 2018 for vessels arriving at California ports (Title 2, California Code of Regulations, Section 2298.1 et seq.). New vessels are subject to these requirements upon delivery on or after January 1, 2018, and existing vessels upon completion of the first regularly scheduled out-of-water maintenance on or after January 1, 2018.

Vessels that are subject to ~~T~~the new biofouling management re~~quirements~~gulations must have ~~require submittal of~~ a Biofouling Management Plan (providing a description of the biofouling management strategy for the vessel~~, submittal~~ and ~~of~~ a Biofouling Record Book (containing details of all inspections and biofouling management measures undertaken on the vessel since the beginning of the most recent scheduled out-of-water maintenance or since delivery into service as a newly constructed vessel if no out-of-water maintenance has yet occurred~~, biofouling management of wetted surfaces and niche areas (including sea chests and gratings, bow and stern thrusters and gratings, fin stabilizers and recesses, propellers and propeller shafts, and rudders), and prescribe requirements for vessels with extended residency periods~~ on board the vessel that is available for inspection by Commission staff. Existing reporting requirements continue to be in effect, including submittal of an Annual Vessel Reporting Form (submitted once annually at least 24 hours in advance of the first arrival of each calendar year) and submittal of a Ballast Water Management Report (all vessels that arrive at California ports must submit the report at least 24 hours prior to arrival at each port or upon departure from the last port of call prior to arrival if the voyage is less than 24 hours).

A vessel that arrives at a California port is authorized to manage its ballast water using one of the following treatment alternatives:

- United States Coast Guard (USCG) Type Approved Ballast Water Management Systems (BWMS); ~~or~~
- USCG accepted Alternate Management Systems (AMS)~~;~~ or
- Ballast Water Exchange

The distance required from land when using the Ballast Water Exchange is based on the last port of call and the source of the ballast water.

The ~~invasive~~non-native algae *Caulerpa* (*C. taxifolia*) is listed as a federal noxious weed under the U.S. Plant Protection Act. In areas outside its native range it can grow very rapidly, causing ecological

devastation by overwhelming local seaweed species and altering fish distributions. Although this species has never been observed in the Port Complex, it is a threat in Southern California, having been found in two Southern California coastal lagoons in 2000 (MBC 2016). This has prompted regulatory control measures described in the *Caulerpa* Control Protocol prior to specific underwater construction activities such as bulkhead repair, dredging, and pile driving (NOAA Fisheries 2008). If required by the USACE Section 404 permit and the *Caulerpa* Control Protocol, a *Caulerpa* survey will be conducted at the Project site prior to the start of construction activities.

Marine mammals, including dolphins, seals, and sea lions, are protected by the Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972. California sea lions have been observed in the harbor, especially to the northeast of the Project site in the West Basin. Marine mammals may forage in the harbor but do not breed there. Sightings of marine mammals were recorded during the 2013–2014 biological surveys of the Port Complex (MBC 2016). During the survey timeframe, California sea lions (*Zalophus californianus*) were observed throughout the Los Angeles-Long Beach Harbor, including near the Project site, while harbor seals (*Phoca vitulina*) were limited to Outer Harbor waters, as well as a few sightings in the East Basin approximately 1.6 miles east of the Project site. Neither of these pinniped species is endangered, and there are no designated significant ecological areas for either species within the Port Complex. Pile installation at the Project could result in disturbance to marine mammals in the vicinity of construction operations and could potentially result in Level A harassment during impact driving of piles at very close range. As a result of this, mitigation measure (MM) BIO-1 has been proposed to reduce the potential for impacts to marine mammals.

Mitigation Measures

Impacts on marine mammals resulting from noise associated with pile driving would be reduced with implementation of MM-BIO-1. This measure would ensure that marine mammals would be readily able to avoid pile driving areas, and no injury to marine mammals from pile driving sounds would be expected.

> **MM-BIO-1 Protect Marine Mammals.** Although it is expected that marine mammals will voluntarily move away from the area at the commencement of the vibratory or "soft start" of pile driving activities, as a precautionary measure, pile driving activities occurring as part of the pile installation will include establishment of a safety zone, by a qualified marine mammal professional, and the area surrounding the operations (including the safety zones) will be monitored for marine mammals by a qualified marine mammal observer.[2]

[2] Marine mammal professional qualifications shall be identified based on criteria established by LAHD. The marine mammal professional shall develop site specific pile driving safety zone requirements, which shall follow NOAA Fisheries Technical Guidance Assessing the Effects of Anthropogenic Sound on Marine Mammal Hearing (NOAA Fisheries 2016) in consultation with the Acoustic Threshold White Paper prepared for this purpose by LAHD (LAHD 2017b). Final pile driving safety zone requirements developed by the selected marine mammal professional shall be submitted to LAHD Construction and Environmental Management Divisions.

The pile driving site will move with each new pile; therefore, the safety zones will move accordingly.

Demolition and construction of piles required to support the wharf would cause underwater sound levels that could also adversely affect fish. MM BIO-1 has been proposed to reduce the potential for pile driving impacts to marine mammals, and its implementation would also reduce the likelihood of any impacts to fish as a result of pile driving.

Therefore, with the inclusion of MM-BIO-1, impacts associated with listed and other sensitive species would be less than significant.

b) Have a substantial adverse effect on any riparian habitat or other sensitive natural community identified in local or regional plans, policies, and regulations or by the California Department of Fish and Wildlife or US Fish and Wildlife Service?

Less-than-Significant Impact. There is no riparian habitat at the Project site or in the vicinity. The proposed Project would include repairs to the existing Kinder Morgan wharf. Installation of the berthing structure would involve removal of two existing timber piles and decking, installation of five new steel piles, installation of a concrete pile cap, and installation of one fender and once fender panel.

Pile driving activities would temporarily impact marine biota through resuspension of sediments and disturbance of benthic communities. However, the impact would be limited in extent and duration. After construction, the soft-bottom benthic communities would begin recolonizing the substrate. Therefore, impacts associated with riparian habitat or any other sensitive natural community that could result from implementation of the proposed Project would be less than significant, and no mitigation is required.

c) Have a substantial adverse effect on federally protected wetlands as defined by Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (including, but not limited to, marsh, vernal pool, coastal, etc.) through direct removal, filling, hydrological interruption, or other means?

No Impact. The proposed Project would not affect federally protected wetlands (as defined by Section 404 of the Clean Water Act) during in-water construction activities (i.e., construction of berthing structure, pile replacement, and deck work) because there are no federally protected wetlands in the Project area. The only federally protected wetlands in the Los Angeles Harbor are the Anchorage Road Salt Marsh and the Cabrillo Salt Marsh, approximately 2.1 and 3.3 miles from the Project site, respectively (MCB, 2016). Neither of these wetlands would be affected or otherwise disturbed by the proposed Project. Therefore, no impacts would be associated with federally protected wetlands as defined by Section 404 of the Clean Water Act. No mitigation is required.

d) Interfere substantially with the movement of any native resident or migratory fish or wildlife species or with established native resident or migratory wildlife corridors, or impede the use of native wildlife nursery sites?

Less-than-Significant Impact. There are no known terrestrial migration corridors within the Port Complex, including the Project site because the Port is not located between natural resource areas that terrestrial wildlife would need to traverse. In addition, no fish migratory corridors are located in the Port. While fish nursery habitats exists in shallow water areas within the harbor, none are located in the Project vicinity.

Construction activities could temporarily affect marine mammal and fish movement patterns in the vicinity of the Project; however, this impact would be short-term in nature (also refer to discussion in Section 4.4(a) above). Therefore, impacts associated with movement of any native resident or migratory fish or wildlife species would be less than significant. No mitigation is required.

e) Conflict with any local policies or ordinances protecting biological resources, such as a tree preservation policy or ordinance?

No Impact. The proposed Project does not include vegetation or tree removal. Further, the only biological resources protected by City ordinance (City of Los Angeles 2006b) pertain to certain tree species. These species include the Valley Oak (*Quercus lobata*) and California Live Oak (*Quercus agrifolia*), or any other tree of the oak genus indigenous to California excluding the Scrub Oak (*Quercus dumosa*), Southern California Black Walnut (*Juglans californica* var. *californica*), Western Sycamore (*Platanus racemosa*) and California Bay (*Umbellularia californica*) (City of Los Angeles 2006b), none of which exists on the Project site. Therefore, no impacts would occur to protected biological resources and no mitigation is required.

f) Conflict with the provisions of an adopted Habitat Conservation Plan, Natural Community Conservation Plan, or other approved local, regional, or state habitat conservation plan?

No Impact. The Project site is not located within an adopted Natural Communities Conservation Plan or Habitat Conservation Plan (HCP). There is only one Natural Communities Conservation Plan approved near the Port, located approximately 1.2 miles to the west of the proposed Project in the City of Rancho Palos Verdes (CDWF 2018).

There are no HCPs in place for the Port. A Memorandum of Understanding is in place for the LAHD, California Department of Fish and Wildlife, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and the USACE to protect the California least tern and requires a 15-acre nesting site to be protected during the annual nesting season (May through October). The nesting site is on Pier 400 and is designated as a Significant Ecological Area by the County of Los Angeles (County of Los Angeles, Department of Regional Planning 2015). The Project site is located approximately 3.4 miles northwest from the California least tern nesting site and does not contain nesting habitat or

foraging habitat. The proposed Project would have no impact on HCPs, Natural Communities Conservation Plans, the Memorandum of Understanding, or the Significant Ecological Area for California least tern. Therefore, no impact would occur, and no mitigation is required.

4.5 CULTURAL RESOURCES

This section addresses potential impacts on cultural resources that could result from implementation of the proposed Project. Cultural resources customarily include archaeological resources, ethnographic resources, and those of the built environment (architectural resources). Though not specifically a cultural resource, paleontological resources (fossils predating human occupation) are also considered in this evaluation, as they are discussed in Appendix G of the State CEQA Guidelines (Environmental Checklist Form).

Would the Project:

a) Cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a historical resource as defined in § 15064.5?

No Impact. The proposed Project involves the design, procurement, construction and operation of structural and berthing repairs at Berths 118 and 119. In May 2010, a historic resources evaluation report recorded and evaluated the wharves for eligibility for the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) and the California Register of Historical Resources (CRHR) and for designation as a Historic-Cultural Monument (ESA 2010). The 2010 report found that many of the structures affiliated with Associated Oil and Tidewater Associated Oil were demolished after a fire occurred in the 1950s. The remaining elements of the oil terminal from the 1920s include the wharves at Berths 119-120, the administration building (altered), and a small valve house. The 1950s fire destroyed tanks built in the early part of the century, resulting in the construction of new storage facilities and other buildings at the site circa 1955. However, these tanks and other buildings were built outside the oil industry period of significance and do not appear to retain historical significance on an individual basis or as a grouping of facilities. Therefore, Berths 118 and 119, do not appear to be eligible for listing in the NRHP, CRHR, or City HCM.

The wharves located at Berths 118 and 119 also do not appear to meet the criteria for listing in the NRHP. Originally constructed in 1922 as a component of an oil terminal, the wharves would need to be evaluated as contributors to a terminal district to be considered eligible for listing in the NRHP. However, no historical district can be formed because integrity of setting has been compromised. Thus, the wharves at Berths 118 and 119 do not appear to be eligible for listing in the NRHP, CRHR, or City HCM.

A qualified architectural historian reviewed the previous evaluation of Berths 118 and 119 prepared by ESA in 2010. After conducting a site visit, talking with Kinder Morgan personnel, reviewing updated records search results, and examining aerial photographs to assess changes to the site, it was found that the original site description and evaluation are still relevant/accurate. If

anything, integrity has been further compromised since the previous evaluations as evidenced by removal of all tanks north of Berth 119. Berths 118 and 119 (including the wharves) are not eligible under all NRHP, CRHR, and City HCM designation criteria. Therefore, they are not considered historical resources under CEQA. No additional study or mitigation is recommended for built environment resources within the proposed Project area.

b) Cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of an archaeological resource pursuant to § 15064.5?

No Impact. The proposed Project is located on artificial fill material on LAHT Island that was constructed in the early 20th century. The proposed Project would result in minor amounts of ground-disturbing activities (i.e., installation of topside equipment). However, the site is disturbed and archaeological resources are not likely present.

Given the absence of known archaeological resources in the Project area and the limited ground-disturbing activities that would be done, adverse change to an archaeological resource would not occur, and no mitigation is required.

c) Directly or indirectly destroy a unique paleontological resource or site or unique geologic feature?

No Impact. The geologic formation within the Project site consists of artificial fill material and engineered fill over natural landforms constructed in the 20th century; therefore, the site would not be expected to yield significant paleontological resources or unique geologic features. Before improvements were made to the harbor (beginning in the 19th century), the Project area was covered by harbor waters or mudflats. The Project area has been routinely dredged and filled in the 20th century to create shipping channels and increase or maintain the design depth at the berths. The proposed Project would occur primarily in and over harbor waters. Topside equipment installation would occur only within artificial fill and not in any geologic layer that could yield unique paleontological resources. Therefore, adverse change to a paleontological resource, paleontological site, or unique geologic feature would not occur, and no mitigation is required.

d) Disturb any human remains, including those interred outside of dedicated cemeteries?

No Impact. No known cemeteries or burials are known to have occurred at the Project site, and the Project area is composed of engineered material constructed in the 20th century. The proposed Project would occur primarily in and over harbor waters, but the water areas have been routinely dredged over the history of the Port to either increase or maintain the design depth at the berth. Topside equipment installation would not occur on the site, which is not a known burial ground.

Therefore, wharf construction and topside equipment installation are not expected to encounter human remains. No mitigation is required.

4.6 ENERGY

a) Would the Project conflict with adopted energy conservation plans?

Less-than-Significant Impact. As seen under 4.6 (b) below, the proposed Project requires minimal energy for the construction and ultimate operation of the site. The proposed Project is not growth-inducing and any growth projections in the future are based on economic projections rather than changes at the Project site. However, the improved terminal will be required to comply with current state energy efficiency standards and regulations pursuant to the California Building Code, California Green Building Standards and City of Los Angeles Green Building Code that would reduce long-term energy demand. These requirements would reduce wasteful, inefficient and unnecessary consumption of energy over the long-term. Other plans and policies pertaining to energy usage include the following: Executive Directive #10, Sustainable City Plan, Sustainable Construction Guidelines, San Pedro Bay CAAP, etc.

The proposed Project does not conflict with any of the abovementioned plans or policies as it requires negligible use of energy as shown below. Impacts to energy conservation plans will be less than significant with no mitigation necessary.

b) Would the Project use non-renewable resources in a wasteful and inefficient manner?

Less-than-Significant Impact. Energy (primarily as diesel fuel, but including minor amounts of gasoline) would be used during construction of the proposed Project. Energy expenditures during construction would be temporary, lasting for approximately 6 months and are necessary to achieve the overall Project objective of providing a safer terminal. Construction would not result in substantial waste or inefficient use of energy.

During operations, energy in the form of fuel (primarily for the operation of OGVs) would be used. In the year 2022, the terminal could handle a peak annual throughput of 7.8 million barrels, a 1% increase over the baseline throughput. The corresponding increase in Greenhouse Gas (GHG) emissions (which acts as a surrogate for energy use) between baseline and peak operations is 824 metric tons per year (mty). Table 4.6-1 shows the energy consumption per barrel of throughput for construction consumption. Table 4.6-2 shows that energy consumption per barrel of product going through the facility would stay the same under the proposed Project (i.e., the efficiency of operations would increase).

Table 4.6-1
Energy Efficiency of Proposed Project Construction

Source Category	Fuel	Fuel Use (gal/yr)	Throughput (Barrels per year)	Energy Consumption by Throughput (gal/barrel)
2018 Construction				
Marine	Diesel	590		
Off Road	Diesel	787		
Hauling	Diesel	11		
Vendor Trips	Diesel	162		
Worker Vehicles	Gasoline	158		
	Total Diesel	**1,549**	**7,720,000**	**0.0002**
	Total Gasoline	**158**	**7.720,000**	**0.00002**
2019 Construction				
Marine	Diesel	590		
Off Road	Diesel	2,713		
Hauling	Diesel	91		
Vendor Vehicles	Diesel	1,356		
Worker Vehicles	Gasoline	760		
	Total Diesel	**4,750**	**7,720,000**	**0.0006**
	Total Gasoline	**760**	**7,720,000**	**0.00010**

Table 4.6-2
Energy Efficiency of Proposed Project Operations

Source Category	Fuel Use(gal/yr)	Throughput (Barrels per year)	Energy Consumption by Throughput (gal/barrel)
Baseline – Operations			
Total Diesel	1,633,046	7,720,000	0.2
Total Natural Gas	1,370	7,720,000	0.0002
Year 2023 – Operations			
Total Diesel	1,712,740	7,800,000	0.2
Total Natural Gas	1,383	7,800,000	0.0002

Therefore, the proposed Project would not use non-renewable resources in a wasteful or inefficient manner. Impacts would be less than significant and no mitigation is required.

c) Would the Project result in a need for new systems, or substantial alterations to power or natural gas?

No Impact. The Los Angeles Department of Water and Power (LADWP) is charged with maintaining sufficient capability to provide customers with a reliable source of power and will continue to do so with proper planning and development of facilities in accordance with the City Charter, using such mechanisms as the Power Integrated Resources Plan and the Power Strategic Long-Term Resource Plan. Based on the LADWP Power Integrated Resources Plan, electricity resources and reserves will adequately provide electricity to all of its customers, including the proposed Project. (LADWP 2017). Furthermore, because LADWP is moving toward increasing renewable energy supplies in its resource portfolio, the electricity demand of the proposed Project, by itself, would not result in the need to construct new facilities. Additionally, the proposed Project would have increased energy efficiency compared to baseline conditions (see (b) above). Therefore, the proposed Project would have no impact related to the need for new or substantially altered electricity or natural gas systems and no mitigation is required.

4.7 GEOLOGY AND SOILS

Would the Project:

a) Expose people or structures to potential substantial adverse effects, including the risk of loss, injury, or death involving:

i) Rupture of a known earthquake fault, as delineated on the most recent Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning Map issued by the state geologist for the area or based on other substantial evidence of a known fault? Refer to Division of Mines and Geology Special Publication 42.

Less-than-Significant Impact. The Palos Verdes Fault traverses the Project site. The portion of the fault that traverses the site is made up of structural discontinuity offshore separating differing Neogene structural domains and may indicate discontinuities between basement rocks (California Department of Conservation 1999). However, the primary element of the proposed Project is to repair the existing wharf at Berths 118 and 119 of the LAHT, which would improve the overall structural integrity of the wharf and minimize structural damage during a seismic event. The proposed Project was developed by the LAHD through ongoing discussions with the CSLC Marine ~~Facilities~~Environmental Protection Division after its 2017 audit to evaluate the existing facility. The audit identified existing infrastructure deficiencies that required repairs. The fender system, timber structural piles, and timber superstructure all demonstrated the need for repairs to their respective systems (Audit 2017). To address these needs, and the CSLC Marine ~~Facilities~~Environmental Protection Division, Kinder Morgan and the

LAHD came up with an implementation strategy that included construction of a berthing structure at Berths 118 and 119 designed to make the wharf more seismically sound.

In addition, the City has building and construction design codes that are meant to minimize structural damage resulting from a seismic event. The proposed Project would also be required to comply with applicable engineering standards and building codes, Port engineering criteria, and applicable sections of the Los Angeles Building Code. Therefore, compliance with all of these regulations should render the site more seismically safe. Therefore, impacts related to rupture of a known earthquake fault would be less than significant, and no mitigation is required.

Potential impacts associated with seismically generated tsunamis are addressed under Section 4.10, Hydrology and Water Quality, Item j, below.

(ii) Strong seismic ground shaking?

Less-than-Significant Impact. Although no faults within the Port area are currently zoned under the Alquist-Priolo Act, potential hazards exist due to seismic activities associated with the Palos Verdes Fault Zone and the presence of engineered fill. The exposure of people to seismic ground shaking is a potential risk with or without the proposed Project. As discussed in Threshold a(i) above, implementing repairs as mandated by the CSLC will minimize structural damage resulting from a seismic event. The proposed Project would comply with the applicable engineering standards and building codes, including Port engineering criteria, and applicable sections of the Los Angeles Building Code. Emergency planning and coordination would also contribute to reducing injuries to on-site personnel during seismic activity. Kinder Morgan maintains a comprehensive Integrated Contingency Plan to be followed during natural disasters (including earthquakes). With incorporation of emergency planning and compliance with current regulations and standard engineering practices, impacts related to seismic ground shaking would be less than significant and no mitigation is required.

iii) Seismic-related ground failure, including liquefaction?

Less-than-Significant Impact. The harbor area, including the majority of the Project site, is identified as an area susceptible to liquefaction in the City of Los Angeles General Plan, Safety Element because of the presence of recent alluvial deposits and groundwater less than 30 feet below ground surface (City of Los Angeles 1996).

Construction of the proposed Project is required to comply with the CSLC mandate that includes seismic performance requirements, including standards intended to limit the probability of occurrence and the severity of consequences from geological hazards, such as earthquakes. The 2017 audit included engineering and seismic structural evaluations that resulted in the proposed repair Project. The proposed Project would ensure that

Kinder Morgan would be able to safely operate the site for the remainder of their lease of the site (the next 5 years). With compliance with appropriate requirements, engineering standards, and building codes, impacts associated with the risk of seismic-related ground failure would be less than significant, and no mitigation is required.

iv) Landslides?

No Impact. The proposed Project would be constructed and operated on an existing marine oil terminal, which is flat with no significant natural or graded slopes. The proposed Project is not located near any landslide hazard areas (City of Los Angeles 1996). There would be no impacts related to landslides and no mitigation is required.

b) Result in substantial soil erosion or the loss of topsoil?

No Impact. Most of the Project site is paved. Construction of the proposed Project would include construction and operation of a berthing structure at Berths 118 and 119, as well as repairs of existing timber piles, installation of new piles, and wharf deck work. The berthing structure would be installed within the existing wharf and thus would not lead to disturbance of pavement or soil. Removal and replacement of wharf piles and decking and would result in only minor and temporary disturbance of the pavement associated with topside equipment installation. Pavement disturbances would be repaired following construction, which would prevent substantial soil erosion from the site, and operation would continue similar to the existing terminal. Therefore, the proposed Project would not result in soil erosion or the loss of topsoil. There would be no impact and no mitigation is required.

c) Be located on a geological unit or soil that is unstable, or that would become unstable as a result of the Project, and potentially result in on- or off-site landslide, lateral spreading, subsidence, liquefaction, or collapse?

Less-than-Significant Impact. The Project site is constructed on artificial fill, which could be subject to lateral spreading, subsidence, liquefaction, or collapse. As part of the MOTEMS audit in 2017, CSLC identified improvements needed to maintain terminal operations for continued operation of Berths 118 and 119 until April of 2023 (Audit 2017). The proposed Project would include improvements on site that would improve seismic safety on site. The primary element of the proposed Project is the construction and operation of a berthing structure at Berths 118 and 119, as well as repairs of existing timber piles, installation of new piles, and wharf deck work, in accordance with the findings of the MOTEMS audit. Therefore, impacts associated with the risk of unstable soil would be less than significant, and no mitigation is required.

d) Be located on expansive soil, as defined in Table 18-1-B of the Uniform Building Code (1994), creating substantial risks to life or property?

Less-than-Significant Impact. Expansive soils generally result from specific clay minerals that expand when saturated and shrink when dry. These expansive clay minerals are common in the geologic deposits in the adjacent Palos Verdes Peninsula. Clay minerals in geologic deposits within the Project area and previously imported fill soils could be expansive. However, the proposed Project features would not cause or accelerate risks associated with being located on expansive soils. With incorporation of modern engineering and safety standards and compliance with current building regulations, the risk of expansive soil would be less than significant, and no mitigation is required.

e) Have soils incapable of adequately supporting the use of septic tanks or alternative waste water disposal systems where sewers are not available for the disposal of waste water?

No Impact. The Project would involve construction and operation of a berthing structure at Berths 118 and 119, as well as repairs of existing timber piles, installation of new piles, and wharf deck work. Therefore, the use of septic tanks would not be necessary. During the construction phase, portable toilets would be brought to the site for the construction crew, and the resultant wastewater would be disposed of into the existing sanitary sewer system. None of the Project improvements would generate wastewater that would be treated by an alternative wastewater disposal system. Therefore, no impacts associated with the ability of soils to support septic tanks would occur, and no mitigation is required.

4.8 GREENHOUSE GAS EMISSIONS

This section includes a description of the potential effects of GHGs and analyses of potential GHG emissions and impacts of the proposed Project. The methods of analysis for Project emissions are consistent with the guidelines of the SCAQMD and LAHD's standard protocols.

GHG emissions were estimated for the proposed Project. Sources contributing to GHG emissions during construction are described in detail Section 4.3, Air Quality. The construction contractor shall be required to comply with applicable Best Management Practices (BMPs) and LAHD Sustainable Construction Guidelines (see Section 4.3, Air Quality). Carbon Dioxide Equivalent (CO_2e) emissions were quantified using the CalEEMod model for land-based sources, and EPA's marine engine standards and CARB's harbor craft emissions inventory for marine sources.

Sources contributing to GHG emissions during operation are described in detail in Section 4.3, Air Quality and include OGVs, re-fueling barges, tugboats, product loading and unloading, LAHT equipment, and storage tanks. Indirect GHG emissions, such as off-site power generation associated with on-site lighting requirements are not expected to change due to the proposed Project and were not included in the analysis.

Thresholds of Significance

CEQA Significance Thresholds

State CEQA Guidelines Section 15064.4(b) sets forth the factors that should be considered by a lead agency when assessing the significance of impacts from GHG emissions on the environment. These factors are as follows:

- the extent to which a project may increase or reduce GHG emissions compared with the existing environmental setting;
- whether project emissions exceed a threshold of significance that the lead agency determines applicable to a project; and
- the extent to which a project complies with regulations or requirements adopted to implement a statewide, regional, or local plan for the reduction or mitigation of GHG emissions. Such requirements must be adopted by the relevant public agency through a public review process and must reduce or mitigate the project's incremental contribution of greenhouse gas emissions.

The guidelines do not specify significance thresholds and allow the lead agencies discretion in how to address and evaluate significance based on these criteria.

The SCAQMD has adopted an interim CEQA significance threshold of 10,000 mty of CO_2e for industrial projects where SCAQMD is the lead agency (SCAQMD 2008b). The 10,000 mty CO_2e threshold was used to evaluate the proposed Project's GHG emissions under CEQA.

LAHD has determined the SCAQMD-adopted interim industrial threshold of 10,000 mty CO_2e to be suitable for the proposed Project for the following reasons:

- The SCAQMD interim threshold used as the basis for its development, Governor Schwarzenegger's June 1, 2005, Executive Order S-3-05 (EO S-3-05) which set emission reduction targets of reducing GHG emissions to 2000 levels by 2010, to 1990 levels by 2020, and to 80% below 1990 levels by 2050 (SCAQMD 2008b). The 2020 target is the core of the California Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006, widely known as Assembly Bill (AB) 32 (SCAQMD 2016b).
- The proposed Project's primary GHG sources are construction equipment and vehicle mobile sources. The SCAQMD industrial source threshold is appropriate for projects with mobile emission sources. CAPCOA guidance considers industrial projects to include substantial GHG emissions associated with mobile sources.[3] SCAQMD, on industrial projects for which it is the lead agency, uses the 10,000 mty threshold to determine CEQA significance by combining a project's stationary source and mobile source emissions.

[3] CAPCOA Evaluating and Addressing Greenhouse Gas Emissions from Projects Subject to the California Environmental Quality Act. January, 2008.

- The SCAQMD industrial source threshold is appropriate for projects with sources that use primarily diesel fuel. Although most of the sources that were considered by the SCAQMD in the development of the 10,000 mty threshold are natural gas-fueled, both natural gas and diesel combustion produce CO_2 as the dominant GHG (The Climate Registry 2016). Furthermore, the conversion of all GHG species into a CO_2e ensures that the GHG emissions from any source, regardless of fuel type, can be evaluated equitably.

After considering these guidelines, LAHD has set the following threshold for use in this IS/MND to determine the significance of proposed Project-related GHG impacts.

a. Would the Project generate greenhouse gas emissions, either directly or indirectly, that may have a significant impact on the environment?

Less-than-Significant Impact. GHGs are gases that trap heat in the atmosphere and result from both natural processes and human activities. GHG emissions would be released from combustion sources associated with the proposed Project during both construction and operation.

Based on criteria set by the SCAQMD, a proposed Project would have the potential to violate an air quality standard or contribute substantially to an existing violation if emissions exceed the threshold of significance in Table 4.8-1. Impacts are determined by comparing the combined amortized construction and future operational emissions to Baseline emissions. The proposed Project would not affect growth at the Port Complex. Table 4.8-1 below shows the proposed Project's annual GHG emissions.

Table 4.8-1
Annual GHG Emissions Without Mitigation - Proposed Project (mty)

Source Category	CO_2	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2e
Amortized Annual Construction	13	0	0	13
2017 Baseline				
Ships - at Berth	9,148	0	1	9,360
Ships – Transit	6,929	0	0	7,038
Tugboats	68	0	0	69
Terminal Equipment	528	0	0	529
Baseline Total	**16,674**	**0**	**1**	**16,997**
Operation Year 2022				
Ships - at Berth	9,676	0	1	9,900
Ships – Transit	7,201	0	1	7,315
Tugboats	70	0	0	71
Terminal Equipment	534	0	0	534
Operational Total	**17,481**	**0**	**1**	**17,820**

Table 4.8-1
Annual GHG Emissions Without Mitigation - Proposed Project (mty)

Source Category	CO_2	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2e
CEQA Impacts				
CEQA Baseline Emissions	16,674	0	1	16,997
Project Minus CEQA Baseline	807	0	0	823
Significance Threshold				10,000
Significant?				**No**

Notes:
Construction emissions were amortized over 5 years, which is the length of the lease.

Informational assessment: Consider whether the Project is consistent with certain statewide, regional and local plans and policies.

CEQA Guidelines Section 15064.4(b) provides that another factor to be considered in assessing the significance of GHG emissions on the environment is "the extent to which a project complies with regulations or requirements adopted to implement a statewide, regional or local plan for the reduction or mitigation of GHG emissions."

Several state, regional and local plans have been developed that set goals for the reduction of GHG emissions over the next few years and decades. Some of these plans and policies (notably, EO S-3-05 and AB 32) were taken into account by the SCAQMD in developing the 10,000 mty CO_2e threshold. However, no regulations or requirements have been adopted by relevant public agencies to implement those plans for specific projects, within the meaning of CEQA Guidelines Section 15064.4(b)(3). (See *Center for Biological Diversity v. Cal. Dept. of Fish and Wildlife* (*Newhall Ranch*) (2015) 62 Cal.4th 204, 223.) Consequently, no CEQA significance assessment based upon compliance with such regulations or requirements can be made for the proposed Project. Nevertheless, for the purpose of disclosure, LAHD has considered, for informational purposes only, whether the proposed Project activities and features, are consistent with federal, state or local plans, policies or regulations for the reduction of GHG emissions, as set forth below.

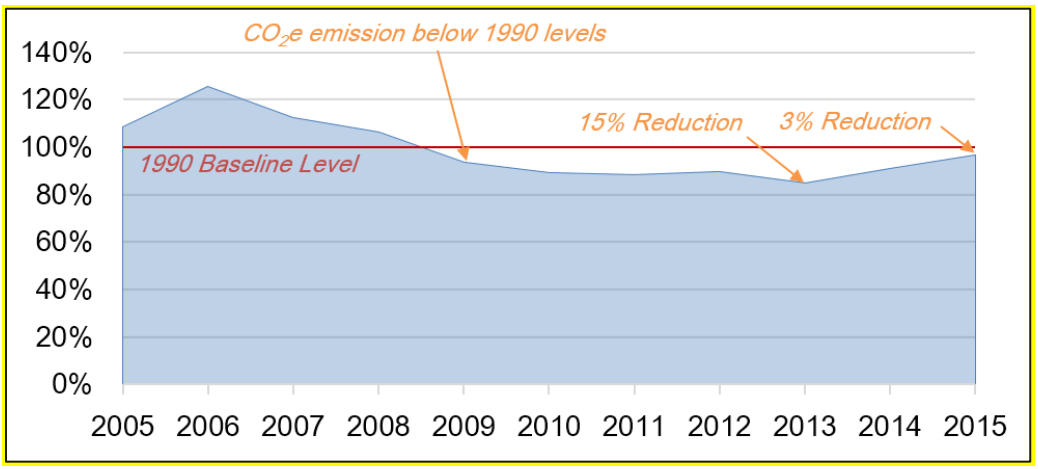
The State of California is leading the way in the United States, related to GHG reductions. Several legislative and municipal targets for reducing GHG emissions, below 1990 levels have been established. Key examples include:

- Senate Bill 32 (SB 32)
  1990 levels by 2020
  40% below 1990 levels by 2030
- Assembly Bill 32 (AB 32)
  80% below 1990 levels by 2050

- City of Los Angeles Sustainable City Plan
  45% below 1990 levels by 2025
  60% below 1990 levels by 2035
  80% below 1990 levels by 2050

LAHD has been tracking GHG emissions, in terms of CO_2e since 2005 through the LAHD municipal GHG inventory and the annual inventory of air emissions (see Figure 4.8-1). As illustrated below in Figure 4.8-1, Port-related GHG emissions (all three scopes) started making significant reductions since 2006, reaching a maximum reduction in CO_2e of 15% from 1990 levels in 2013. Subsequently, 2014 and 2015 saw GHG levels rise due to a period of port congestion that arose from circumstances outside of the control of either the LAHD or its tenants. This event illustrates a major challenge related to managing GHG-related emissions, as events outside the control of LAHD or its individual tenants will continue to have a varying degree of impact on the progress of reduction efforts.

Figure 4.8-1: GHG Emissions 2005–2015

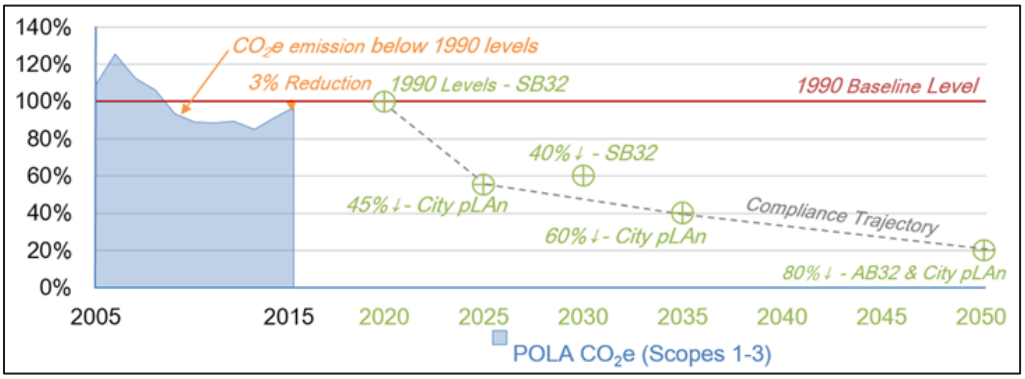


LAHD and its tenants have initiated a number of wide-ranging strategies to reduce all port-related GHGs, which includes the benefits associated with the CAAP, Zero Emission Roadmap, Energy Management Action Plan, operational efficiency improvements, and land use and planning initiatives. Looking toward 2050, there are several unknowns that will affect future GHG emission levels. These unknowns include grid power portfolios; maritime industry preferences of power sources and fuel types for ships, harbor craft, LAHT equipment, locomotives, and trucks; advances in cargo movement efficiencies; the locations of manufacturing centers for products and commodities moved; and increasing consumer demand for goods. The key relationships that have led to operational efficiency improvements to date are the cost of energy, current and upcoming regulatory programs, and the competitive nature of the goods movement industry. We anticipate these relationships will continue to produce benefits with regards to GHG emissions for the foreseeable future.

Figure 4.8-2 shows the key GHG targets listed above with a postulated ‘compliance trajectory’ set to meet the most stringent targets. It is important to note that the targets shown in Figure 4.8-2 are not project

specific targets and that no specific project level regulations or requirements have been developed by agencies for implementation of these plans. Instead, these targets are goals meant to apply to all applicable GHG sources in aggregate, which means some sources will need to go beyond these targets, while others may not be able to meet the target level.

Figure 4.8-2: Actual GHG Emissions 2005–2015 and 2015–2050 GHG Compliance Trajectory



Nevertheless, with the very aggressive targets shown in Figure 4.8-2, it is not possible at this time to determine whether Port-wide emissions or any particular project applicant will be able to meet the compliance trajectories shown. Compliance will depend on future regulations or requirements that may be adopted, future technologies that have not been identified or fully developed at this time, or any other Port-wide GHG reduction strategies that may be established.

4.9 HAZARDS AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

Would the Project:

a) Create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through the routine transport, use, or disposal of hazardous materials?

Less-than-Significant Impact. Construction activities associated with the proposed Project are not likely to involve the use of substantial quantities of hazardous materials and the most likely source of hazardous materials would be from vehicles and construction equipment at the site. However, there could be small amounts of hazardous materials, including solvents and lubricants used to maintain equipment for repair of piles, the installation of piles and the berthing structure, and deck repair work, and other Project elements. These materials would be confined and located on a barge or on land at the LAHT. Additionally, construction activities would be conducted using BMPs in accordance with City guidelines, as detailed in the Development Best Management Practices Handbook (City of Los Angeles 2011), and the Los Angeles Municipal Code regulations (Chapter 5, Section 57, Division 4 and 5; Chapter 6, Article 4). Federal and state regulations that govern the storage of hazardous materials in containers (i.e., the types of materials and the size of packages containing hazardous materials), secondary confinement

requirements, and the separation of containers holding hazardous materials, would limit the potential adverse impacts of contamination to a relatively small area. In compliance with the State General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction Activity and a Project-specific Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP), standard BMPs would be used during construction activities to minimize runoff of contaminants and clean-up any spills. Applicable BMPs include controls for vehicle and equipment fueling and maintenance; material delivery, storage, and use; spill prevention and control; and solid and hazardous waste management. Therefore, implementation of construction standards would minimize the potential for an accidental release of petroleum products, hazardous materials, and/or explosion during construction activities at the Project site.

Operational activity is expected to remain essentially the same as existing conditions. During operation of the proposed Project, accidental releases or explosions of hazardous materials could occur from vessels in transit to and from the LAHT as a result of collisions with other vessels or fixed structures, or while at berth at the LAHT as a result of accidental releases during vessel loading and unloading. Project operations could involve up to two additional vessels calling at the terminal by April 2023 for a total of 65 vessels.

Also, loading product onto vessels may increase by approximately 1% per year compared to baseline conditions. Therefore, there would be a slight increase in OGV transport of petroleum product compared to existing conditions. Spill prevention and response measures are included in the facility's Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan, required under the Oil Pollution Act of 1990, under the Clean Water Act. All tankers and barges carrying petroleum products are required to be double-hulled, further reducing the potential for accidental release. The numerous safety regulations and spill response measures already in place at the facility would ensure that any unlikely release is handled quickly and minimizes any adverse effects to the maximum extent feasible.

The requirement for double-hulled tankers went into effect January 1, 2015. All tank vessels are required to have double hulls, which lowers the potential for a spill in the event of an accident. In addition, the existing regulatory framework and navigational procedures would continue to minimize the potential for accidents that could result in a release of product during transport under the proposed Project. For example, the vessel traffic lanes that have been established off the coast of California are separated by a zone where vessel transit is to be avoided, thereby minimizing the potential for collisions between vessels traveling in opposite directions.

As tank vessels approach the Port Complex, they leave the established traffic lanes and enter the Precautionary Area, where speed limits are in effect, and as the vessels approach within 2 nm of Point Fermin lower speed limits apply. In addition, Port Pilots would navigate the vessels within the breakwater, and the vessels would be tug assisted. These navigational safety requirements and practices would minimize the potential for collisions, allisions or groundings that could result in a product spill, and double hulled tank vessels would further reduce the potential for a product spill

in the event of a vessel accident. Accordingly, although the proposed Project would increase vessel traffic, with the existing navigational safety requirements and practices and the use of double hulled tank vessels, the Project is not expected to substantially increase the likelihood or consequences of a release during navigation.

The purpose of the proposed Project is to increase the safety of product transfer operations at the site. Operation of the proposed Project, including the two additional vessels above the baseline, would not substantially increase the frequency or severity of releases of hazardous materials during transfer operations at Berths 118–119. Therefore, the proposed Project would not create a significant hazard to the public or the environmental through the routine transport, use, or disposal of hazardous materials. The impact would be less than significant and no mitigation is required.

b) Create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through reasonably foreseeable upset and accident conditions involving the release of hazardous materials into the environment?

Less-than-Significant Impact.

Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board (LARWQCB) will be notified of Project scope prior to start of construction. This work would involve driving piles on the waterside of the marine oil terminal. The proposed Project involves minimal topside disturbances. Every effort would be made to avoid areas of known soil or groundwater contamination; however, if contaminated soils or groundwater are encountered, LARWQCB will be notified and all regulatory procedures will be followed.

Operation of the proposed Project is expected to remain the same as existing conditions. There may be two more vessel calls in the future but these calls would have occurred regardless of the Project and they are not anticipated to increase the risk of an accidental spill or risk of upset incident to a significant level. Spill prevention and response measures are included in the facility's Integrated Contingency Plan, required under the Oil Pollution Act of 1990, under the Clean Water Act. The numerous safety regulations and spill response measures already in place at the facility would ensure that any unlikely release is handled quickly and minimizes any adverse effects to the maximum extent feasible.

Therefore, the proposed Project would not create a significant hazard to the public or the environmental through upset and accident conditions involving the release of hazardous materials. The impact would be less than significant and no mitigation is required.

c) Emit hazardous emissions or handle hazardous or acutely hazardous materials, substances, or waste within one-quarter mile of an existing or proposed school?

No Impact. There are no existing or proposed schools within one-quarter mile of the Project site; therefore, no impact would occur, and no mitigation is required.

d) Be located on a site which is included on a list of hazardous materials sites compiled pursuant to Government Code Section 65962.5 and, as a result, would it create a significant hazard to the public or the environment?

Less-than-Significant Impact. The provisions in Government Code Section 65962.5 are commonly referred to as the "Cortese List." Because this statute was enacted more than 20 years ago, some of the provisions refer to agency activities that are no longer being implemented, and, in some cases, the information to be included in the Cortese List does not exist. The California Environmental Protection Agency (CalEPA) has identified the data resources that provide information regarding the facilities or sites identified as meeting the "Cortese List" requirements (CalEPA 2018).

The Project site was listed on the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) list of "active" Cleanup and Abatement Orders (CAO No. 99-119) (SWRCB 2018) and was therefore considered part of the Cortese List. As discussed above, remediation of existing groundwater and soil contamination at the site is currently occurring and construction of the proposed Project is not expected to result in the release of groundwater contamination. Therefore, this impact would be less than significant and no mitigation is required.

e) For a project located within an airport land use plan or, where such a plan has not been adopted, within two miles of a public airport or public use airport, result in a safety hazard for people residing or working in the Project area?

No Impact. The proposed Project is not located within an airport land use plan or within 2 miles of a public airport or a public use airport. No impact would occur as a result of the proposed Project, and no mitigation is required.

f) For a project within the vicinity of a private airstrip, result in a safety hazard for people residing or working in the Project area?

No Impact. A helicopter-landing pad for Island Express is located at Berth 95 (Catalina Air and Sea LAHT Helicopter) approximately 0.75 miles southeast of the Project site. Only small helicopters operate from this location and transit primarily via the Main Channel. The proximity of the heliports would not result in a safety hazard for people working in the Project area. The proposed Project would have no effect related to private airstrips. No impact would occur as a result of the proposed Project, and no mitigation is required.

g) Impair implementation of or physically interfere with an adopted emergency response plan or emergency evacuation plan?

Less-than-Significant Impact. The Project site is currently used for the handling and transport of petroleum products. Project construction would occur within the Project site boundaries and is not expected to affect emergency response or evacuations. As part of standard procedure for activities occurring on Port property, as well as within the Port area, the contractor would coordinate with Port Police, Los Angeles Police Department (LAPD), and fire protection/service providers, as appropriate, on traffic management issues and any Port improvement plans occurring in the vicinity.

An emergency response action plan has been prepared for the existing LAHT, which provides detailed procedures to be followed in the event of an emergency at the LAHT. During proposed Project operation, Kinder Morgan, U.S. Coast Guard (USCG), Port Police and Fire emergency response plans are employed as necessary in accordance with the Port's Risk Management Plan requirements. The proposed Project would implement repairs consistent with the most recent engineering standards for the design and maintenance of the LAHT to better protect public health, safety and the environment. Future operational years could result in a slight increase in vessel calls at the LAHT. Additional vessels beyond the baseline vessel calls would moor at the improved berthing structure (waterside portion of the LAHT). The additional vessels would not result in activities that could impede land-based emergency responses to the LAHT.

The proposed Project would not impair implementation of or physically interfere with an adopted emergency response plan or emergency evacuation plan. Therefore, impacts would be less than significant, and no mitigation is required.

h) Expose people or structures to a significant risk of loss, injury or death involving wildland fires, including where wildlands are adjacent to urbanized areas or where residences are intermixed with wildlands?

No Impact. There are no wildlands at or near the Project site (City of Los Angeles 1996). Therefore, no impacts would occur as a result of the proposed Project, and no mitigation is required.

4.10 HYDROLOGY AND WATER QUALITY

Would the Project:

a) Violate any water quality standards or waste discharge requirements?

Less-than-Significant Impact. Construction of the proposed Project could result in sediment resuspension during construction of berthing structure, pile installation and replacement, and decking repair. The replacement of the existing timber piles is not expected to result in a substantial release of contaminants as described under Section 4.9, Hazards and Hazardous

Materials, Item b, above. While there may be increased debris initially (including timber debris from existing piles to be removed) in the water during pile removal (from removing the decking and removing the piles), the contractor would adhere to water quality requirements issued from the LARWQCB (Water Discharge Requirements (WDRs)/Section 401 Water Quality Certification). This would limit the potential for violations of water quality standards to below a level of significance. Removal of the piles could resuspend some bottom sediments and create localized and temporary turbidity plumes and associated water quality issues as discussed above. However, such impacts would occur over a relatively small, localized area.

In addition to water quality effects related to resuspended sediments, accidents resulting in spills of fuel, lubricants, or hydraulic fluid from equipment used during construction of berthing structure, pile installations, replacements, and repairs, and wharf improvements could occur during proposed Project construction. However, large volumes of these materials typically are not used or stored at construction sites, and the facility is subject to hazardous materials management requirements under the Certified Unified Program Agencies (CUPA). Spill prevention and response measures are included in the facility's SPCC Plan, required under the Oil Pollution Act of 1990, under the Clean Water Act.

Potential construction impacts would also be regulated under the NPDES Construction General Permit, which requires a site-specific SWPPP that would define actions to minimize potentials for spills as well as manage runoff and prevent impacts to water quality. BMPs would be implemented during construction in accordance with the SWPPP, as well as the Clean Water Act Section 401 Water Quality Certification issued by the LARWQCB. As a consequence, accidents that result in spills of contaminants during Project construction are not expected to adversely affect beneficial uses of harbor waters or result in violations of water quality standards.

Facility operations are covered under both CUPA and SPCC Plan requirements, as mentioned above. The proposed Project includes no landside modifications. Therefore, the onshore storm drain system of the existing marine oil facility would not be modified, and the proposed Project would not increase the amount of impervious surface area of the terminal. Although the terminal currently houses eight storage tanks, petroleum and petroleum products are not stored on site. The facility stormwater drainage system consists of secondary containment area drains and runoff drains with internal roadways, sumps, an oil/water separator (OWS), and one stormwater outfall to the Los Angeles Inner Harbor. The storage tank areas are bermed as outlined in the facility SPCC Plan. All stormwater from operational areas of the facility is controlled on site per NPDES stormwater regulations. All retained stormwater is ultimately controlled by an OWS system, which is designed to capture potential floating product and eliminate contaminated stormwater from being discharged from the facility to the Los Angeles Inner Harbor. The outfall is the compliance point for surface water discharges as defined by the facility's NPDES permit. The NPDES permit defines when and how many samples must be collected during a rainfall discharge episode, as well as setting specific chemical effluent limits on the discharge waters. Further, per the proposed Project's SWPPP, structural control measures such as preventative covering, substance containment, mitigation treatment, and stormwater treatment, are currently in place at

the Kinder Morgan LAHT, and would continue to be implemented under the proposed Project. Kinder Morgan LAHT's Monitoring and Reporting Program, set up by Order R4-2014-0186, sets forth specific requirements for a monitoring and reporting program, to ensure compliance with all federal and state regulations.

Aside from an approximately 1% increase in product unloading at the Project site and up to two additional vessel calls over the next four years, operation of the facility would remain the same. The facility would continue to comply with all rules and regulations pertaining to water quality standards and waste discharge standards. The Project site already has on-water oil spill containment gear in place in place. Further, under the proposed Project, and per the requirements of the SWPPP, an employee training program would be implemented to inform personnel, at all levels of responsibility, the health and safety hazards, practices of preventing spills, and procedures for responding properly and rapidly to spills of toxic and hazardous materials. Therefore, potential construction- and operations-related impacts related to water quality standards and waste discharge requirements would be less than significant, and no mitigation is required.

b) Substantially deplete groundwater supplies or interfere substantially with groundwater recharge such that there would be a net deficit in aquifer volume or a lowering of local groundwater table level (e.g., the production rate of pre-existing nearby wells would drop to a level which would not support existing land uses or planned uses for which permits have been granted)?

No Impact. Groundwater at the Project site is shallow, fluctuates between 6 and 13 feet below ground surface, and flows generally toward the harbor to the south. Ground water at the Project site is affected by saltwater intrusion (high salinity) and is therefore unsuitable for use as drinking water. The proposed Project construction activities would occur primarily in and over harbor waters; no landside activities would occur that could adversely affect groundwater recharge. Further, the LAHT is not used as a recharge site, and would not adversely affect drinking water supplies because there are none on or near the site. The proposed Project would not change the amount of impervious surface at the site nor would it substantively alter the land surface; therefore, groundwater recharge would not be changed. The proposed Project would not install any new groundwater wells and groundwater extraction would not occur as part of the proposed Project. Thus, the proposed Project would not affect the existing groundwater supplies, drinking water supplies, groundwater recharge facilities, or aquifers. Therefore, the proposed Project would have no impact with respect to groundwater, and no mitigation is required.

c) Substantially alter the existing drainage pattern of the site or area, including through the alteration of the course of a stream or river, in a manner which would result in substantial erosion or siltation on- or off-site?

No Impact. The majority of the Project site is currently developed and paved. The proposed Project would not alter the amount of impervious surface area. As discussed above, site drainage systems/patterns would not be altered as a result of the proposed Project, and the majority of the

construction work associated with the Project would be conducted over water and within the existing wharf, where there is no erosion potential. Therefore, no impacts related to alteration of drainage patterns resulting in erosion or siltation would occur, and no mitigation is required.

d) Substantially alter the existing drainage pattern of the site or area, including the alteration of the course of a stream or river, or substantially increase the rate or amount of surface runoff in a manner which would result in flooding on- or off-site?

No Impact. There would be no change to the landside storm drain system or site drainage patterns as a result of the proposed Project. Therefore, no impacts related to alteration of drainage patterns resulting in flooding would occur, and no mitigation is required.

e) Create or contribute runoff water which would exceed the capacity of existing or planned stormwater drainage systems or provide substantial additional sources of polluted runoff?

No Impact. The majority of the Project site is paved and impervious with an existing storm drainage system. No changes in the impervious surface area, site topography, or drainage systems would occur; therefore, the proposed Project would not create or contribute runoff that exceeds the capacity of existing or planned stormwater drainage systems. The proposed Project would have no impact with respect to exceeding capacity of the stormwater drainage system, or provide substantial sources of polluted runoff, and no mitigation is required.

f) Otherwise substantially degrade water quality?

Less-than-Significant Impact. There are no additional water-quality-related issues associated with construction and operation of the proposed Project that would otherwise substantially degrade water quality. Spill prevention and response measures would be in place during both construction and facility operations to minimize release of contaminants from the facility. The proposed Project would have a less-than-significant impact with respect to the degradation of water quality, and no mitigation is required.

g) Place housing within a 100-year flood hazard area as mapped on a federal Flood Hazard Boundary or Flood Insurance Rate Map or other flood hazard delineation map?

No Impact. No housing is proposed under the proposed Project. Therefore, there would be no impact, and no mitigation is required.

h) Place within a 100-year flood hazard area structures, which would impede or redirect flood flows?

No Impact. According to Flood Hazard Map FM06037C2032F, the Project site is located in Zone AE, which is identified as Special Flood Hazard Area subject to inundation by the 1% annual chance flood, also known as the base flood, which has a 1% chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year (FEMA 2008).

The proposed Project would include construction and operation of a berthing structure at Berths 118 and 119 and repairs of existing timber piles, installation of new piles, and wharf deck work. These repairs would be located in the same location and height as the existing wharf structure and would not increase the potential for flooding in that area. The Project site is located on the shoreline, which would allow any excess runoff to flow into the harbor. Additionally, site elevations and the site topography would not change under the proposed Project. Therefore, there would be no impact related to placing structures within a 100-year flood hazard area and no mitigation is required.

i) Expose people or structures to a significant risk of loss, injury or death involving flooding, including flooding as a result of the failure of a levee or dam?

No Impact. There are no levees or dams in the vicinity of the Project site that would be subject to failure or would expose people or structures to a significant risk of loss, injury, or death involving flooding associated with levee or dam failure (City of Los Angeles 1996). Please also refer to Item IX(h) above (FEMA 2008). Therefore, no impact associated with risk of loss, injury, or death involving flooding as a result of the failure of a levee or dam would occur, and no mitigation is required.

j) Inundation by seiche, tsunami, or mudflow?

Less-than-Significant Impact. The proposed Project would not increase impacts associated with seiche, tsunami, or mudflow. The Project site and surrounding area are primarily paved and flat with relatively small elevation differences and, thus, mudflows would not occur. Seiches are seismically induced water waves that surge back and forth in an enclosed basin and could occur in the harbor as a result of earthquakes. A Port Complex (Port of Los Angeles and Port of Long Beach) model that assessed tsunami and seiche scenarios determined that in each case modeled, impacts from a tsunami were equal to or more severe than those from a seiche (Moffatt and Nichol 2007). As a result, the discussion below refers to tsunamis as the worst case of potential impacts. Potential impacts related to seiches would be the same as or less than identified below.

Construction and operation of the proposed Project would not increase the potential for tsunami damage to occur. Under the proposed Project, a berthing structure would be constructed on the existing wharf at Berths 118 and 119. Repairs to existing timber piles, installation of new piles, and wharf deck work is also proposed. No other new structures would be constructed that would be subject to damage, including inundation, by tsunami. The proposed Project includes improvements to the existing Kinder Morgan marine oil terminal wharf to comply the CSLC mandate, and as such, would better protect public health, safety, and the environment.

The Port Complex model also indicates that a reasonable maximum source for future tsunami events within the harbor area would either be a magnitude (M) 7 earthquake on the Santa Catalina Fault or a submarine landslide along the nearby Palos Verdes Peninsula. The tsunami study notes

that large offshore earthquakes (M~7.5) in the Port region are very infrequent (Moffatt and Nichol 2007). Based on the seismicity, geodetics, and geology, a large locally generated tsunami from either local seismic activity or a local submarine landslide (a landslide that would transport sediment across the continental shelf and into the deep ocean) would likely not occur more than once every 10,000 years (Moffatt and Nichol 2007).

The proposed Project is a wharf improvement project that would meet the CSLC mandate. As such, safety of the wharf would be improved under the proposed Project, and the Project not expected to contribute to an increased potential for inundation by seiche, tsunami, or mudflow. Therefore, there would be a less-than-significant impact associated with inundation by seiche, tsunami, or mudflow, and no mitigation is required.

4.11 LAND USE AND PLANNING

This section contains a description and analysis of the land use and planning considerations that would result from the proposed Project implementation.

Would the Project:

a) Physically divide an established community?

No Impact. The proposed Project is located on an existing marine oil terminal, a heavy industrial area of the Port that does not contain any established communities. The nearest residential areas to the Project site include the single-family and multi-family residences located 0.3 miles to the west of the Project site, across I-110. Proposed Project improvements would be confined to the existing marine oil terminal at Berths 118 and 119. The proposed Project would not physically divide an established community. Therefore, no impacts associated with physical division of an established community would occur, and no mitigation is required.

b) Conflict with any applicable land use plan, policy, or regulation of an agency with jurisdiction over the Project (including, but not limited to the general plan, specific plan, local coastal program, or zoning ordinance) adopted for the purpose of avoiding or mitigating an environmental effect?

Less-than-Significant Impact. The Project site is located on the Kinder Morgan LAHT in the Port of Los Angeles Community Plan area; the community of San Pedro is located to the west and the community of Wilmington is located to the north. The existing marine oil terminal occupies a land area of approximately 11.58 acres, has two active dedicated berths (Berths 118 and 119) that consist of a continuous timber-pile and timber-decked wharf, providing for a total of 820 feet of continuous berthing space. The Project site has eight storage tanks of various sizes (five of which are inactive), truck loading racks, aboveground and underground piping, manifold systems and associated equipment, and a stormwater drainage system.

Land uses in the vicinity of the Project site supports cargo handling operations. The site occupies the northwest portion of the Port area, and is generally bounded by the Los Angeles Inner Harbor to the south; Berth 120, which has been abandoned due to its deteriorated condition, to the east; the Yang Ming Marine LAHT (Berths 121–131) to the north and northeast; and a small, undeveloped parcel to the west.

The Port of Los Angeles Master Plan serves as a long-range plan that establishes policies and guidelines for future development of the Port (POLA 2014). The proposed Project is located in Planning Area 2, West Basin/Wilmington. Planning Area 2 encompasses the West Basin and Wilmington Areas, and includes Berths 96–204, as well as approximately 682 acres of container LAHTs, 67 acres of liquid bulk, and 15 acres of dry bulk, among other land use types. The Project site is designated for container uses under the 2014 PMP. Before the PMP Update of 2014, the Project site was designated for liquid bulk uses. After the update, the area was designated for container uses. The PMP explicitly allows existing facilities with inconsistent land uses to permit developments that involve maintenance, repairs, or safety enhancements as long as they do not expand the footprint or increase the capacity of the nonconforming use (Port of Los Angeles 2014). Kinder Morgan has been operating a liquid bulk facility at the site since 2000, after acquiring GATX Tank Storage Terminals Corporation (GATX). Permit 708 was first issued to GATX in 1988. As an existing operation, the facility at the Project site is allowed to continue operations (grandfathered) under the updated PMP.

The Port of Los Angeles Master Plan (POLA 2014) is part of the City of Los Angeles General Plan Land Use Element, which serves as the guide for the continued development and operation of the Port. The Project site is zoned [Q] M3-1 (Qualified Heavy Industrial) by the City of Los Angeles Zoning Ordinance. The [Q] designation restricts uses to General Cargo, limited Port-related commercial, industrial, and support uses (see Figure 4.11-1, Land Use Designations). The proposed Project would provide for the continuation of the existing use, which is consistent with the [Q] M3-1 zoning of the site. The continuation of the sites as a marine oil LAHT under the proposed Project would be consistent with the surrounding uses, which include other port uses, such as the Yang Ming Marine LAHT.

As such, the proposed Project would not conflict with any applicable land use plan, policy, or regulation. Therefore, impacts would be less than significant and no mitigation is required.

c) Conflict with any applicable habitat conservation plan or natural community conservation plan?

No Impact. As discussed in Section 4.4, Threshold (f), the Project site does not fall within or near an area covered by an HCP or natural community conservation plan; therefore, the proposed Project would not conflict with any HCP or natural community conservation plan. Therefore, no impacts associated with conservation plans would occur, and no mitigation is required.

4.12 MINERAL RESOURCES

Would the Project:

a) Result in the loss of availability of a known mineral resource that would be of value to the region and the residents of the state?

No Impact. The proposed Project is located on LAHT Island, which is made mostly of artificial fill material. The Wilmington Oil Field is the third largest oil field in the United States, based on cumulative production. The Wilmington Oil Field extends from Torrance to Harbor District of the City of Long Beach, a distance of approximately 13 miles (Otott and Clarke 1996), and is the closest oil field to the proposed Project location. According to the City of Los Angeles General Plan Safety Element and the California Department of Conservation, Division of Oil, Gas, and Geothermic Resources the proposed Project site is located approximately 0.8 miles to the southwest of the boundary of the Wilmington Oil Field and contains no active oil well on site (California Department of Conservation 2018; City of Los Angeles 1996). The proposed Project would not create any obstacles to oil extraction operations associated with the Wilmington Oil Field. No known valuable mineral resources would be impacted by the proposed Project. According to the California Department of Conservation Division of Mines and Geology mineral resource maps, the Project site is located in an area designated as MRZ-3, defined as an area containing mineral deposits the significance of which cannot be evaluated from available data (California Department of Conservation 1982). As such, no known significant mineral resources are present at the Project site.

Therefore, no impacts related to the loss of availability of a known valued mineral resources would occur with the implementation of the proposed Project. No impact would occur, and no mitigation is required.

b) Result in the loss of availability of a locally-important mineral resource recovery site delineated on a local general plan, specific plan, or other land use plan?

No Impact. As described under 4.12a, above, there are no active oil wells on site. The proposed Project would not result in the loss of availability of a mineral resource recovery site, as described under 4.12a, above. Therefore, no impact to the availability of a mineral resource would result from construction and operation of the proposed Project. No impact would occur and no mitigation is required.

4.13 NOISE

The purpose of this section is to identify sensitive noise receptors in the proposed Project area and to determine the degree of noise impacts that would be attributable to the proposed Project. Noise levels are regulated by the City's Municipal Code, Chapter XI, Noise Regulation (City of Los Angeles 2018b). The sound limits apply to noise generation from one property to an adjacent property. The sound-level limits depend on the time of day, the duration of the noise, and the land use, as shown in Table 4.13-1.

Table 4.13-1
Exterior Noise Limits

Zone	Noise Level (dBA)	
	Daytime 7:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.	Nighttime 10:00 p.m.–7:00 a.m.
A1, A2, RA, RE, RS, RD, RW1, RW2, R1, R2, R3, R4, and R5	50	40
P, PB, CR, C1, C1.5, C2, C4, C5, and CM	60	55
M1, MR1, and MR2	60	55
M2 and M3	65	65

Source: City of Los Angeles 2018b.
dBA = A-weighted decibel

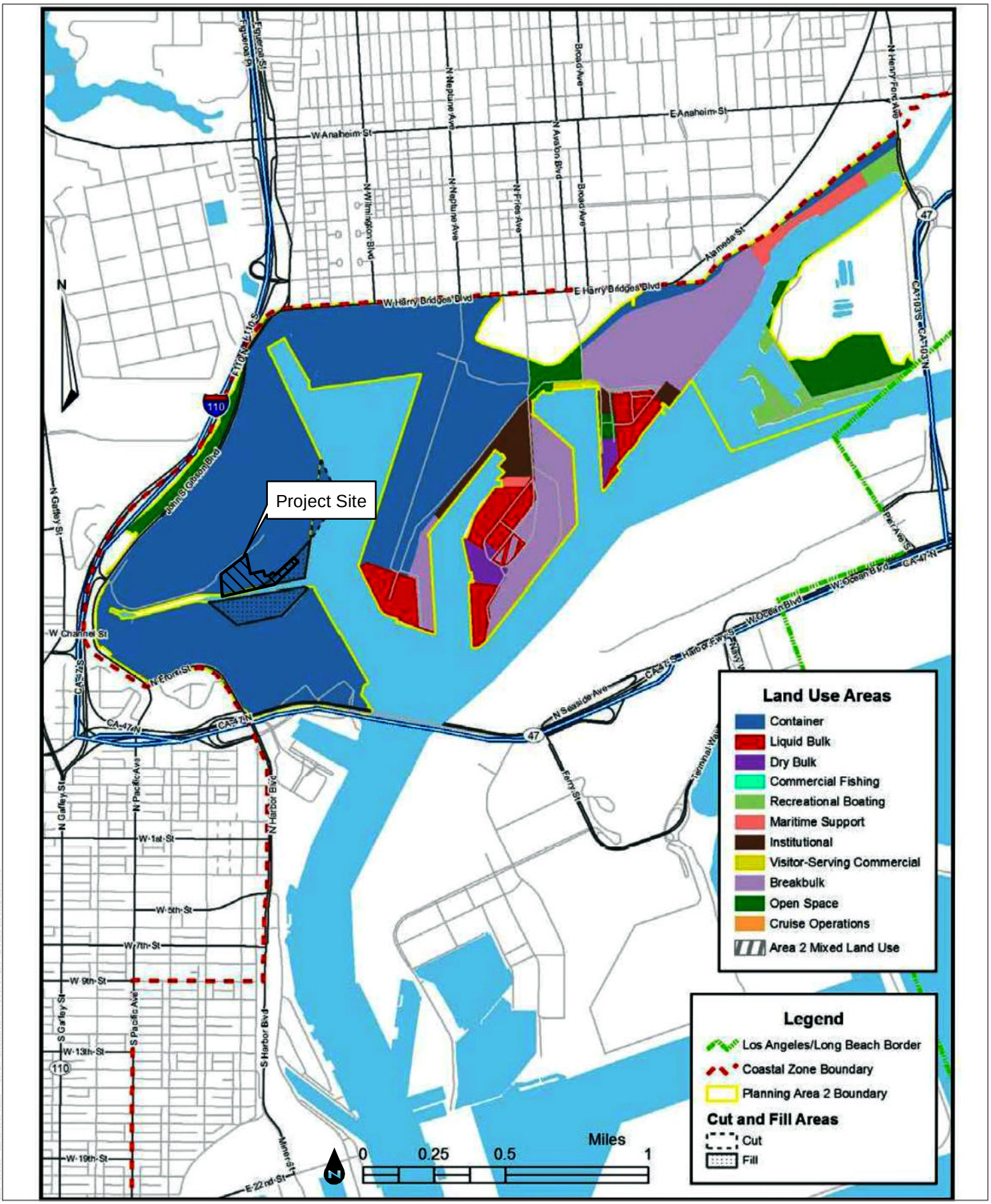
Would the Project Result In:

a) Exposure of persons to or generation of noise levels in excess of standards established in the local general plan or noise ordinance, or applicable standards of other agencies?

Less-than-Significant Impact.

Construction Noise

The City regulates construction noise via the Los Angeles Municipal Code (Chapter IV, Article 1, Section 41.40; Chapter XI, Article 2, Sections 112.05 and 112.03). Under the noise provisions, construction equipment noise levels are limited to a maximum noise level of 75 dBA (A-weighted decibel) if located within 500 feet of any residential zone of the City.



SOURCE: Port of Los Angeles 2014

FIGURE 4.11-1

Land Use Designations

Kinder Morgan Wharf Repair Project

DUDEK

This page intentionally left blank

There are no residences within 500 feet of the Project site; therefore, the proposed Project would not be subject to the maximum noise limits in the Los Angeles Municipal Code. All phases of the proposed Project construction would occur Monday through Friday between 7 a.m. and 9 p.m. As described in Section I – Noise, of the City's CEQA Thresholds Guide, a full noise evaluation is not required if construction is not located within 500 feet of a sensitive use, and if the Project would comply with the City's permissible hours of construction (City of Los Angeles 2006c). As such, according to the City's CEQA Thresholds Guide, noise impacts from construction of the proposed Project would not result in a significant impact. Further, construction would be short term and equipment would include standard equipment such as cranes, welders, air-compressors, pile-drivers, and miscellaneous trucks. The current noise environment is active port industrial in nature and construction activities are generally similar in noise levels to those industrial activities and would not result in a significant change. As such, due to the short-term duration of the construction activities, because these activities would occur during the City's allowable time periods, and due to the existing industrial uses surrounding the Project site, with no current sensitive receptors, the proposed Project is expected to result in a less-than-significant noise impact, and no mitigation is required.

Operational Noise

The proposed Project would not increase the LAHT's handling, storage, or pumping capacity; rather, it would involve construction and operation of a berthing structure at Berths 118 and 119 and repairs of existing timber piles, installation of new piles, and wharf deck work to meet CSLS regulatory standards for the remainder of Kinder Morgan's lease of the site (until 2023). Operation of the proposed Project would result in a 2.5% increase in vessel calls, by up to two additional vessels. This increase would be minimal and comparable to the existing conditions of the site. Further, only one vessel, whether a barge or ship, could berth at the LAHT at any given time. The existing LAHT is capable of handling one vessel; as such, the Project would not lead to an increase of vessel calls on site at one time.

Further, the nearest residential areas to the Project site include the single-family and multi-family residences located 0.3 miles to the west of the Project site, across I-110, and across that distance vessel noise (such as from tugboats maneuvering tankers into position) is expected to be attenuated to below local noise ordinance thresholds. Therefore, the proposed Project would result in a less-than-significant noise impact, and no mitigation is required.

The proposed Project is surrounded by industrial uses. Due to the short-term duration of the construction activities, and because these activities would occur during the City's allowable time periods, and because the proposed Project would occur in an existing industrial area with no residences within 500 feet, the proposed Project would result in a less-than-significant noise impact, and no mitigation is required.

b) Exposure of persons to or generation of excessive groundborne vibration or groundborne noise levels?

Less-than-Significant Impact. Construction activities associated with the proposed Project could generate vibration. Construction equipment such as pile removal, installation and driving equipment, and haul trucks would generate vibrations that could result in groundborne noise or vibration that could affect nearby structures or residences. Transient vibration levels greater than 2.0 inches per second, or continuous sources greater than 0.4 inches per second, would cause severe annoyance to a human. In addition, continuous vibration levels of 0.08 inches per second would be "readily perceptible" to humans, whereas transient vibration levels of 0.035 inches per second would be "barely perceptible" to humans (Caltrans 2013). All phases of construction would involve multiple trucks and other vibration-producing equipment that could result in vibration. However, these activities would be minimal and short-term. Further, the nearest sensitive receptors are residences located approximately single-family and multi-family residences located 0.3 miles to the west of the Project site, across I-110, and across that groundborne vibration is not expected to reach these residences. Accordingly, excessive groundborne vibration and/or groundborne noise are not anticipated. This impact would be less than significant and no mitigation is required.

Operation of the proposed Project under would result in a nominal increase in vessel calls to the LAHT (2.5% above existing conditions at the Project site). Further, the vessels would be water-based, and are not expected to result in substantive groundborne vibrations or noise levels. Therefore, vibration or groundborne noise level impacts would be less than significant, and no mitigation is required.

c) A substantial permanent increase in ambient noise levels in the Project vicinity above levels existing without the Project?

Operation of the proposed Project would result in a 2.5% in vessel calls, by up to two additional vessels.

Less-than-Significant Impact. As discussed in Threshold 4.13(a), above, operation of the proposed Project could result in an increase in vessel calls and throughput beyond baseline conditions of up to 2.5%. This could result in up to two additional vessel calls at the site. However, the berthing structure at Berths 118 and 119 could only accommodate one vessel, whether a barge or a ship, at the LAHT at any given time. The existing LAHT is capable of handling one vessel; as such, the Project would not lead to an increase of vessel calls on site at one time.

The nearest sensitive receptors are residences located approximately single-family and multi-family residences located 0.3 miles to the west of the Project site, across I-110, and across that distance vessel noise (such as from tugboats maneuvering tankers into position) is expected to be

attenuated to below significance levels. Therefore, the proposed Project would result in a less-than-significant noise impact, and no mitigation is required.

d) A substantial temporary or periodic increase in ambient noise levels in the Project vicinity above levels existing without the Project?

Less-than-Significant Impact. As described under Threshold 4.13(a), above, construction and operational noise impacts would be less than significant; therefore, this impact would be less than significant, and no mitigation is required.

e) For a project located within an airport land use plan or, where such a plan has not been adopted, within two miles of a public airport or public use airport, would the Project expose people residing or working in the Project area to excessive noise levels?

No Impact. The proposed Project is not located within 2 miles of a public airport (County of Los Angeles 2009). No impacts would result, and no mitigation is required.

f) For a project within the vicinity of a private airstrip, would the Project expose people residing or working in the Project area to excessive noise levels?

No Impact. The proposed Project is not located within the vicinity of a private airstrip. No impacts would result, and no mitigation is required.

4.14 POPULATION AND HOUSING

Would the Project:

a) Induce substantial population growth in an area, either directly (for example, by proposing new homes and businesses) or indirectly (for example, through extension of roads or other infrastructure)?

No Impact. The proposed Project would not establish new residential uses within the Port, require extension of roads or other growth-accommodating infrastructure, or result in the relocation of substantial numbers of people from outside of the region. Therefore, the proposed Project would not directly or indirectly induce substantial population growth through extension of roads or other infrastructure. Therefore, no impacts associated with population growth inducement would occur, and no mitigation is required.

b) Displace substantial numbers of existing housing, necessitating the construction of replacement housing elsewhere?

No Impact. There is no housing within the Project boundaries that would be displaced as a result of the proposed Project. No replacement housing would be needed or required associated with the implementation of the proposed Project. No impact would occur, and no mitigation is required.

c) Displace substantial numbers of people, necessitating the construction of replacement housing elsewhere?

No Impact. There is no housing within the proposed Project boundaries that would be displaced as a result of the proposed Project. The proposed Project would not result in the displacement of any persons and the need for replacement housing. No impact would occur, and no mitigation is required.

4.15 PUBLIC SERVICES

Would the Project:

a) Result in substantial adverse physical impacts associated with the provision of new or physically altered governmental facilities, need for new or physically altered governmental facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental impacts, in order to maintain acceptable service ratios, response times, or other performance objectives for any of the following public services:

i) Fire Protection?

Less-than-Significant Impact. The City of Los Angeles Fire Department (LAFD) currently provides fire protection and emergency services to the Project site and surrounding area. LAFD facilities in the Port include land-based fire stations and fireboat companies. The nearest station with direct fireboat access is Fire Station No. 36 located at 1055 North Gaffey Street, about 0.7 miles southwest of the Project site with an approximate travel distance of just under 2 miles. There is also Fire Station 112, located at 444 South Harbor Boulevard, berth 86, about 1.1 miles south of the Project site, which is the second closest fire station to the Project site. The next closest station is Fire Station No. 40, located to the north at 330 Ferry Street, with an approximately 1.3 miles, and 4 miles travel distance to the LAHT (LAFD 2018). This station is located on LAHT Island and is equipped with a single engine company, an Assessment Engine, Rescue Ambulance, and Rehab Air Tender. This station would provide fire service by land.

As described above, the Project site is currently served by fire protection and emergency services. Construction of the proposed Project would not increase the need for expanded services. Further, construction would occur within the Project site and harbor and would

not affect service ratios, response times, or other performance objectives of the LAFD. The proposed Project would include repairs to the existing wharf to comply with the CSLC mandate for continued operation at Berths 118 and 119, to better protect public health, safety and the environment at an existing marine oil LAHT. Operation of the proposed Project would not result in a substantive increase in demand for LAFD personnel, equipment, facilities, or firefighting capabilities, nor would it affect response times that could lead to a substantial adverse physical impact.

Construction activities would be short term and would require minimal equipment. Accordingly, construction of the proposed Project is not expected to result in an increase in demand for LAFD personnel, equipment, facilities, or firefighting capabilities, nor would it affect response times that could lead to a substantial adverse physical impact.

Operation of the proposed Project would comply with fire safety requirements and the state and city fire codes, standards and regulations, and would not increase the demand for fire protection services. Therefore, impacts related to fire protection would be less than significant, and no mitigation is required.

ii) Police protection?

Less-than-Significant Impact. The Los Angeles Harbor Department Port Police (Port Police) and the LAPD both provide police services to the Port. The Port Police is the primary law enforcement agency within the Port of Los Angeles. Specifically, the Port Police is responsible for patrol and surveillance within the Port property boundaries, including Port-owned properties within the communities of Wilmington, San Pedro, and Harbor City. The Port Police maintains 24-hour land and water patrols and enforces federal, state, and local public safety statutes, Port tariff regulations, as well as environmental and maritime safety regulations. The Port Police headquarters is located at 330 Centre Street in San Pedro (POLA 2018).

Although the Port Police are the first responders in an emergency, the LAPD also holds responsibility for police services in the Project vicinity because the Port is part of the City. The LAPD Harbor Division is located at 2175 John S. Gibson Boulevard in San Pedro, which is approximately 0.5 miles northwest of the proposed Project. The Harbor Division Station is responsible for patrols throughout San Pedro, Harbor City, and Wilmington (LADP 2018).

Construction of the proposed Project would occur within the Project site and adjacent harbor waters. It is unlikely that street closures would be required. Therefore, Project construction would not affect the demand for law enforcement such that new facilities would be required.

The proposed Project would be located within the same operating distance as the existing wharves and therefore, would not increase emergency response times. The proposed Project would not increase the amount of vessels that berth at the facility at one time, and all vessels that do berth would be moored at the berthing structure, and would not impede surface transportation routes that could be used by police service providers. In addition, the proposed Project would include repairs of the existing wharf to comply with the CSLC mandate for continued operation at Berths 118 and 119, to better protect public health, safety and the environment at an existing marine oil LAHT. It would not substantively alter LAHT activities and would not increase long-term employment or result in indirect growth that would result in need for additional police protection. Therefore, impacts related to police protection would be less than significant and no mitigation is required.

iii) Schools?

No Impact. No residential uses or other land uses typically associated with directly inducing population growth are included as part of the proposed Project. In addition, proposed Project improvements would be confined to the Project site within the Port and would not induce population growth that could result in increased demand for schools beyond what currently exists. Therefore, no impacts to existing schools, or need for new schools would occur from implementation of the proposed Project and no mitigation is required.

iv) Parks?

No Impact. As further discussed in Section 4.16, Recreation, no residential uses or other land uses typically associated with directly inducing population growth are included as part of the proposed Project. An increase in patronage at park facilities is not expected. Therefore, no impacts associated with the construction or expansion of park facilities would occur and no mitigation is required.

v) Other public facilities?

Less-than-Significant Impact. The USCG is a federal agency responsible for a broad range of regulatory, law-enforcement, humanitarian, and emergency-response duties. The USCG mission includes maritime safety, maritime law enforcement, protection of natural resources, maritime mobility, national defense, and homeland security. The USCG's primary responsibility is to ensure the safety of vessel traffic in the channels of the Port and in coastal waters. The proposed Project would include repairs to the existing wharf to comply with the CSLC mandate for continued operation at Berths 118 and 119, to better protect public health, safety and the environment at an existing marine oil LAHT and would not result in impacts to USCG facilities or operations. By the year 2023, when operation of the Kinder Morgan LAHD would end, vessel calls to the LAHT would increase by only two vessels. Thus, no expansion of the Vessel Traffic Information

Systems would be needed with the proposed Project. Therefore, the proposed Project is not expected to result in an increase in demand for other public facilities, including the USCG, which could lead to a substantial adverse physical impact. Impacts would be less than significant and no mitigation is required.

4.16 RECREATION

Would the Project:

a) Increase the use of existing neighborhood and regional parks or other recreational facilities such that substantial physical deterioration of the facility would occur or be accelerated?

No Impact. The proposed Project would involve repairs to an already existing LAHD terminal. Thus, the proposed Project would not directly or indirectly result in physical deterioration of parks or other recreational facilities. Therefore, impacts associated with parks or other recreational facilities would not occur, and no mitigation is required.

b) Include recreational facilities or require the construction or expansion of recreational facilities which might have an adverse physical effect on the environment?

No Impact. The proposed Project would not include recreational facilities or new residential development that would require construction or expansion of existing recreational facilities. Therefore, no new or expanded recreational facilities would be constructed and no impact would occur. No mitigation is required.

4.17 TRANSPORTATION AND TRAFFIC

Would the Project:

a) Conflict with an applicable plan, ordinance or policy establishing measures of effectiveness for the performance of the circulation system, taking into account all modes of transportation including mass transit and non-motorized travel and relevant components of the circulation system, including but not limited to intersections, streets, highways and freeways, pedestrian and bicycle paths, and mass transit?

Less-than-Significant Impact. The proposed Project, which would repair the existing LAHT and Berths 118–119, would not increase the capacity of the existing circulation system based on the applicable measures of effectiveness as designated by the City of Los Angeles General Plan or the POLA Plan. This includes the infrastructure for all elements of ground transportation such as intersections, streets, highways and freeways, pedestrian and bicycle facilities, and transit stations and services. Liquid cargo loaded and unloaded at the LAHT is conveyed primarily via pipelines, and an increase in vessel calls would not result in a substantive increase in ground transportation

to and from the LAHT. The LAHT does not handle rail or truck traffic. Therefore, the impact of the proposed Project on the existing circulation system would be less than significant and no mitigation is required.

b) Conflict with an applicable congestion management program, including, but not limited to level of service standards and travel demand measures, or other standards established by the county congestion management agency for designated roads or highways?

Less-than-Significant Impact. According to the Los Angeles County Congestion Management Program, a Transportation Impact Analysis should be conducted at all Congestion Management Program arterial monitoring intersections, including monitored freeway on-ramps or off-ramps, where the proposed Project would add 50 or more trips during either the AM or PM weekday peak hours and at all mainline freeway monitoring locations where the Project would add 150 or more trips, in either direction, during the AM or PM weekday peak hours. The City's Transportation Impact Study Guidelines (City of Los Angeles 2016a) state that a Technical Memorandum is required when the Project is likely to add 25 to 42 AM or PM peak-hour trips, and the adjacent intersection(s) are presently operating at LOS E or F. Additionally, the guidelines state that a Traffic Study is required when the Project is likely to add 43 or more AM or PM peak-hour trips.

Operation of the proposed Project is projected to result in an increase in product throughput of approximately 1% per year for the 4 years remaining on Kinder Morgan's lease, compared with baseline levels of activity. Liquid cargo loaded and unloaded at the LAHT is conveyed via pipelines, and an increase in throughput would not result in a substantive increase in vehicular trips because the facility does not utilize rail or trucks. Accordingly, the proposed Project would not result in an increase in ground transportation that could result in a conflict with an applicable congestion management program or other performance standards of ground transportation facilities.

Construction of the proposed Project is anticipated to last for approximately 6 months. It is anticipated that up to 15 workers would be on site during the busiest phases of construction. The peak construction activity is projected to result in a maximum of 4 trucks per day. It is conservatively assumed that all 15 workers (auto trips) would enter the site during AM peak hour and leave during PM peak hour. It is also assumed that the construction activity would ensure a staggering of trucks throughout the day so that no more than 16 trips (autos + trucks) would occur during any peak hour. This is significantly less than the 43 trips which requires additional traffic analyses. Therefore, traffic impacts on congestion management roads and highways during construction or operation would be less than significant and no mitigation is required.

c) Result in a change in marine traffic patterns, including either an increase in traffic levels or a change in location that results in substantial safety risks?

Less-than-Significant Impact. The facility is anticipated to see a 2.5% increase in vessel calls to the LAHT over the remainder of Kinder-Morgan's lease of the site, until April 2023. This would result in up to 2 additional vessels calling at the terminal by April 2023. The vessels calls added would be minimal and would not result in physical changes to the LAHT. It is projected that the loading product onto vessels may increase by approximately 1% per year until 2023, compared to baseline conditions. The amount of product unloaded from vessels is expected to remain the same as in 2017 (approximately 7.2 million barrels), which equates to future vessel calls to the LAHT increasing to approximately 65 vessel calls from the baseline of 63 vessels. Given that vessels entering the harbor are piloted by Port Pilots or by a federally licensed pilot, and that vessels would use the Vessel Traffic Service operated jointly by the USCG and Marine Exchange of Southern California, the minimal increase in vessel calls to the LAHT is not expected to result in significant safety risks. In addition, an increase in vessel calls associated with the new lease would not translate into changes to the existing marine vessel traffic lanes or affect existing anchorage locations. Therefore, the proposed Project would not result in significant marine vessel traffic impacts, and no mitigation is required.

d) Substantially increase hazards due to a design feature (e.g., sharp curves or dangerous intersections) or incompatible uses (e.g., farm equipment)?

No Impact. The proposed Project would not affect roadway design or use, or include modification of any roadways or access roads to or within the Project site or vicinity, or otherwise alter the existing use of the site or implement design features that would be incompatible with the current zoning or land use designation. Therefore, the proposed Project would not increase roadway hazards. No impact would occur and no mitigation is required.

e) Result in inadequate emergency access?

No Impact. The proposed Project would not include capacity-increasing facilities such as larger or more pipelines or new storage tanks. Rather, the improvements under the proposed Project would make the necessary repairs to comply with CSLC's mandate for continued operations at the site. Because existing emergency access features and procedures would not be altered, and the proposed Project would not result in an increase in traffic or alteration of traffic patterns, emergency access would remain adequate. No impacts would occur and no mitigation is required.

f) Conflict with adopted policies, plans, or programs regarding public transit, bicycle, or pedestrian facilities, or otherwise decrease the performance or safety of such facilities?

No Impact. The proposed Project does not include any modifications to roadways that support current or future bike lanes or bus stops. The proposed Project would also not include construction of new pedestrian facilities associated with commercial and visitor-serving uses and

amenities that would benefit from alternative modes of transportation. No impacts would occur and no mitigation is required.

4.18 TRIBAL CULTURAL RESOURCES

Assembly Bill (AB) 52 Consultation: Pursuant to Public Resources Code Section 21080.3.1(d) Anthony Morales, Chief of San Gabriel Band of Mission Indians was informed of the proposed Project. Pursuant to Public Resources Code Section 21080.3.1(b), LAHD requested respond in writing within 30 days if consultation was desired. The informational package was delivered by certified mail on May 25, 2018. As of June 24, 2018, LAHD had not received a request for consultation. The 30-day response period has closed and AB 52 has been complied with.

a) Would the Project cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a tribal cultural resource, defined in Public Resources Code Section 21074 as either a site, feature, place, cultural landscape that is geographically defined in terms of the size and scope of the landscape, sacred place, or object with cultural value to a California Native American tribe, and that is listed or eligible for listing in the California Register of Historical Resources, or in a local register of historical resources as defined in Public Resources Code Section 5020.1(k).

Less-than-Significant Impact. The proposed Project is located on artificial fill material on LAHT Island that was constructed in the early 20th century. The proposed Project would result in minor amounts of ground-disturbing activities. However, the site is disturbed and tribal cultural resources are not likely present.

The proposed Project would also occur in and over harbor waters. The Project area has been routinely dredged over the history of the Port to create shipping channels and increase or maintain the design depth at the berths. Given the absence of known tribal resources in the Project area and the limited ground-disturbing activities that would be done, the proposed Project would not have significant impacts to tribal resources and no mitigation is required.

b) Would the Project cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a tribal cultural resource, defined in Public Resources Code section 21074 as either a site, feature, place, cultural landscape that is a resource determined by the lead agency, in its discretion and supported by substantial evidence, to be significant pursuant to criteria set forth in subdivision (c) of Public Resources Code Section 5024.1, the lead agency shall consider the significance of the resource to a California Native American tribe.

No Impact. The proposed Project is located on artificial fill material on LAHT Island, which was constructed in the early 20th century. The proposed Project would result in minor ground-disturbing activities. However, the site is disturbed and tribal cultural resources are not likely present.

The proposed Project would occur in and over harbor waters. The Project area has been routinely dredged over the history of the Port to create shipping channels and increase or maintain the design depth at the berths. Given the absence of known tribal resources in the Project area and the limited

ground-disturbing activities that would be performed, the proposed Project would not cause significant impacts to a California Native American tribe resource and no mitigation is required.

4.19 UTILITIES AND SERVICE SYSTEMS

Would the Project:

a) Exceed wastewater treatment requirements of the applicable Regional Water Quality Control Board?

Less-than-Significant Impact. The proposed Project would not involve residential, commercial, or institutional uses that would result in wastewater generation. During the construction phase, a small increase in on-site personnel associated with proposed construction (maximum of 15 per day) would generate temporary minor increases in wastewater flows. Construction water use would come primarily from personal use by the construction workers (at any given time). Although the construction contractor is likely to provide temporary toilet facilities for its workers, this discussion makes the conservative assumption that construction workers would use the LAHT's restrooms. Whether construction workers would use temporary toilets or the LAHT's restrooms, wastewater generated by the Project would be minimal. For portable toilets brought to the site for the construction crew, the resultant wastewater would be disposed of into the existing sanitary sewer system. Wastewater generated at the Kinder Morgan Energy LAHT is conveyed to and treated at the Terminal Island Water Reclamation Plant, which is operated by the City's Department of Public Works Bureau of Sanitation, and which is required to comply with all applicable wastewater standards set forth by the LARWQCB. Future operational activities would require the same number of staff as existing operational activities. Aside from the minor increase in wastewater generation during construction, wastewater treatment requirements would not change. Therefore, impacts associated with wastewater treatment requirements are less than significant, and no mitigation is required.

b) Require or result in the construction of new water or wastewater treatment facilities or expansion of existing facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental effects?

Less-than-Significant Impact. Because operation of the proposed Project would be the same as under baseline conditions, including staffing levels and activities, the proposed Project would not increase the demand for potable water or wastewater generation such that development of new water or wastewater treatment facilities or the expansion of existing facilities would be required. Terminal Island Treatment Plant (TITP) has a capacity of 30 million gallons per day (mgd) (LADWP 2015). The City projects that by 2025, wastewater flows in the TITP service area would grow from the current 15,000 acre-feet (11.5 mgd) to 23,000 acre-feet (17.6 mgd) (LADWP 2015). Therefore, approximately 6 mgd in annual capacity at TITP would remain unused and available for future years. The negligible increase in wastewater flows from the proposed Project associated with construction activities would not exceed the daily capacity of the TITP or

conveyance system (e.g., sewer trunk lines in the Project vicinity or other off-site infrastructure or facilities) over the long-term.

As discussed above, the proposed Project would result in a small increase in wastewater generation and water demand from construction activities, however, existing facilities can accommodate this small increase and no construction or expansion of water or wastewater treatment facilities would be required. Therefore, impacts associated with the construction of new water and wastewater facilities would be less than significant, and no mitigation is required.

c) Require or result in the construction of new storm water drainage facilities or expansion of existing facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental effects?

No Impact. The Project site is currently served by an existing on-site storm drainage system that contains, treats, and conveys stormwater. More specifically, the facility stormwater drainage system consists of secondary containment area drains and runoff drains with internal roadways, sumps, an OWS, and one stormwater outfall to the Los Angeles Inner Harbor. The proposed Project primarily involves repairs to the existing wharf. No new land area is expected to be built. Hence, no additional demand on existing stormwater drainage facilities is expected. All stormwater form operational areas of the facility is controlled on site per NPDES stormwater regulations, which would continue under the proposed Project. Storm drains are located throughout LAHT Island and the harbor area and are maintained by the LAHD, City of Los Angeles Bureau of Sanitation, and Los Angeles County.

Impacts related to construction of new stormwater drainage facilities would not occur, and no mitigation is required.

d) Have sufficient water supplies available to serve the Project from existing entitlements and resources, or are new or expanded entitlements needed?

No Impact. The LADWP provides water service to the Project area. The LADWP is responsible for supplying, treating, and distributing water for domestic, industrial, agricultural, and firefighting purposes within the City. Water sources used by the LADWP include local sources, such as groundwater, wells and recycled water (for non-potable uses), and imported sources, including the Los Angeles Aqueducts and purchases from the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California. In Fiscal Years 2011–2014, LADWP supplied a yearly average of 566,990 acre-feet in its service area (County of Los Angeles 2015).

In a continuing effort to ensure a reliable water supply for future years, LADWP prepared its Urban Water Management Plan. The Urban Water Management Plan is updated every 5 years, as required by the California Water Code (Section 10621a), and serves as the City master plan for water supply and resources management through the year 2040.

LADWP's Urban Water Management Plan uses a service-area-wide method in developing City water demand projections that considers the growth in water use for the entire service area in developing long-term projections, including use by Port tenants. The driving factors for this growth are demographics, weather, and water conservation. Total LADWP demand for water is predicted to be 675,685 acre-feet in 2040, which is 5% lower than the projection in the 2010 Urban Water Management Plan. LADWP would be able to meet this demand by increasing local water supplies and water conservation to 25% by 2035, reducing its reliance on purchased Metropolitan Water District water by one-half (County of Los Angeles 2015).

Construction water use would come primarily from personal use by the construction workers (at any given time). Although the construction contractor is likely to provide temporary toilet facilities and drinking water for its workers, this analysis makes the conservative assumption that construction workers would use the LAHTs restrooms and drinking water.

Construction of the proposed Project would occur within the footprint of the existing wharf. Water usage during construction would be temporary and insubstantial and would not exceed the existing supply. Therefore, construction of the proposed Project would have no impact on water supply.

Operation of the proposed Project would not result in operational or personnel changes to the LAHT that could result in generation of additional water demand. Accordingly, no new or expanded water supply entitlements would be needed. No impacts on the City's water supply would occur from operation of the proposed Project and no mitigation is required.

e) Result in a determination by the wastewater treatment provider which serves or may serve the Project that it has adequate capacity to serve the Project's projected demand in addition to the provider's existing commitments?

No Impact. As discussed in Threshold (b), above, the City of Los Angeles Department of Public Works, Bureau of Sanitation, provides sewer service to all areas within its jurisdiction, including the Project site. The increase in wastewater flows from the proposed Project associated with construction activities would be negligible and would be treated at the existing TITP, which is maintained by the Bureau of Sanitation. No increase in wastewater would occur with operation of the proposed Project. Further, no increase in impervious surface area at the LAHT would occur under the proposed Project; therefore, the Project would not increase the amount of runoff that is conveyed to the City's sewer and treatment system. No impacts to wastewater treatment capacity would occur with the implementation of the proposed Project and no mitigation is required.

f) Be served by a landfill with sufficient permitted capacity to accommodate the Project's solid waste disposal needs?

Less-than-Significant Impact. Demolition and construction of the proposed Project would generate a small amount of construction debris, including piles and debris from the existing

wharf. Pulling piles from the wharf at Berths 118 and 119 and the deck repair would result in generation of timber debris (including timber piles). The generation of landfill waste would be reduced by recycling of demolition debris to the extent feasible.

Solid waste associated with demolition and construction that would require disposal at a landfill is not expected to be substantial relative to the permitted landfill capacity at Chiquita Canyon Landfill, Sunshine Canyon Landfill, or other local or regional disposal facilities that could accept construction waste from the proposed Project. There is currently sufficient inert waste disposal capacity available in Los Angeles County. Further, there are a number of operations within Los Angeles County that recycle construction and demolition material (County of Los Angeles 2016), and the Port, as standard conditions of permit approval, requires recycling of construction materials and use of materials with recycled content where feasible to minimize impacts to solid waste. Demolition debris would not exceed landfill capacity.

In summary, construction is anticipated to generate relatively small amounts of waste requiring disposal in a landfill, and construction would comply with applicable waste reduction requirements. Operation of the proposed Project would not result in an increase in solid waste generation relative to baseline conditions. The proposed Project would be served by landfills with sufficient permitted capacity to accommodate the solid waste disposal needs. Therefore, this impact would be less than significant, and no mitigation is required.

g) Comply with federal, state, and local statutes and regulations related to solid waste?

Less-than-Significant Impact. Construction of the proposed Project would comply with all applicable codes pertaining to solid waste disposal. These codes include Chapter VI Article 6 Garbage, Refuse Collection of the City of Los Angeles Municipal Code, Part 13 Title 42 – Public Health and Welfare of the California Health and Safety Code, and Chapter 39 Solid Waste Disposal – of the United States Code. The proposed Project would also be compliant with AB 939, the California Solid Waste Management Act and AB 341, which establish waste stream diversion and recycling goals. Because the proposed Project would implement and be consistent with the procedures and policies detailed in the codes identified above, Port-wide standard conditions of approval requiring recycling of construction materials, the City's recycling and solid waste diversion efforts, and related laws pertaining to solid waste disposal, impacts related to compliance with solid waste statutes and regulations would be less than significant and no mitigation is required.

4.20 MANDATORY FINDINGS OF SIGNIFICANCE

a) Does the Project have the potential to degrade the quality of the environment, substantially reduce the habitat of a fish or wildlife species, cause a fish or wildlife population to drop below self-sustaining levels, threaten to eliminate a plant or animal community, reduce the number or restrict the range of a rare or endangered plant or animal, or eliminate important examples of the major periods of California history or prehistory?

Less-than-Significant Impact after Mitigation Incorporated. As discussed in Section 4.4, Biological Resources, impacts are less than significant with the incorporation of MM-BIO-1. As discussed in Section 4.5, Cultural Resources, impacts would be less than significant and no mitigation is required.

b) Does the Project have impacts that are individually limited, but cumulatively considerable? ("Cumulatively considerable" means that the incremental effects of a project are considerable when viewed in connection with the effects of past projects, the effects of other current projects, and the effects of probable future projects.)

Less-than-Significant Impact. The proposed Project would not result in any cumulatively considerable impacts. Several other development projects are currently under construction, are planned, or have recently been completed within the Port. These projects include container developments, industrial developments, and other waterfront plans. Future projects would be evaluated in a separate future environmental document. These types of projects and other present and/or probable future projects are required to comply with CEQA requirements, including implementation of mitigation measures to reduce or avoid environmental impacts, as well as with applicable laws and regulations at the federal, state and local level, including but not limited to the Los Angeles City Municipal Code and local ordinances governing land use and development.

As discussed under each issue area in Sections 4.1 through 4.17 of this IS/MND, the proposed Project would not result in significant impacts to aesthetics, agricultural and forestry resources, air quality, biological resources, cultural resources, energy, geology and soils, GHG emissions, hazards and hazardous materials, hydrology and water quality, land use and planning, mineral resources, noise, population and housing, public services, recreation, transportation and traffic, tribal cultural resources, or utilities and services systems that could not be mitigated to below significance.

The proposed Project would not result in significant impacts and only result in one mitigation measure related to Biological Resources. The proposed Project site is currently developed with industrial uses similar to what the Project now proposes. Because of the small scale and localized effects of the proposed Project, the potential incremental contribution from the proposed Project would not be cumulatively considerable. Operations would remain consistent and retrofits would be incorporated to render the facility compliant with the CSLC mandate. The proposed Project represents a slight increase in vessels but still only allows for the berthing of one vessel at a time.

As such, operational impacts of the proposed Project would not contribute to a cumulative impact. The analysis has determined that the proposed Project would not have any individually limited but cumulatively considerable impacts.

Approved projects as well as other current and future probable projects are required to comply with CEQA requirements, including implementation of mitigation measures to reduce or avoid environmental impacts, as well as with applicable laws and regulations at the federal, state and local level. These regulations include but are not limited to Los Angeles City Building Code, LAHD Sustainable Construction Guidelines, SCAQMD regulations, USACE Letter of Permission and Regional Water Quality Control Board Section 401 Certification. The analysis contained herein has determined that the proposed Project would not have any individually limited but cumulatively considerable impacts.

c) Does the Project have environmental effects which will cause substantial adverse effects on human beings, either directly or indirectly?

Less-than-Significant Impact. Based on the analysis in this IS/MND, substantial adverse impacts on human beings would not occur as a result of the proposed Project. All impacts related to the proposed Project are less than significant.

5.0 PROPOSED FINDING

LAHD has prepared this IS/MND to address the environmental effects of the proposed Project. Based on the analysis provided in this IS/MND, LAHD finds that the proposed Project would not have a significant effect on the environment.

This page intentionally left blank

6.0 PREPARERS AND CONTRIBUTORS

LAHD, Environmental Management Division

- Christopher Cannon, Director of Environmental Management
- Lisa Wunder, Marine Environmental Manager
- Kathryn Curtis, Marine Environmental Supervisor
- Kat Prickett, Environmental Specialist
- Shirin Sadrpour, Marine Environmental Supervisor
- Erin Sheehy, Project Manager
- Nicole Enciso, Environmental Specialist

Dudek

- Candice Disney Magnus, Project Manager
- Matt Valerio, Senior Environmental Analyst
- Iulia Roman, Environmental Analyst
- Lora Granovsky, iLanco, Air Quality Specialist
- Samantha Murray, Senior Architectural Historian and Archaeologist
- Curtis Battle, GIS Specialist

This page intentionally left blank

7.0 ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

Acronym/Abbreviation	Definition
AAQS	ambient air quality standards
AB	Assembly Bill
AQMP	Air Quality Management Plan
BMP	best management practice
CAA	Clean Air Act
CAAP	Clean Air Action Plan
CalEEMod	California Emissions Estimator Model
CalEPA	California Environmental Protection Agency
CAPCOA	California Air Pollution Control Officers Association
CAO	Cleanup and Abatement Order
Caltrans	California Department of Transportation
CARB	California Air Resources Board
CBC	California Building Code
CCR	California Code of Regulations
CEQA	California Environmental Quality Act
City	City of Los Angeles
CO	carbon monoxide
CO_2e	carbon dioxide equivalent
CRHR	California Register of Historical Resources
CSLC	California State Lands Commission
CUPA	Certified Unified Program Agencies
DPM	diesel particulate matter
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
EZ	Enterprise Zone
EMAP	Energy Management Action Plan
GATX	GATX Tank Storage Terminals Corporation
GHG	greenhouse gas
HCP	Habitat Conservation Plan
I	Interstate
IS	Initial Study
LADWP	Los Angeles Department of Water and Power
LAFD	Los Angeles Fire Department
LAHD	Los Angeles Harbor Department
LAHT	Los Angeles Harbor Terminal
LAPD	Los Angeles Police Department

Acronym/Abbreviation	Definition
LARWQCB	Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board
LST	Localized Significance Threshold
Mgd	million gallons per day
MM	mitigation measure
MND	Mitigated Negative Declaration
MOTEMS	Marine Oil Terminal Engineering and Maintenance Standards
Mty	metric tons per year
NAAQS	National Ambient Air Quality Standards
NO_X	nitrogen oxides
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NRHP	National Register of Historic Places
OEHHA	Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment
OGV	ocean-going vessel
OWS	oil/water separator
PM_{10}	particulate matter less than or equal to 10 microns in diameter
$PM_{2.5}$	particulate matter less than 2.5 microns in diameter
PMP	Port Master Plan
POLA	Port of Los Angeles
Port	Port of Los Angeles
Project	Berths 118 and 119 [Kinder Morgan] Wharf Repair Project
SB	Senate Bill
SCAQMD	South Coast Air Quality Management District
SPCC	Spill Prevention, Control and Countermeasures
SO_X	sulfur oxide
SRA	source receptor area
SWPPP	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
SWRCB	State Water Resources Control Board
TITP	Terminal Island Treatment Plant
USACE	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
USCG	U.S. Coast Guard
VOC	volatile organic compound
WDR	Water Discharge Requirements

8.0 REFERENCES

AECOM.2012. *Port of Los Angeles Berths 118-120 Historic Resources Evaluation Report*. Prepared for POLA by AECOM

CalEPA (California Environmental Protection Agency). 2018. Background and History on "Cortese List" Statute.https://calepa.ca.gov/sitecleanup/corteselist/background/

CalEPA (California Environmental Protection Agency). 2015. Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment (OEHHA) Guidelines.

California Department of Conservation. 1982. SMARA Study Area: Special Report 143: Part IV: Mineral Land Classification of the Greater Los Angeles Area: Classification of Sand and Gravel Areas. Accessed June 12, 2018. https://maps.conservation.ca.gov/cgs/informationwarehouse/index.html?map=mlc

California Department of Conservation. 2013. Important Farmland in California. Updated July 2013. Accessed June 6, 2018. Ftp://ftp.consrv.ca.gov/pub/dlrp/fmmp/pdf/statewide/2010/fmmp2010_08_11.pdf.

California Department of Conservation 1999. Earthquake Zones of Required Investigation. Torrance Quadrangles. Accessed June 12, 2018. https://maps.conservation.ca.gov/cgs/EQZApp/app/

California Department of Conservation. 2018. Division of Oil, Gas, and Geothermal Resources Well Finder. April 27, 2018. Last Accessed June 8, 2018. http://maps.conservation.ca.gov/doggr/index.html#close.

Caltrans (California Department of Transportation). 2011. California Scenic Highway Mapping System—Los Angeles County. Updated September 7, 2011. Accessed June 5, 2018. http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/LandArch/16_livability/scenic_highways/.

Caltrans. 2013. Transportation and Construction Vibration Guidance Manual. September. http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/env/noise/pub/TCVGM_Sep13_FINAL.pdf.

CAPCOA (California Air Pollution Control Officers Association). 2013. California Emissions Estimator Model (CalEEMod), Version 2013.2.2. 2013.

CDFW (California Department of Fish and Wildlife). 2018. Natural Community Conservation Plan (NCCP) Summary–Rancho Palos Verdes NCCP/Habitat Conservation Plan (HCP). Accessed June 19, 2018. https://www.wildlife.ca.gov/Conservation/Planning/NCCP/Plans/Rancho-Palos-Verdes.

City of Los Angeles. 1996. City of Los Angeles General Plan, Safety Element. Approved August 8, 1996; adopted November 26, 1996. Accessed June 18, 2018. http://planning.lacity.org/cwd/gnlpln/SaftyElt.pdf.

City of Los Angeles. 1999. City of Los Angeles General Plan, Transportation Element, Scenic Highways in the City of Los Angeles. Approved July 24, 1997; adopted September 26, 1999. http://cityplanning.lacity.org/cwd/gnlpln/transelt/TEMaps/E_Scnc.gif. Last accessed June 20, 2018.

City of Los Angeles. 2006a. City of Los Angeles CEQA Guidelines.

City of Los Angeles. 2006b. Los Angeles City Ordinance No. 177404. March 13, 2006. http://cityplanning.lacity.org/Code_Studies/Other/ProtectedTreeOrd.pdf.

City of Los Angeles. 2006c. L.A. CEQA Thresholds Guide. Section I – Noise. http://planning.lacity.org/Documents/MajorProjects/CEQAThresholdsGuide.pdf.

City of Los Angeles. 2011. Development Best Management Practices Handbook: Low Impact Development Manual: Part B Planning Activities. With City of Los Angeles Sanitation Department of Public Works. Fourth edition. June. http://www.lastormwater.org/wp-content/files_mf/lidhandbookfinal62212.pdf

City of Los Angeles. 2016a. Transportation Impact Study Guidelines. December 2016. http://ladot.lacity.org/sites/g/files/wph266/f/COLA-TISGuidelines-010517.pdf

City of Los Angeles. 2018a. Zone Information & Map Access System (ZIMAS). Accessed June 1, 2018. http://zimas.lacity.org/.

City of Los Angeles. 2018b. City of Los Angeles Municipal Code, Chapter XI, Noise Regulation.

County of Los Angeles. 2009. Airport Land Use Commission (ALUC) Airports – Los Angeles County. Accessed June 13, 2018. http://planning.lacounty.gov/aluc/airports.

County of Los Angeles. 2016. Countywide Integrated Waste Management Plan—2016 Annual Report. September 2017.

County of Los Angeles, Department of Regional Planning. 2015. County of Los Angeles General Plan Significant Ecological Areas and Coastal Resource Areas Policy Map, Figure 9.3, February 2015. Accessed June 18, 2018. http://planning.lacounty.gov/site/sea.

CSLC (California State Lands Commission). 2005. The Marine Oil LAHT Engineering and Maintenance Standards 35 (MOTEMS). http://www.slc.ca.gov/Programs/MOTEMS_About.html

ESA.2010. *Port of Los Angeles Berths 118-120, 148-149, 187-191, and 238-239 Historic Resources Evaluation Report*. Prepared for POLA by ESA

FEMA (Federal Emergency Management Agency). 2008. Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM), Los Angeles County, California, Panel 1945 of 2350, Map Number 0603777C1945F. June 16, 2018.

LAHD (Los Angeles Harbor Department). 2006. Clean Air Action Plan (CAAP)

LAHD (Los Angeles Harbor Department). 2010. Updated CAAP.

LAPD (Los Angeles Police Department). 2018. Harbor Community Police Station. Accessed June 14, 2018. http://www.lapdonline.org/harbor_community_police_station.

LADWP (Los Angeles Department of Water and Power). 2015. Urban Water Management Plan. Accessed June 17, 2018. https://www.ladwp.com/ladwp/faces/wcnav_externalId/a-w-sos-uwmp;jsessionid=VW9HbWNQvL21KntzFpTrGwBjTmN3yRndclXBCDy2qvpjLvR4jmvQ!-962997452?_afrLoop=709292694086833&_afrWindowMode=0&_afrWindowId=null#%40%3F_afrWindowId%3Dnull%26_afrLoop%3D709292694086833%26_afrWindowMode%3D0%26_adf.ctrl-state%3Dtswalcose_4

LADWP. 2017. Power Integrated Resources Plan. December 2017. Accessed June 12, 2018. https://www.ladwp.com/ladwp/faces/ladwp/aboutus/a-power/a-p-integratedresourceplanning?_adf.ctrl-state=mb5zpeqry_4&_afrLoop=709568346398146&_afrWindowMode=0&_afrWindowId=tswalcose_14#%40%3F_afrWindowId%3Dtswalcose_14%26_afrLoop%3D709568346398146%26_afrWindowMode%3D0%26_adf.ctrl-state%3Dtswalcose_62

LAFD (City of Los Angeles Fire Department). 2018. Find Your Fire Station [online database]. Accessed June 14, 2018. https://www.lafd.org/fire-stations/station-results?address=1900%20Wilmington-San%20Pedro%20Road%2C%20Wilmington%2C%20California%2090744%20.

LAHD. 2017b. Acoustic Threshold White Paper.

MBC (MBC Applied Environmental Sciences). 2016. 2013–2014 Biological Surveys of Long Beach and Los Angeles Harbors. In Association with Merkel & Associates and Thomas Johnson Consultant LLC. June 1, 2016.

Moffatt and Nichol. 2007. Tsunami Hazard Assessment for the Ports of Long Beach and Los Angeles. Final Report prepared for Port of Long Beach. April 2007.

Marine Oil Terminal Engineering and Maintenance Standards Audit of the Kinder Morgan Los Angeles Harbor Terminal. 2017.

NOAA (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration) Fisheries. 2008. Caulerpa Control Protocol. Version 4 – February 25, 2008.

NOAA Fisheries. 2016. Technical Guidance for Assessing the Effects of Anthropogenic Sound on Marine Mammal Hearing. Accessed June 17, 2018. https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/resource/document/technical-guidance-assessing-effects-anthropogenic-sound-marine-mammal

Otott, George E. Jr., and Donald D. Clarke. 1996 History of the Wilmington Field – 1986–1996. In AAPG Pacific Section, Old Oil Fields and New Life: A Visit to the Giants of the Los Angeles Basin, pp. 17–22.

POLA. 2014. Port of Los Angeles Master Plan. February 2014.

POLA. 2018. Port of Los Angeles. Personal Communication with Kinder Morgan June 2018.

POLA. 2018. Los Angeles Port Police. Accessed June 14, 2018. https://www.portoflosangeles.org/security/port_police.asp.

SCAQMD (South Coast Air Quality Management District) Air Quality Management Plan. 2016a.

SCAQMD (South Coast Air Quality Management District) Interim CEQA Significance Threshold for industrial projects where SCAQMD is the lead agency. 2008b.

SCAQMD (South Coast Air Quality Management District) Thresholds of Significance. 2015.

SCAQMD (South Coast Air Quality Management District) Cumulative Impacts Policy. 2003.

SCAQMD (South Coast Air Quality Management District) California Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006, widely known as Assembly Bill (AB) 32. 2016b).

SWRCB (State Water Resources Control Board). 2018. List of active CDO and CAO. Accessed June 12, 2018. https://calepa.ca.gov/sitecleanup/corteselist/

The Climate Registry. 2016. The Climate Registry Tools and Resources. Accessed June 12, 2018. https://www.theclimateregistry.org/tools-resources/reporting-protocols/general-reporting-protocol/.

APPENDIX A
Air Quality Technical Appendix

Air Quality and Greenhouse Gas Analysis
Tabular Results

In Support of:
Berths 118 and 119 [Kinder Morgan] Wharf Repair Project

Prepared for:

Dudek

605 3rd Street

Encinitas, CA 92024

Prepared by:

Los Angeles, CA 90278

June 2018

Table of Contents

Summary Tables

Table 1.
Peak Daily Construction Emissions

	PM10 Exhaust (lb/day)	PM10 Fugitive Dust (lb/day)	PM10 total (lb/day)	PM2.5 Exhaust (lb/day)	PM2.5 Fugitive Dust (lb/day)	PM2.5 total (lb/day)	NOX (lb/day)	SOX (lb/day)	CO (lb/day)	VOC (lb/day)
2018										
Construction Equipment	0.5	0.4	0.9	0.5	0.1	0.6	13.2	0.0	8.6	1.3
Tugboats	1.3		1.3	1.2		1.2	28.4	0.0	16.8	1.6
Total 2018	1.9	0.4	2.3	1.7	0.1	1.8	41.6	0.0	25.3	2.8
2019										
Construction Equipment	0.5	0.4	0.8	0.4	0.1	0.5	12.1	0.0	8.1	1.2
Tugboats	1.3		1.3	1.2		1.2	28.4	0.0	16.8	1.6
Total 2019	1.8	0.4	2.2	1.6	0.1	1.7	40.5	0.0	24.8	2.7
Significance Threshold	na	na	150			55	100	150	550	75
Significant?	na	na	**No**			**No**	**No**	**No**	**No**	**No**

Notes:
Emissions might not add precisely due to rounding.
"na" means No Applicable Threshold. Thresholds apply to PM10 total and PM2.5 total. PM10 exhaust and PM10 dust do not have thresholds and are included to show the contribution of exhaust and dust emissions to PM10 total.

Table 2.
Localized Peak Daily Construction Emissions

	Peak Day Emissions (lb/day) - Residential Receptors						Peak Day Emissions (lb/day) - Offsite Worker Receptors					
	PM10 exhaust	PM10 fugitive	PM10 total	PM2.5 total	NO2	CO	PM10 exhaust	PM10 fugitive	PM10 total	PM2.5 total	NO2	CO
2018												
Onsite Construction Equipment	0.5	0.0	0.5	0.5	11.6	7.1	0.5	0.0	0.5	0.5	11.6	7.1
Tugboats	1.3		1.3	1.2	28.4	0.0	1.3		1.3	1.2	28.4	0.0
Total 2018	1.9	0.0	1.9	1.7	40.0	7.1	1.9	0.0	1.9	1.7	40.0	7.1
2019												
Onsite Construction Equipment	0.5	0.0	0.5	0.4	10.5	6.7	0.5	0.0	0.5	0.4	10.5	6.7
Tugboats	1.3		1.3	1.2	28.4	0.0	1.3		1.3	1.2	28.4	0.0
Total 2019	1.8	0.0	1.8	1.6	39.0	6.8	1.8	0.0	1.8	1.6	39.0	6.8
LST Threshold	na	na	158	93	142	7,558	na	na	29	10	68	1,180
Significant?			**No**	**No**	**No**	**No**			**No**	**No**	**No**	**No**

Notes:

SCAQMD LST look-up tables were used to estimate localized impacts based on the following: 1) daily disturbed area of 1 acre; 2) 500 meter separation distance to the closest residential/sensitive receptor; 3) 100 meter separation distance to the closest offsite worker receptor; 4) Source Receptor Area 4.

Emissions might not add precisely due to rounding.

"na" means No Applicable Threshold. Thresholds apply to PM10 total and PM2.5 total. PM10 exhaust and PM10 dust do not have thresholds and are included to show the contribution of exhaust and dust emissions to PM10 total.

Table 3.
Peak Daily Operational Emissions - CEQA Baseline (lb/day)

Source Category	PM10	PM2.5	NOX	SOX	CO	VOC
2017 Baseline						
Ships - at Berth	33	31	751	121	71	32
Ships - Transit	17	16	1,018	28	92	42
Tugboats	2	1	33	0	19	2
On-Site Equipment	0	0	8	1	1	31
2017 Baseline Total	**52**	**48**	**1,809**	**150**	**183**	**107**

Notes:
Emissions may not add exactly due to rounding.

Table 4.
Peak Daily Operational Emissions Without Mitigation - Proposed Project (lb/day)

Source Category	PM10	PM2.5	NOX	SOX	CO	VOC
2017 Baseline Total	**52**	**48**	**1,809**	**150**	**183**	**107**
Year 2022						
Ships - at Berth	33	31	751	121	71	32
Ships - Transit	17	16	1,018	28	92	42
Tugboats	2	1	33	0	19	2
On-Site Equipment	0	0	8	1	1	32
2022 Total	**52**	**48**	**1,809**	**150**	**183**	**107**
CEQA Impacts						
Project Minus CEQA Baseline	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.3
Significance Threshold	150	55	55	150	550	55
Significant?	No	No	No	No	No	No

Notes:
Emissions may not add exactly due to rounding.

Table 5.
Annual GHG Emissions Without Mitigation - Proposed Project (mty)

Source Category	CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
2017 Baseline Total	16,668	0	1	16,990
Amortized Annual Construction	13	0	0	13
Year 2022 Operation				
Ships - at Berth	9,676	0	1	9,900
Ships - Transit	7,201	0	0	7,315
Tugboats	70	0	0	71
On-Site Equipment	527	0	0	528
Operational Total	17,475	0	1	17,814
Project Total	17,488	0	1	17,827
CEQA Impacts				
Project Minus CEQA Baseline	820	0	0	837
Significance Threshold				10,000
Significant?				**No**
Notes:				
Construction emissions were amortized over 5 years.				
Emissions may not add exactly due to rounding.				

Construction: Supporting Calculation Tables

Table C-1.
Construction Information

Phase Number	Construction Phase	Responsibility	Construction Schedule		Construction Equipment				Total Demolition Debris	Total Import
		Port or Kinder Morgan	Start Date	End Date **	Equipment Type	Number of Equipment	Equipment Hp	Hours per Day	(ton)	Soil Import (cyd)
1	Berthing Upgrade	Kinder Morgan	12/17/2018	2/6/2019	Derrick Barge - Main Gen	1	400	4		
					Derrick Barge - Main Hoist	1	400	2		
					Derrick Barge - Aux Gen	1	150	1		
					Derrick Barge - Deck Winch 1	1	175	1		
					Derrick Barge - Deck Winch 2	1	175	1		
					Tugboat - Propulsion 1	1	777	*		
					Tugboat - Propulsion 2	1	777	*		
					Tugboat - Main Gen 1	1	64	*		
					Tugboat - Main Gen 2	1	64	*		
					Tugboat - Deck Winch	1	160	*		
2	General Repairs	Kinder Morgan	12/17/2018	5/9/2019	RT Crane	1	200	1	45	0
					Gen/Welder	1	25	4		
					Compressor	1	65	4		
					Tugboat - Propulsion 1	1	777	*		
					Tugboat - Propulsion 2	1	777	*		
					Tugboat - Main Gen 1	1	64	*		
					Tugboat - Main Gen 2	1	64	*		
					Tugboat - Deck Winch	1	160	*		
3	Concrete Pour	Kinder Morgan	1/10/2019	1/10/2019	Concrete Truck	4	380	n/a		

Table C-1.
Construction Information

Phase Number	Construction Phase	Total Export	Daily Worker Trips	Daily Delivery Trips - Vendors, asphalt delivery, concrete delivery, etc.	Delivery Truck Distance Traveled	Delivery Truck Days	Total Haul Truck Trips - Import	Total Haul Truck Trips - Export	Haul Truck Distance Traveled
		Debris/Soil Export (cyd)	1-way trips per day	1-way trips per day	Distance Traveled (1-way)	Days	Haul Trucks Total 1-way trips	Haul Trucks Total 1-way trips	Distance Traveled (1-way)
1	Berthing Upgrade		14						
2	General Repairs	112 (demolition debris)	10	2	15-20 miles	15	0	5	30-60 miles (distance varies depending upon which disposal site can take the debris material)
3	Concrete Pour		6	4	15-20 miles	1			

Table C-2.
Harbor Craft Data

			HC Characteristics						HC Engine Activity per HC		HC Energy Demand	
Year	HC Classification	Engine Type	Engine Count per HC	HC Average MY	HC Average (hp)	HC Average (kw)	Load Factor	HC Count per Barge	Berth (hr/day)	Berth (hr/total)	Berth (kW-hr/day)	Berth (kW-hr/total)
2018	Tugboat	Propulsion	2	2010	777	580	0.31	1	4.0	24.0	1,437	8,625
		Auxiliary	1	2009	64	48	0.43	1	4.0	24.0	82	493
2019	Tugboat	Propulsion	2	2010	777	580	0.31	1	4.0	24.0	1,437	8,625
		Auxiliary	1	2009	64	48	0.43	1	4.0	24.0	82	493

Notes and Source:

Tugboats are used to position derrick barge during construction.

Tugboat engine characteristics are from 2016 POLA Emissions Inventory.

Table C-2.
Harbor Craft Data

			Unmitigated Emission Factors										
Year	**HC Classification**	**Engine Type**	**Engine Tier**	PM10 (g/kW-hr)	PM2.5 (g/kW-hr)	DPM (g/kW-hr)	NOX (g/kW-hr)	SOX (g/kW-hr)	CO (g/kW-hr)	VOC (g/kW-hr)	CO2 (g/kW-hr)	CH4 (g/kW-hr)	N2O (g/kW-hr)
2018	Tugboat	Propulsion	Tier 2	0.41	0.36	0.41	8.57	0.01	5.00	0.47	652	0.01	0.03
		Auxiliary	Tier 3	0.30	0.27	0.30	7.13	0.01	5.00	0.39	652	0.01	0.03
2019	Tugboat	Propulsion	Tier 2	0.41	0.36	0.41	8.57	0.01	5.00	0.47	652.00	0.01	0.03
		Auxiliary	Tier 3	0.30	0.27	0.30	7.13	0.01	5.00	0.39	652.00	0.01	0.03

Notes and Source:

Tugboats are used to position derrick barge during construction.

Tugboat engine characteristics are from 2016 POLA Emissions Inventory.

Table C-2.
Harbor Craft Data

			Unmitigated Emissions							Unmitigated Emissions						
			Peak Day							Total						
Year	HC Classification	Engine Type	PM10 (lb/day)	PM2.5 (lb/day)	DPM (lb/day)	NOX (lb/day)	SOX (lb/day)	CO (lb/day)	VOC (lb/day)	PM10 (lb/yr)	PM2.5 (lb/yr)	DPM (lb/yr)	NOX (lb/yr)	SOX (lb/yr)	CO (lb/yr)	VOC (lb/yr)
	Tugboat	Propulsion	1.29	1.15	1.29	27.16	0.02	15.85	1.51	7.76	6.90	7.76	162.93	0.10	95.07	9.03
		Auxiliary	0.05	0.05	0.05	1.29	0.00	0.91	0.07	0.33	0.29	0.33	7.74	0.01	5.43	0.43
2018			**1.35**	**1.20**	**1.35**	**28.45**	**0.02**	**16.75**	**1.58**	**8.08**	**7.19**	**8.08**	**170.67**	**0.11**	**100.50**	**9.46**
	Tugboat	Propulsion	1.29	1.15	1.29	27.16	0.02	15.85	1.51	7.76	6.90	7.76	162.93	0.10	95.07	9.03
		Auxiliary	0.05	0.05	0.05	1.29	0.00	0.91	0.07	0.33	0.29	0.33	7.74	0.01	5.43	0.43
2019			**1.35**	**1.20**	**1.35**	**28.45**	**0.02**	**16.75**	**1.58**	**8.08**	**7.19**	**8.08**	**170.67**	**0.11**	**100.50**	**9.46**

Notes and Source:

Tugboats are used to position derrick barge during construction.

Tugboat engine characteristics are from 2016 POLA Emissions Inventory.

Table C-2.
Harbor Craft Data

Year	HC Classification	Engine Type	CO2 (mty)	CH4 (mty)	N2O (mty)	CO2e (mty)
	Tugboat	Propulsion	5.62	0.00	0.00	5.70
		Auxiliary	0.32	0.00	0.00	0.33
2018			**5.94**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**6.02**
	Tugboat	Propulsion	5.62	0.00	0.00	5.70
		Auxiliary	0.32	0.00	0.00	0.33
2019			**5.94**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**6.02**

Notes and Source:

Tugboats are used to position derrick barge during construction.

Tugboat engine characteristics are from 2016 POLA Emissions Inventory.

Table C-3.
Harbor Craft Emission Factors - EPA Standards g/kW-hr

Engine Displac	(kW)	EPA Tier	MY	CARB Compliance Year	NMHC+NOx	PM10	PM2.5	DPM	NOx	SOX	CO	HC	VOC	CO2	CH4	N2O
Category 1																
		Tier 1	2004			0.40	0.36	0.40	9.80	0.006	5.00	0.38	0.39	652	0.008	0.031
<0.9	37-75	Tier 2	2005		**7.50**	**0.40**	0.36	0.40	7.1	0.006	**5.00**	0.38	0.39	652	0.008	0.031
0.9 < displ < 1.	75-130	Tier 2	2004		**7.20**	**0.30**	0.27	0.30	6.8	0.006	**5.00**	0.36	0.38	652	0.007	0.031
1.2 < displ < 2.	130-560	Tier 2	2004		**7.20**	**0.20**	0.18	0.20	6.8	0.006	**5.00**	0.36	0.38	652	0.007	0.031
2.5 < displ < 5	>560	Tier 2	2007		**7.20**	**0.20**	0.18	0.20	6.8	0.006	**5.00**	0.36	0.38	652	0.007	0.031
<0.9	<19	Tier 3	2009		**7.5**	**0.40**	0.36	0.40	7.1	0.006	5.00	0.38	0.39	652	0.008	0.031
<0.9	19-75	Tier 3	2009		**7.5**	**0.30**	0.27	0.30	7.1	0.006	5.00	0.38	0.39	652	0.008	0.031
<0.9	75-3700	Tier 3	2012		**5.4**	**0.14**	0.12	0.14	5.1	0.006	5.00	0.27	0.28	652	0.005	0.031
0.9 < displ < 1.	100-175	Tier 3	2013		**5.4**	**0.12**	0.11	0.12	5.1	0.006	5.00	0.27	0.28	652	0.005	0.031
1.2 < displ < 2.	175-750	Tier 3	2014		**5.6**	**0.11**	0.10	0.11	5.3	0.006	5.00	0.28	0.29	652	0.006	0.031
2.5 < displ < 5	>750	Tier 3	2013		**5.6**	**0.11**	0.10	0.11	5.3	0.006	5.00	0.28	0.29	652	0.006	0.031
3.5 ≤ D < 7		Tier 3	2012		**5.8**	**0.11**	0.10	0.11	5.5	0.006	5.00	0.29	0.31	652	0.006	0.031
	>3700	Tier 4	2014			**0.12**	0.11	0.12	**1.8**	0.006	5.00	**0.19**	0.20	652	0.004	0.031
	2000-3700	Tier 4	2014			**0.04**	0.04	0.04	**1.8**	0.006	5.00	**0.19**	0.20	652	0.004	0.031
	1400-2000	Tier 4	2016			**0.04**	0.04	0.04	**1.8**	0.006	5.00	**0.19**	0.20	652	0.004	0.031
	600-1400	Tier 4	2017			**0.04**	0.04	0.04	**1.8**	0.006	5.00	**0.19**	0.20	652	0.004	0.031
Category 2																
			MY													
>2.5	>37	Tier 1	2004			0.40	0.36	0.40	**17.0**	0.006	8.50	0.95	1.00	652	0.019	0.031
5.0 ≤ D < 15	all	Tier 2	2007		**7.8**	**0.27**	0.24	0.27	7.4	0.006	**5.00**	0.39	0.41	652	0.008	0.031
15 ≤ D < 20	< 3300 kW	Tier 2	2007		**8.7**	**0.50**	0.45	0.50	8.3	0.006	**5.00**	0.44	0.46	652	0.009	0.031
15 ≤ D < 20	≥ 3300 kW	Tier 2	2007		**9.8**	**0.50**	0.45	0.50	9.3	0.006	**5.00**	0.49	0.52	652	0.010	0.031
20 ≤ D < 25	all	Tier 2	2007		**9.8**	**0.50**	0.45	0.50	9.3	0.006	**5.00**	0.49	0.52	652	0.010	0.031
25 ≤ D < 30	all	Tier 2	2007		**11.0**	**0.50**	0.45	0.50	10.5	0.006	**5.00**	0.55	0.58	652	0.011	0.031
7 ≤ D < 15	<2000	Tier 3	2013		**6.2**	**0.14**	0.12	0.14	5.9	0.006	**5.00**	0.31	0.33	652	0.006	0.031
7 ≤ D < 15	2000-3700	Tier 3	2013		**7.8**	**0.14**	0.12	0.14	7.4	0.006	**5.00**	0.39	0.41	652	0.008	0.031
15 ≤ D < 20	<2000	Tier 3	2014		**7.0**	**0.34**	0.30	0.34	6.7	0.006	**5.00**	0.35	0.37	652	0.007	0.031
20 ≤ D < 25	<2000	Tier 3	2014		**9.8**	**0.27**	0.24	0.27	9.3	0.006	**5.00**	0.49	0.52	652	0.010	0.031
25 ≤ D < 30	<2000	Tier 3	2014		**11.0**	**0.27**	0.24	0.27	10.5	0.006	**5.00**	0.55	0.58	652	0.011	0.031
all	2000-3700	Tier 4	2014			**0.04**	0.04	0.04	**1.8**	0.006	5.00	**0.19**	0.20	652	0.004	0.031
<15	>3700	Tier 4	2014			**0.12**	0.11	0.12	**1.8**	0.006	5.00	**0.19**	0.20	652	0.004	0.031
15 ≤ D < 30	>3700	Tier 4	2014			**0.25**	0.22	0.25	**1.8**	0.006	5.00	**0.19**	0.20	652	0.004	0.031
all	>3700	Tier 4	2016			**0.06**	0.05	0.06	**1.8**	0.006	5.00	**0.19**	0.20	652	0.004	0.031
all	1400-2000	Tier 4	2016			**0.04**	0.04	0.04	**1.8**	0.006	5.00	**0.19**	0.20	652	0.004	0.031
all	600-1400	Tier 4	2017			**0.04**	0.04	0.04	**1.8**	0.006	5.00	**0.19**	0.20	652	0.004	0.031

Source:
Federal Marine Compression-Ignition Engines - Exhaust Emission Standards Reference Guide, http://epa.gov/OMS/standards/nonroad/marineci.htm
Amendments to the Regulations to Reduce Emissions From Diesel Engines on Commercial Harbor Craft Operated Within California Waters and 24 Nautical Miles of the California Baseline. ARB 2011. Table 9, Compliance Dates for Engines on Crew and http://www.arb.ca.gov/regact/2010/chc10/frochc931185.pdf
EPA Tier 2 and Tier 3 emission standards are reported as NOx+THC. 5% is HC per Carl Moyer Program guidelines.
SOx emission factor is based on 15 ppm fuel sulfur content.
PM2.5 is 89% of PM10, per SCAQMD 2006 Final Methodology to Calculate PM2.5 and PM 2.5 Significance Thresholds, Table 5.
CO2 and N20 emission factors are from IVL: Methodology for Calculating Emissions from Ships: Update on Emission Factors, 2004, also summarized in POLA 2009 Emissions Inventory, Appendix B. CH4 is 2% of HC, per IVL study.
Bold numbers represent actual emission standards.

Table C-4.
SOx Emission Factor

Harbor Craft	0.00552 g/hp-hr	
Dredging Equi	use OFFROAD BSCF and convert to g SOx /hp-hr	
SOx (gms/hp-hr) = (S content in X/1,000,000) x (MW SO2/ MW S) x BSF =		
Where:		
X = S content in parts per million (ppm)		15 ppm
S MW = Molecular Weight		32
SO2 MW = Molecular Weight		64
BSFC for harbor craft = Brake Specific Fuel Consumption (per CARB 2007 Harbor Craft Methodology)		184 (g/hp-hr)

Table C-5.
Habor Craft Load Factor

Type	Main Engine	Auxiliary Engine
Assist tugboat	0.31	0.43
Commercial fishing	0.27	0.43
Crew boat	0.38	0.32
Excursion	0.42	0.43
Ferry	0.42	0.43
Government	0.51	0.43
Ocean tug	0.68	0.43
Tugboat	0.31	0.43
Dive boat Work boat	0.38	0.32

Source:
2013 POLA Emissions Inventory, Table 4.7

Kinder Morgan - South Coast AQMD Air District, Winter

Kinder Morgan

South Coast AQMD Air District, Winter

1.0 Project Characteristics

1.1 Land Usage

Land Uses	Size	Metric	Lot Acreage	Floor Surface Area	Population
General Heavy Industry	100.00	1000sqft	2.30	100,000.00	0

1.2 Other Project Characteristics

Urbanization	Urban	**Wind Speed (m/s)**	2.2	**Precipitation Freq (Days)**	31
Climate Zone	11			**Operational Year**	2020
Utility Company	Los Angeles Department of Water & Power				
CO2 Intensity (lb/MWhr)	1227.89	**CH4 Intensity (lb/MWhr)**	0.029	**N2O Intensity (lb/MWhr)**	0.006

1.3 User Entered Comments & Non-Default Data

Project Characteristics -

Land Use -

Construction Phase - Provided by Kinder Morgan.

Trips and VMT - Provided by Kinder Morgan.

Demolition -

Construction Off-road Equipment Mitigation -

Table Name	Column Name	Default Value	New Value
tblConstructionPhase	NumDays	220.00	38.00
tblConstructionPhase	NumDays	20.00	104.00

tblConstructionPhase	PhaseEndDate	11/15/2019	2/6/2019
tblConstructionPhase	PhaseEndDate	1/11/2019	5/9/2019
tblConstructionPhase	PhaseStartDate	1/12/2019	12/17/2018
tblOffRoadEquipment	HorsePower	78.00	65.00
tblOffRoadEquipment	HorsePower	231.00	200.00
tblOffRoadEquipment	HorsePower	172.00	400.00
tblOffRoadEquipment	HorsePower	172.00	400.00
tblOffRoadEquipment	HorsePower	172.00	150.00
tblOffRoadEquipment	HorsePower	172.00	175.00
tblOffRoadEquipment	HorsePower	172.00	175.00
tblOffRoadEquipment	HorsePower	46.00	25.00
tblTripsAndVMT	HaulingTripLength	20.00	60.00
tblTripsAndVMT	HaulingTripNumber	4.00	10.00
tblTripsAndVMT	VendorTripNumber	16.00	0.00
tblTripsAndVMT	VendorTripNumber	0.00	12.00
tblTripsAndVMT	WorkerTripNumber	42.00	14.00
tblTripsAndVMT	WorkerTripNumber	8.00	10.00

2.0 Emissions Summary

2.1 Overall Construction (Maximum Daily Emission)

Unmitigated Construction

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Year	lb/day										lb/day					
2018	1.2634	13.1830	8.5994	0.0221	0.3916	0.5224	0.9140	0.1039	0.4895	0.5935	0.0000	2,218.7875	2,218.7875	0.4883	0.0000	2,230.9952
2019	1.1686	12.0538	8.0889	0.0220	0.3598	0.4688	0.8286	0.0961	0.4391	0.5353	0.0000	2,184.7689	2,184.7689	0.4846	0.0000	2,196.8847

Maximum	**1.2634**	**13.1830**	**8.5994**	**0.0221**	**0.3916**	**0.5224**	**0.9140**	**0.1039**	**0.4895**	**0.5935**	**0.0000**	**2,218.7875**	**2,218.7875**	**0.4883**	**0.0000**	**2,230.9952**

Mitigated Construction

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Year	lb/day										lb/day					
2018	1.2634	13.1830	8.5994	0.0221	0.3916	0.5224	0.9140	0.1039	0.4895	0.5935	0.0000	2,218.7875	2,218.7875	0.4883	0.0000	2,230.9952
2019	1.1686	12.0538	8.0889	0.0220	0.3598	0.4688	0.8286	0.0961	0.4391	0.5353	0.0000	2,184.7689	2,184.7689	0.4846	0.0000	2,196.8847
Maximum	**1.2634**	**13.1830**	**8.5994**	**0.0221**	**0.3916**	**0.5224**	**0.9140**	**0.1039**	**0.4895**	**0.5935**	**0.0000**	**2,218.7875**	**2,218.7875**	**0.4883**	**0.0000**	**2,230.9952**

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio-CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N20	CO2e
Percent Reduction	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**

2.2 Overall Operational

Unmitigated Operational

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	lb/day										lb/day					
Area	2.2349	9.0000e-005	0.0103	0.0000		4.0000e-005	4.0000e-005		4.0000e-005	4.0000e-005		0.0219	0.0219	6.0000e-005		0.0234
Energy	0.0535	0.4862	0.4084	2.9200e-003		0.0370	0.0370		0.0370	0.0370		583.4005	583.4005	0.0112	0.0107	586.8673
Mobile	0.3270	1.8597	4.7504	0.0170	1.4124	0.0175	1.4299	0.3779	0.0164	0.3944		1,723.4163	1,723.4163	0.0866		1,725.5819
Total	**2.6154**	**2.3459**	**5.1691**	**0.0199**	**1.4124**	**0.0545**	**1.4669**	**0.3779**	**0.0534**	**0.4314**		**2,306.8387**	**2,306.8387**	**0.0979**	**0.0107**	**2,312.4726**

Mitigated Operational

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	lb/day										lb/day					
Area	2.2349	9.0000e-005	0.0103	0.0000		4.0000e-005	4.0000e-005		4.0000e-005	4.0000e-005		0.0219	0.0219	6.0000e-005		0.0234
Energy	0.0535	0.4862	0.4084	2.9200e-003		0.0370	0.0370		0.0370	0.0370		583.4005	583.4005	0.0112	0.0107	586.8673
Mobile	0.3270	1.8597	4.7504	0.0170	1.4124	0.0175	1.4299	0.3779	0.0164	0.3944		1,723.4163	1,723.4163	0.0866		1,725.5819
Total	**2.6154**	**2.3459**	**5.1691**	**0.0199**	**1.4124**	**0.0545**	**1.4669**	**0.3779**	**0.0534**	**0.4314**		**2,306.8387**	**2,306.8387**	**0.0979**	**0.0107**	**2,312.4726**

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio-CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N20	CO2e
Percent Reduction	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**

3.0 Construction Detail

Construction Phase

Phase Number	Phase Name	Phase Type	Start Date	End Date	Num Days Week	Num Days	Phase Description
1	Demolition	Demolition	12/17/2018	5/9/2019	5	104	
2	Building Construction	Building Construction	12/17/2018	2/6/2019	5	38	

Acres of Grading (Site Preparation Phase): 0

Acres of Grading (Grading Phase): 0

Acres of Paving: 0

Residential Indoor: 0; Residential Outdoor: 0; Non-Residential Indoor: 0; Non-Residential Outdoor: 0; Striped Parking Area: 0

OffRoad Equipment

Phase Name	Offroad Equipment Type	Amount	Usage Hours	Horse Power	Load Factor
Building Construction	Other Construction Equipment	1	4.00	400	0.42
Building Construction	Other Construction Equipment	1	2.00	400	0.42
Building Construction	Other Construction Equipment	1	1.00	150	0.42
Building Construction	Other Construction Equipment	1	1.00	175	0.42
Building Construction	Other Construction Equipment	1	1.00	175	0.42
Demolition	Air Compressors	1	4.00	65	0.48
Demolition	Cranes	1	1.00	200	0.29
Demolition	Welders	1	4.00	25	0.45

Trips and VMT

Phase Name	Offroad Equipment Count	Worker Trip Number	Vendor Trip Number	Hauling Trip Number	Worker Trip Length	Vendor Trip Length	Hauling Trip Length	Worker Vehicle Class	Vendor Vehicle Class	Hauling Vehicle Class
Demolition	3	10.00	12.00	10.00	14.70	6.90	60.00	LD_Mix	HDT_Mix	HHDT
Building Construction	5	14.00	0.00	0.00	14.70	6.90	20.00	LD_Mix	HDT_Mix	HHDT

3.1 Mitigation Measures Construction

3.2 Demolition - 2018

Unmitigated Construction On-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	lb/day										lb/day					
Fugitive Dust					9.2600e-003	0.0000	9.2600e-003	1.4000e-003	0.0000	1.4000e-003			0.0000			0.0000
Off-Road	0.3077	2.3149	1.5541	2.9700e-003		0.1386	0.1386		0.1361	0.1361		275.5754	275.5754	0.0416		276.6144
Total	**0.3077**	**2.3149**	**1.5541**	**2.9700e-003**	**9.2600e-003**	**0.1386**	**0.1479**	**1.4000e-003**	**0.1361**	**0.1375**		**275.5754**	**275.5754**	**0.0416**		**276.6144**

Unmitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	lb/day										lb/day					
Hauling	2.1300e-003	0.0708	0.0144	2.1000e-004	0.0373	3.3000e-004	0.0376	9.2900e-003	3.2000e-004	9.6100e-003		22.2442	22.2442	1.3100e-003		22.2769
Vendor	0.0533	1.4566	0.4020	3.0500e-003	0.0768	0.0108	0.0876	0.0221	0.0103	0.0324		324.9077	324.9077	0.0245		325.5190
Worker	0.0586	0.0423	0.4541	1.1500e-003	0.1118	8.9000e-004	0.1127	0.0296	8.2000e-004	0.0305		114.0679	114.0679	3.8900e-003		114.1652
Total	**0.1140**	**1.5697**	**0.8705**	**4.4100e-003**	**0.2259**	**0.0120**	**0.2379**	**0.0610**	**0.0115**	**0.0725**		**461.2199**	**461.2199**	**0.0297**		**461.9611**

Mitigated Construction On-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	lb/day										lb/day					
Fugitive Dust					9.2600e-003	0.0000	9.2600e-003	1.4000e-003	0.0000	1.4000e-003			0.0000			0.0000
Off-Road	0.3077	2.3149	1.5541	2.9700e-003		0.1386	0.1386		0.1361	0.1361	0.0000	275.5754	275.5754	0.0416		276.6144
Total	**0.3077**	**2.3149**	**1.5541**	**2.9700e-003**	**9.2600e-003**	**0.1386**	**0.1479**	**1.4000e-003**	**0.1361**	**0.1375**	**0.0000**	**275.5754**	**275.5754**	**0.0416**		**276.6144**

Mitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e

Category	lb/day											lb/day					
Hauling	2.1300e-003	0.0708	0.0144	2.1000e-004	0.0373	3.3000e-004	0.0376	9.2900e-003	3.2000e-004	9.6100e-003		22.2442	22.2442	1.3100e-003		22.2769
Vendor	0.0533	1.4566	0.4020	3.0500e-003	0.0768	0.0108	0.0876	0.0221	0.0103	0.0324		324.9077	324.9077	0.0245		325.5190
Worker	0.0586	0.0423	0.4541	1.1500e-003	0.1118	8.9000e-004	0.1127	0.0296	8.2000e-004	0.0305		114.0679	114.0679	3.8900e-003		114.1652
Total	**0.1140**	**1.5697**	**0.8705**	**4.4100e-003**	**0.2259**	**0.0120**	**0.2379**	**0.0610**	**0.0115**	**0.0725**		**461.2199**	**461.2199**	**0.0297**		**461.9611**

3.2 Demolition - 2019

Unmitigated Construction On-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	lb/day											lb/day				
Fugitive Dust					9.2600e-003	0.0000	9.2600e-003	1.4000e-003	0.0000	1.4000e-003			0.0000			0.0000
Off-Road	0.2807	2.1257	1.5192	2.9700e-003		0.1211	0.1211		0.1189	0.1189		274.5592	274.5592	0.0398		275.5544
Total	**0.2807**	**2.1257**	**1.5192**	**2.9700e-003**	**9.2600e-003**	**0.1211**	**0.1304**	**1.4000e-003**	**0.1189**	**0.1203**		**274.5592**	**274.5592**	**0.0398**		**275.5544**

Unmitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	lb/day											lb/day				
Hauling	2.0200e-003	0.0664	0.0142	2.0000e-004	5.4900e-003	3.0000e-004	5.7900e-003	1.4900e-003	2.9000e-004	1.7800e-003		21.9648	21.9648	1.3000e-003		21.9973
Vendor	0.0483	1.3741	0.3697	3.0200e-003	0.0768	9.2400e-003	0.0860	0.0221	8.8400e-003	0.0310		321.9795	321.9795	0.0236		322.5687
Worker	0.0533	0.0373	0.4054	1.1100e-003	0.1118	8.7000e-004	0.1127	0.0296	8.0000e-004	0.0305		110.4656	110.4656	3.4500e-003		110.5519

Total	**0.1037**	**1.4778**	**0.7892**	**4.3300e-003**	**0.1941**	**0.0104**	**0.2045**	**0.0532**	**9.9300e-003**	**0.0632**		**454.4099**	**454.4099**	**0.0283**		**455.1179**

Mitigated Construction On-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	lb/day										lb/day					
Fugitive Dust					9.2600e-003	0.0000	9.2600e-003	1.4000e-003	0.0000	1.4000e-003			0.0000			0.0000
Off-Road	0.2807	2.1257	1.5192	2.9700e-003		0.1211	0.1211		0.1189	0.1189	0.0000	274.5592	274.5592	0.0398		275.5544
Total	**0.2807**	**2.1257**	**1.5192**	**2.9700e-003**	**9.2600e-003**	**0.1211**	**0.1304**	**1.4000e-003**	**0.1189**	**0.1203**	**0.0000**	**274.5592**	**274.5592**	**0.0398**		**275.5544**

Mitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	lb/day										lb/day					
Hauling	2.0200e-003	0.0664	0.0142	2.0000e-004	5.4900e-003	3.0000e-004	5.7900e-003	1.4900e-003	2.9000e-004	1.7800e-003		21.9648	21.9648	1.3000e-003		21.9973
Vendor	0.0483	1.3741	0.3697	3.0200e-003	0.0768	9.2400e-003	0.0860	0.0221	8.8400e-003	0.0310		321.9795	321.9795	0.0236		322.5687
Worker	0.0533	0.0373	0.4054	1.1100e-003	0.1118	8.7000e-004	0.1127	0.0296	8.0000e-004	0.0305		110.4656	110.4656	3.4500e-003		110.5519
Total	**0.1037**	**1.4778**	**0.7892**	**4.3300e-003**	**0.1941**	**0.0104**	**0.2045**	**0.0532**	**9.9300e-003**	**0.0632**		**454.4099**	**454.4099**	**0.0283**		**455.1179**

3.3 Building Construction - 2018

Unmitigated Construction On-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	lb/day										lb/day					
Off-Road	0.7596	9.2392	5.5390	0.0131		0.3705	0.3705		0.3409	0.3409		1,322.2972	1,322.2972	0.4117		1,332.5884
Total	**0.7596**	**9.2392**	**5.5390**	**0.0131**		**0.3705**	**0.3705**		**0.3409**	**0.3409**		**1,322.2972**	**1,322.2972**	**0.4117**		**1,332.5884**

Unmitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	lb/day										lb/day					
Hauling	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000
Vendor	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000
Worker	0.0820	0.0593	0.6357	1.6000e-003	0.1565	1.2500e-003	0.1577	0.0415	1.1500e-003	0.0427		159.6951	159.6951	5.4500e-003		159.8313
Total	**0.0820**	**0.0593**	**0.6357**	**1.6000e-003**	**0.1565**	**1.2500e-003**	**0.1577**	**0.0415**	**1.1500e-003**	**0.0427**		**159.6951**	**159.6951**	**5.4500e-003**		**159.8313**

Mitigated Construction On-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	lb/day										lb/day					

Off-Road	0.7596	9.2392	5.5390	0.0131		0.3705	0.3705		0.3409	0.3409	0.0000	1,322.2972	1,322.2972	0.4117		1,332.5884
Total	**0.7596**	**9.2392**	**5.5390**	**0.0131**		**0.3705**	**0.3705**		**0.3409**	**0.3409**	**0.0000**	**1,322.2972**	**1,322.2972**	**0.4117**		**1,332.5884**

Mitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	lb/day										lb/day					
Hauling	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000
Vendor	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000
Worker	0.0820	0.0593	0.6357	1.6000e-003	0.1565	1.2500e-003	0.1577	0.0415	1.1500e-003	0.0427		159.6951	159.6951	5.4500e-003		159.8313
Total	**0.0820**	**0.0593**	**0.6357**	**1.6000e-003**	**0.1565**	**1.2500e-003**	**0.1577**	**0.0415**	**1.1500e-003**	**0.0427**		**159.6951**	**159.6951**	**5.4500e-003**		**159.8313**

3.3 Building Construction - 2019

Unmitigated Construction On-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	lb/day										lb/day					
Off-Road	0.7097	8.3980	5.2129	0.0132		0.3360	0.3360		0.3092	0.3092		1,301.1481	1,301.1481	0.4117		1,311.4398
Total	**0.7097**	**8.3980**	**5.2129**	**0.0132**		**0.3360**	**0.3360**		**0.3092**	**0.3092**		**1,301.1481**	**1,301.1481**	**0.4117**		**1,311.4398**

Unmitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	lb/day										lb/day					
Hauling	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000
Vendor	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000
Worker	0.0747	0.0523	0.5675	1.5500e-003	0.1565	1.2200e-003	0.1577	0.0415	1.1200e-003	0.0426		154.6518	154.6518	4.8300e-003		154.7726
Total	**0.0747**	**0.0523**	**0.5675**	**1.5500e-003**	**0.1565**	**1.2200e-003**	**0.1577**	**0.0415**	**1.1200e-003**	**0.0426**		**154.6518**	**154.6518**	**4.8300e-003**		**154.7726**

Mitigated Construction On-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	lb/day										lb/day					
Off-Road	0.7097	8.3980	5.2129	0.0132		0.3360	0.3360		0.3092	0.3092	0.0000	1,301.1481	1,301.1481	0.4117		1,311.4398
Total	**0.7097**	**8.3980**	**5.2129**	**0.0132**		**0.3360**	**0.3360**		**0.3092**	**0.3092**	**0.0000**	**1,301.1481**	**1,301.1481**	**0.4117**		**1,311.4398**

Mitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e

Category	lb/day											lb/day				
Hauling	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000
Vendor	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000
Worker	0.0747	0.0523	0.5675	1.5500e-003	0.1565	1.2200e-003	0.1577	0.0415	1.1200e-003	0.0426		154.6518	154.6518	4.8300e-003		154.7726
Total	**0.0747**	**0.0523**	**0.5675**	**1.5500e-003**	**0.1565**	**1.2200e-003**	**0.1577**	**0.0415**	**1.1200e-003**	**0.0426**		**154.6518**	**154.6518**	**4.8300e-003**		**154.7726**

4.0 Operational Detail - Mobile

4.1 Mitigation Measures Mobile

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	lb/day											lb/day				
Mitigated	0.3270	1.8597	4.7504	0.0170	1.4124	0.0175	1.4299	0.3779	0.0164	0.3944		1,723.4163	1,723.4163	0.0866		1,725.5819
Unmitigated	0.3270	1.8597	4.7504	0.0170	1.4124	0.0175	1.4299	0.3779	0.0164	0.3944		1,723.4163	1,723.4163	0.0866		1,725.5819

4.2 Trip Summary Information

	Average Daily Trip Rate			Unmitigated	Mitigated
Land Use	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday	Annual VMT	Annual VMT
General Heavy Industry	150.00	150.00	150.00	664,242	664,242
Total	150.00	150.00	150.00	664,242	664,242

4.3 Trip Type Information

	Miles			Trip %			Trip Purpose %		
Land Use	H-W or C-W	H-S or C-C	H-O or C-NW	H-W or C-...	H-S or C-C	H-O or C-NW	Primary	Diverted	Pass-by
General Heavy Industry	16.60	8.40	6.90	59.00	28.00	13.00	92	5	3

4.4 Fleet Mix

Land Use	LDA	LDT1	LDT2	MDV	LHD1	LHD2	MHD	HHD	OBUS	UBUS	MCY	SBUS	MH
General Heavy Industry	0.547828	0.043645	0.199892	0.122290	0.016774	0.005862	0.020637	0.032653	0.002037	0.001944	0.004777	0.000705	0.000956

5.0 Energy Detail

Historical Energy Use: N

5.1 Mitigation Measures Energy

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	lb/day										lb/day					
NaturalGas Mitigated	0.0535	0.4862	0.4084	2.9200e-003		0.0370	0.0370		0.0370	0.0370		583.4005	583.4005	0.0112	0.0107	586.8673
NaturalGas Unmitigated	0.0535	0.4862	0.4084	2.9200e-003		0.0370	0.0370		0.0370	0.0370		583.4005	583.4005	0.0112	0.0107	586.8673

5.2 Energy by Land Use - NaturalGas

Unmitigated

	NaturalGas Use	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Land Use	kBTU/yr	lb/day										lb/day					

General Heavy Industry	4958.9	0.0535	0.4862	0.4084	2.9200e-003		0.0370	0.0370		0.0370	0.0370		583.4005	583.4005	0.0112	0.0107	586.8673
Total		**0.0535**	**0.4862**	**0.4084**	**2.9200e-003**		**0.0370**	**0.0370**		**0.0370**	**0.0370**		**583.4005**	**583.4005**	**0.0112**	**0.0107**	**586.8673**

Mitigated

	NaturalGas Use	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Land Use	kBTU/yr	lb/day										lb/day					
General Heavy Industry	4.9589	0.0535	0.4862	0.4084	2.9200e-003		0.0370	0.0370		0.0370	0.0370		583.4005	583.4005	0.0112	0.0107	586.8673
Total		**0.0535**	**0.4862**	**0.4084**	**2.9200e-003**		**0.0370**	**0.0370**		**0.0370**	**0.0370**		**583.4005**	**583.4005**	**0.0112**	**0.0107**	**586.8673**

6.0 Area Detail

6.1 Mitigation Measures Area

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	lb/day										lb/day					
Mitigated	2.2349	9.0000e-005	0.0103	0.0000		4.0000e-005	4.0000e-005		4.0000e-005	4.0000e-005		0.0219	0.0219	6.0000e-005		0.0234
Unmitigated	2.2349	9.0000e-005	0.0103	0.0000		4.0000e-005	4.0000e-005		4.0000e-005	4.0000e-005		0.0219	0.0219	6.0000e-005		0.0234

6.2 Area by SubCategory

Unmitigated

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
SubCategory	lb/day										lb/day					
Architectural Coating	0.2540					0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000			0.0000			0.0000
Consumer Products	1.9800					0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000			0.0000			0.0000
Landscaping	9.7000e-004	9.0000e-005	0.0103	0.0000		4.0000e-005	4.0000e-005		4.0000e-005	4.0000e-005		0.0219	0.0219	6.0000e-005		0.0234
Total	**2.2349**	**9.0000e-005**	**0.0103**	**0.0000**		**4.0000e-005**	**4.0000e-005**		**4.0000e-005**	**4.0000e-005**		**0.0219**	**0.0219**	**6.0000e-005**		**0.0234**

Mitigated

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
SubCategory	lb/day										lb/day					
Architectural Coating	0.2540					0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000			0.0000			0.0000
Consumer Products	1.9800					0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000			0.0000			0.0000
Landscaping	9.7000e-004	9.0000e-005	0.0103	0.0000		4.0000e-005	4.0000e-005		4.0000e-005	4.0000e-005		0.0219	0.0219	6.0000e-005		0.0234
Total	**2.2349**	**9.0000e-005**	**0.0103**	**0.0000**		**4.0000e-005**	**4.0000e-005**		**4.0000e-005**	**4.0000e-005**		**0.0219**	**0.0219**	**6.0000e-005**		**0.0234**

7.0 Water Detail

7.1 Mitigation Measures Water

8.0 Waste Detail

8.1 Mitigation Measures Waste

9.0 Operational Offroad

Equipment Type	Number	Hours/Day	Days/Year	Horse Power	Load Factor	Fuel Type

10.0 Stationary Equipment

Fire Pumps and Emergency Generators

Equipment Type	Number	Hours/Day	Hours/Year	Horse Power	Load Factor	Fuel Type

Boilers

Equipment Type	Number	Heat Input/Day	Heat Input/Year	Boiler Rating	Fuel Type

User Defined Equipment

Equipment Type	Number

11.0 Vegetation

Kinder Morgan - South Coast AQMD Air District, Annual

Kinder Morgan

South Coast AQMD Air District, Annual

1.0 Project Characteristics

1.1 Land Usage

Land Uses	Size	Metric	Lot Acreage	Floor Surface Area	Population
General Heavy Industry	100.00	1000sqft	2.30	100,000.00	0

1.2 Other Project Characteristics

Urbanization	Urban	**Wind Speed (m/s)**	2.2	**Precipitation Freq (Days)**	31
Climate Zone	11			**Operational Year**	2020
Utility Company	Los Angeles Department of Water & Power				
CO2 Intensity (lb/MWhr)	1227.89	**CH4 Intensity (lb/MWhr)**	0.029	**N2O Intensity (lb/MWhr)**	0.006

1.3 User Entered Comments & Non-Default Data

Project Characteristics -

Land Use -

Construction Phase - Provided by Kinder Morgan.

Trips and VMT - Provided by Kinder Morgan.

Demolition -

Construction Off-road Equipment Mitigation -

Table Name	Column Name	Default Value	New Value
tblConstructionPhase	NumDays	220.00	38.00
tblConstructionPhase	NumDays	20.00	104.00

tblConstructionPhase	PhaseEndDate	11/15/2019	2/6/2019
tblConstructionPhase	PhaseEndDate	1/11/2019	5/9/2019
tblConstructionPhase	PhaseStartDate	1/12/2019	12/17/2018
tblOffRoadEquipment	HorsePower	78.00	65.00
tblOffRoadEquipment	HorsePower	231.00	200.00
tblOffRoadEquipment	HorsePower	172.00	400.00
tblOffRoadEquipment	HorsePower	172.00	400.00
tblOffRoadEquipment	HorsePower	172.00	150.00
tblOffRoadEquipment	HorsePower	172.00	175.00
tblOffRoadEquipment	HorsePower	172.00	175.00
tblOffRoadEquipment	HorsePower	46.00	25.00
tblTripsAndVMT	HaulingTripLength	20.00	60.00
tblTripsAndVMT	HaulingTripNumber	4.00	10.00
tblTripsAndVMT	VendorTripNumber	16.00	0.00
tblTripsAndVMT	VendorTripNumber	0.00	12.00
tblTripsAndVMT	WorkerTripNumber	42.00	14.00
tblTripsAndVMT	WorkerTripNumber	8.00	10.00

2.0 Emissions Summary

2.1 Overall Construction

Unmitigated Construction

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Year	tons/yr										MT/yr					
2018	6.8700e-003	0.0727	0.0474	1.2000e-004	2.1200e-003	2.8700e-003	4.9900e-003	5.6000e-004	2.6900e-003	3.2500e-003	0.0000	11.1219	11.1219	2.4300e-003	0.0000	11.1827
2019	0.0281	0.2829	0.1853	5.4000e-004	0.0114	0.0107	0.0220	3.0500e-003	0.0102	0.0132	0.0000	48.9280	48.9280	7.9400e-003	0.0000	49.1265

Maximum	**0.0281**	**0.2829**	**0.1853**	**5.4000e-004**	**0.0114**	**0.0107**	**0.0220**	**3.0500e-003**	**0.0102**	**0.0132**	**0.0000**	**48.9280**	**48.9280**	**7.9400e-003**	**0.0000**	**49.1265**

Mitigated Construction

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Year	tons/yr										MT/yr					
2018	6.8700e-003	0.0727	0.0474	1.2000e-004	2.1200e-003	2.8700e-003	4.9900e-003	5.6000e-004	2.6900e-003	3.2500e-003	0.0000	11.1219	11.1219	2.4300e-003	0.0000	11.1827
2019	0.0281	0.2829	0.1853	5.4000e-004	0.0114	0.0107	0.0220	3.0500e-003	0.0102	0.0132	0.0000	48.9280	48.9280	7.9400e-003	0.0000	49.1265
Maximum	**0.0281**	**0.2829**	**0.1853**	**5.4000e-004**	**0.0114**	**0.0107**	**0.0220**	**3.0500e-003**	**0.0102**	**0.0132**	**0.0000**	**48.9280**	**48.9280**	**7.9400e-003**	**0.0000**	**49.1265**

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio-CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N20	CO2e
Percent Reduction	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**

Quarter	Start Date	End Date	Maximum Unmitigated ROG + NOX (tons/quarter)	Maximum Mitigated ROG + NOX (tons/quarter)
1	**12-17-2018**	**3-16-2019**	0.3062	0.3062
2	**3-17-2019**	**6-16-2019**	0.0767	0.0767
		Highest	0.3062	0.3062

2.2 Overall Operational

Unmitigated Operational

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Area	0.4078	1.0000e-005	1.2800e-003	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	2.4800e-003	2.4800e-003	1.0000e-005	0.0000	2.6500e-003

Energy	9.7600e-003	0.0887	0.0745	5.3000e-004		6.7400e-003	6.7400e-003		6.7400e-003	6.7400e-003	0.0000	714.8158	714.8158	0.0165	4.7900e-003	716.6550
Mobile	0.0585	0.3447	0.8808	3.1300e-003	0.2524	3.1700e-003	0.2556	0.0676	2.9800e-003	0.0706	0.0000	288.5433	288.5433	0.0143	0.0000	288.8997
Waste						0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	25.1709	0.0000	25.1709	1.4876	0.0000	62.3598
Water						0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	7.3365	167.7070	175.0435	0.7575	0.0186	199.5271
Total	**0.4761**	**0.4334**	**0.9566**	**3.6600e-003**	**0.2524**	**9.9100e-003**	**0.2623**	**0.0676**	**9.7200e-003**	**0.0774**	**32.5074**	**1,171.0686**	**1,203.5760**	**2.2758**	**0.0234**	**1,267.4443**

Mitigated Operational

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Area	0.4078	1.0000e-005	1.2800e-003	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	2.4800e-003	2.4800e-003	1.0000e-005	0.0000	2.6500e-003
Energy	9.7600e-003	0.0887	0.0745	5.3000e-004		6.7400e-003	6.7400e-003		6.7400e-003	6.7400e-003	0.0000	714.8158	714.8158	0.0165	4.7900e-003	716.6550
Mobile	0.0585	0.3447	0.8808	3.1300e-003	0.2524	3.1700e-003	0.2556	0.0676	2.9800e-003	0.0706	0.0000	288.5433	288.5433	0.0143	0.0000	288.8997
Waste						0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	25.1709	0.0000	25.1709	1.4876	0.0000	62.3598
Water						0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	7.3365	167.7070	175.0435	0.7575	0.0186	199.5271
Total	**0.4761**	**0.4334**	**0.9566**	**3.6600e-003**	**0.2524**	**9.9100e-003**	**0.2623**	**0.0676**	**9.7200e-003**	**0.0774**	**32.5074**	**1,171.0686**	**1,203.5760**	**2.2758**	**0.0234**	**1,267.4443**

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio-CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N20	CO2e
Percent Reduction	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**

3.0 Construction Detail

Construction Phase

Phase Number	Phase Name	Phase Type	Start Date	End Date	Num Days Week	Num Days	Phase Description
1	Demolition	Demolition	12/17/2018	5/9/2019	5	104	
2	Building Construction	Building Construction	12/17/2018	2/6/2019	5	38	

Acres of Grading (Site Preparation Phase): 0

Acres of Grading (Grading Phase): 0

Acres of Paving: 0

Residential Indoor: 0; Residential Outdoor: 0; Non-Residential Indoor: 0; Non-Residential Outdoor: 0; Striped Parking Area: 0

OffRoad Equipment

Phase Name	Offroad Equipment Type	Amount	Usage Hours	Horse Power	Load Factor
Building Construction	Other Construction Equipment	1	4.00	400	0.42
Building Construction	Other Construction Equipment	1	2.00	400	0.42
Building Construction	Other Construction Equipment	1	1.00	150	0.42
Building Construction	Other Construction Equipment	1	1.00	175	0.42
Building Construction	Other Construction Equipment	1	1.00	175	0.42
Demolition	Air Compressors	1	4.00	65	0.48
Demolition	Cranes	1	1.00	200	0.29
Demolition	Welders	1	4.00	25	0.45

Trips and VMT

Phase Name	Offroad Equipment Count	Worker Trip Number	Vendor Trip Number	Hauling Trip Number	Worker Trip Length	Vendor Trip Length	Hauling Trip Length	Worker Vehicle Class	Vendor Vehicle Class	Hauling Vehicle Class
Demolition	3	10.00	12.00	10.00	14.70	6.90	60.00	LD_Mix	HDT_Mix	HHDT
Building Construction	5	14.00	0.00	0.00	14.70	6.90	20.00	LD_Mix	HDT_Mix	HHDT

3.1 Mitigation Measures Construction

3.2 Demolition - 2018

Unmitigated Construction On-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Fugitive Dust					5.0000e-005	0.0000	5.0000e-005	1.0000e-005	0.0000	1.0000e-005	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Off-Road	1.6900e-003	0.0127	8.5500e-003	2.0000e-005		7.6000e-004	7.6000e-004		7.5000e-004	7.5000e-004	0.0000	1.3750	1.3750	2.1000e-004	0.0000	1.3802
Total	**1.6900e-003**	**0.0127**	**8.5500e-003**	**2.0000e-005**	**5.0000e-005**	**7.6000e-004**	**8.1000e-004**	**1.0000e-005**	**7.5000e-004**	**7.6000e-004**	**0.0000**	**1.3750**	**1.3750**	**2.1000e-004**	**0.0000**	**1.3802**

Unmitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Hauling	1.0000e-005	4.0000e-004	8.0000e-005	0.0000	2.0000e-004	0.0000	2.0000e-004	5.0000e-005	0.0000	5.0000e-005	0.0000	0.1114	0.1114	1.0000e-005	0.0000	0.1116
Vendor	2.9000e-004	8.1600e-003	2.1000e-003	2.0000e-005	4.2000e-004	6.0000e-005	4.7000e-004	1.2000e-004	6.0000e-005	1.8000e-004	0.0000	1.6486	1.6486	1.2000e-004	0.0000	1.6515
Worker	2.9000e-004	2.4000e-004	2.5700e-003	1.0000e-005	6.0000e-004	0.0000	6.1000e-004	1.6000e-004	0.0000	1.6000e-004	0.0000	0.5789	0.5789	2.0000e-005	0.0000	0.5794
Total	**5.9000e-004**	**8.8000e-003**	**4.7500e-003**	**3.0000e-005**	**1.2200e-003**	**6.0000e-005**	**1.2800e-003**	**3.3000e-004**	**6.0000e-005**	**3.9000e-004**	**0.0000**	**2.3389**	**2.3389**	**1.5000e-004**	**0.0000**	**2.3425**

Mitigated Construction On-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e

Category	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Fugitive Dust					5.0000e-005	0.0000	5.0000e-005	1.0000e-005	0.0000	1.0000e-005	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Off-Road	1.6900e-003	0.0127	8.5500e-003	2.0000e-005		7.6000e-004	7.6000e-004		7.5000e-004	7.5000e-004	0.0000	1.3750	1.3750	2.1000e-004	0.0000	1.3802
Total	**1.6900e-003**	**0.0127**	**8.5500e-003**	**2.0000e-005**	**5.0000e-005**	**7.6000e-004**	**8.1000e-004**	**1.0000e-005**	**7.5000e-004**	**7.6000e-004**	**0.0000**	**1.3750**	**1.3750**	**2.1000e-004**	**0.0000**	**1.3802**

Mitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Hauling	1.0000e-005	4.0000e-004	8.0000e-005	0.0000	2.0000e-004	0.0000	2.0000e-004	5.0000e-005	0.0000	5.0000e-005	0.0000	0.1114	0.1114	1.0000e-005	0.0000	0.1116
Vendor	2.9000e-004	8.1600e-003	2.1000e-003	2.0000e-005	4.2000e-004	6.0000e-005	4.7000e-004	1.2000e-004	6.0000e-005	1.8000e-004	0.0000	1.6486	1.6486	1.2000e-004	0.0000	1.6515
Worker	2.9000e-004	2.4000e-004	2.5700e-003	1.0000e-005	6.0000e-004	0.0000	6.1000e-004	1.6000e-004	0.0000	1.6000e-004	0.0000	0.5789	0.5789	2.0000e-005	0.0000	0.5794
Total	**5.9000e-004**	**8.8000e-003**	**4.7500e-003**	**3.0000e-005**	**1.2200e-003**	**6.0000e-005**	**1.2800e-003**	**3.3000e-004**	**6.0000e-005**	**3.9000e-004**	**0.0000**	**2.3389**	**2.3389**	**1.5000e-004**	**0.0000**	**2.3425**

3.2 Demolition - 2019

Unmitigated Construction On-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Fugitive Dust					4.3000e-004	0.0000	4.3000e-004	7.0000e-005	0.0000	7.0000e-005	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Off-Road	0.0131	0.0989	0.0706	1.4000e-004		5.6300e-003	5.6300e-003		5.5300e-003	5.5300e-003	0.0000	11.5820	11.5820	1.6800e-003	0.0000	11.6240

Total	**0.0131**	**0.0989**	**0.0706**	**1.4000e-004**	**4.3000e-004**	**5.6300e-003**	**6.0600e-003**	**7.0000e-005**	**5.5300e-003**	**5.6000e-003**	**0.0000**	**11.5820**	**11.5820**	**1.6800e-003**	**0.0000**	**11.6240**

Unmitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Hauling	9.0000e-005	3.1400e-003	6.5000e-004	1.0000e-005	2.5000e-004	1.0000e-005	2.6000e-004	7.0000e-005	1.0000e-005	8.0000e-005	0.0000	0.9302	0.9302	5.0000e-005	0.0000	0.9315
Vendor	2.1900e-003	0.0651	0.0163	1.4000e-004	3.5200e-003	4.3000e-004	3.9400e-003	1.0100e-003	4.1000e-004	1.4200e-003	0.0000	13.8145	13.8145	9.6000e-004	0.0000	13.8384
Worker	2.2500e-003	1.7800e-003	0.0194	5.0000e-005	5.1000e-003	4.0000e-005	5.1400e-003	1.3500e-003	4.0000e-005	1.3900e-003	0.0000	4.7397	4.7397	1.5000e-004	0.0000	4.7434
Total	**4.5300e-003**	**0.0700**	**0.0364**	**2.0000e-004**	**8.8700e-003**	**4.8000e-004**	**9.3400e-003**	**2.4300e-003**	**4.6000e-004**	**2.8900e-003**	**0.0000**	**19.4844**	**19.4844**	**1.1600e-003**	**0.0000**	**19.5133**

Mitigated Construction On-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Fugitive Dust					4.3000e-004	0.0000	4.3000e-004	7.0000e-005	0.0000	7.0000e-005	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Off-Road	0.0131	0.0989	0.0706	1.4000e-004		5.6300e-003	5.6300e-003		5.5300e-003	5.5300e-003	0.0000	11.5820	11.5820	1.6800e-003	0.0000	11.6240
Total	**0.0131**	**0.0989**	**0.0706**	**1.4000e-004**	**4.3000e-004**	**5.6300e-003**	**6.0600e-003**	**7.0000e-005**	**5.5300e-003**	**5.6000e-003**	**0.0000**	**11.5820**	**11.5820**	**1.6800e-003**	**0.0000**	**11.6240**

Mitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Hauling	9.0000e-005	3.1400e-003	6.5000e-004	1.0000e-005	2.5000e-004	1.0000e-005	2.6000e-004	7.0000e-005	1.0000e-005	8.0000e-005	0.0000	0.9302	0.9302	5.0000e-005	0.0000	0.9315
Vendor	2.1900e-003	0.0651	0.0163	1.4000e-004	3.5200e-003	4.3000e-004	3.9400e-003	1.0100e-003	4.1000e-004	1.4200e-003	0.0000	13.8145	13.8145	9.6000e-004	0.0000	13.8384
Worker	2.2500e-003	1.7800e-003	0.0194	5.0000e-005	5.1000e-003	4.0000e-005	5.1400e-003	1.3500e-003	4.0000e-005	1.3900e-003	0.0000	4.7397	4.7397	1.5000e-004	0.0000	4.7434
Total	**4.5300e-003**	**0.0700**	**0.0364**	**2.0000e-004**	**8.8700e-003**	**4.8000e-004**	**9.3400e-003**	**2.4300e-003**	**4.6000e-004**	**2.8900e-003**	**0.0000**	**19.4844**	**19.4844**	**1.1600e-003**	**0.0000**	**19.5133**

3.3 Building Construction - 2018

Unmitigated Construction On-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Off-Road	4.1800e-003	0.0508	0.0305	7.0000e-005		2.0400e-003	2.0400e-003		1.8700e-003	1.8700e-003	0.0000	6.5976	6.5976	2.0500e-003	0.0000	6.6490
Total	**4.1800e-003**	**0.0508**	**0.0305**	**7.0000e-005**		**2.0400e-003**	**2.0400e-003**		**1.8700e-003**	**1.8700e-003**	**0.0000**	**6.5976**	**6.5976**	**2.0500e-003**	**0.0000**	**6.6490**

Unmitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	tons/yr										MT/yr					

Hauling	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Vendor	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Worker	4.1000e-004	3.3000e-004	3.5900e-003	1.0000e-005	8.4000e-004	1.0000e-005	8.5000e-004	2.2000e-004	1.0000e-005	2.3000e-004	0.0000	0.8104	0.8104	3.0000e-005	0.0000	0.8111
Total	**4.1000e-004**	**3.3000e-004**	**3.5900e-003**	**1.0000e-005**	**8.4000e-004**	**1.0000e-005**	**8.5000e-004**	**2.2000e-004**	**1.0000e-005**	**2.3000e-004**	**0.0000**	**0.8104**	**0.8104**	**3.0000e-005**	**0.0000**	**0.8111**

Mitigated Construction On-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Off-Road	4.1800e-003	0.0508	0.0305	7.0000e-005		2.0400e-003	2.0400e-003		1.8700e-003	1.8700e-003	0.0000	6.5976	6.5976	2.0500e-003	0.0000	6.6490
Total	**4.1800e-003**	**0.0508**	**0.0305**	**7.0000e-005**		**2.0400e-003**	**2.0400e-003**		**1.8700e-003**	**1.8700e-003**	**0.0000**	**6.5976**	**6.5976**	**2.0500e-003**	**0.0000**	**6.6490**

Mitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Hauling	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Vendor	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Worker	4.1000e-004	3.3000e-004	3.5900e-003	1.0000e-005	8.4000e-004	1.0000e-005	8.5000e-004	2.2000e-004	1.0000e-005	2.3000e-004	0.0000	0.8104	0.8104	3.0000e-005	0.0000	0.8111
Total	**4.1000e-004**	**3.3000e-004**	**3.5900e-003**	**1.0000e-005**	**8.4000e-004**	**1.0000e-005**	**8.5000e-004**	**2.2000e-004**	**1.0000e-005**	**2.3000e-004**	**0.0000**	**0.8104**	**0.8104**	**3.0000e-005**	**0.0000**	**0.8111**

3.3 Building Construction - 2019

Unmitigated Construction On-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Off-Road	9.5800e-003	0.1134	0.0704	1.8000e-004		4.5400e-003	4.5400e-003		4.1700e-003	4.1700e-003	0.0000	15.9352	15.9352	5.0400e-003	0.0000	16.0612
Total	**9.5800e-003**	**0.1134**	**0.0704**	**1.8000e-004**		**4.5400e-003**	**4.5400e-003**		**4.1700e-003**	**4.1700e-003**	**0.0000**	**15.9352**	**15.9352**	**5.0400e-003**	**0.0000**	**16.0612**

Unmitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Hauling	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Vendor	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Worker	9.1000e-004	7.3000e-004	7.8800e-003	2.0000e-005	2.0700e-003	2.0000e-005	2.0900e-003	5.5000e-004	2.0000e-005	5.7000e-004	0.0000	1.9265	1.9265	6.0000e-005	0.0000	1.9280
Total	**9.1000e-004**	**7.3000e-004**	**7.8800e-003**	**2.0000e-005**	**2.0700e-003**	**2.0000e-005**	**2.0900e-003**	**5.5000e-004**	**2.0000e-005**	**5.7000e-004**	**0.0000**	**1.9265**	**1.9265**	**6.0000e-005**	**0.0000**	**1.9280**

Mitigated Construction On-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Off-Road	9.5800e-003	0.1134	0.0704	1.8000e-004		4.5400e-003	4.5400e-003		4.1700e-003	4.1700e-003	0.0000	15.9351	15.9351	5.0400e-003	0.0000	16.0612
Total	**9.5800e-003**	**0.1134**	**0.0704**	**1.8000e-004**		**4.5400e-003**	**4.5400e-003**		**4.1700e-003**	**4.1700e-003**	**0.0000**	**15.9351**	**15.9351**	**5.0400e-003**	**0.0000**	**16.0612**

Mitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Hauling	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Vendor	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Worker	9.1000e-004	7.3000e-004	7.8800e-003	2.0000e-005	2.0700e-003	2.0000e-005	2.0900e-003	5.5000e-004	2.0000e-005	5.7000e-004	0.0000	1.9265	1.9265	6.0000e-005	0.0000	1.9280
Total	**9.1000e-004**	**7.3000e-004**	**7.8800e-003**	**2.0000e-005**	**2.0700e-003**	**2.0000e-005**	**2.0900e-003**	**5.5000e-004**	**2.0000e-005**	**5.7000e-004**	**0.0000**	**1.9265**	**1.9265**	**6.0000e-005**	**0.0000**	**1.9280**

4.0 Operational Detail - Mobile

4.1 Mitigation Measures Mobile

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e

Category	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Mitigated	0.0585	0.3447	0.8808	3.1300e-003	0.2524	3.1700e-003	0.2556	0.0676	2.9800e-003	0.0706	0.0000	288.5433	288.5433	0.0143	0.0000	288.8997
Unmitigated	0.0585	0.3447	0.8808	3.1300e-003	0.2524	3.1700e-003	0.2556	0.0676	2.9800e-003	0.0706	0.0000	288.5433	288.5433	0.0143	0.0000	288.8997

4.2 Trip Summary Information

	Average Daily Trip Rate			Unmitigated	Mitigated
Land Use	Weekday	Saturday	Sunday	Annual VMT	Annual VMT
General Heavy Industry	150.00	150.00	150.00	664,242	664,242
Total	150.00	150.00	150.00	664,242	664,242

4.3 Trip Type Information

	Miles			Trip %			Trip Purpose %		
Land Use	H-W or C-W	H-S or C-C	H-O or C-NW	H-W or C-W	H-S or C-C	H-O or C-NW	Primary	Diverted	Pass-by
General Heavy Industry	16.60	8.40	6.90	59.00	28.00	13.00	92	5	3

4.4 Fleet Mix

Land Use	LDA	LDT1	LDT2	MDV	LHD1	LHD2	MHD	HHD	OBUS	UBUS	MCY	SBUS	MH
General Heavy Industry	0.547828	0.043645	0.199892	0.122290	0.016774	0.005862	0.020637	0.032653	0.002037	0.001944	0.004777	0.000705	0.000956

5.0 Energy Detail

Historical Energy Use: N

5.1 Mitigation Measures Energy

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e

Category	tons/yr											MT/yr					
Electricity Mitigated						0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	618.2273	618.2273	0.0146	3.0200e-003	619.4926	
Electricity Unmitigated						0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	618.2273	618.2273	0.0146	3.0200e-003	619.4926	
NaturalGas Mitigated	9.7600e-003	0.0887	0.0745	5.3000e-004		6.7400e-003	6.7400e-003		6.7400e-003	6.7400e-003	0.0000	96.5885	96.5885	1.8500e-003	1.7700e-003	97.1625	
NaturalGas Unmitigated	9.7600e-003	0.0887	0.0745	5.3000e-004		6.7400e-003	6.7400e-003		6.7400e-003	6.7400e-003	0.0000	96.5885	96.5885	1.8500e-003	1.7700e-003	97.1625	

5.2 Energy by Land Use - NaturalGas

Unmitigated

	NaturalGas Use	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Land Use	kBTU/yr	tons/yr										MT/yr					
General Heavy Industry	1.81e+006	9.7600e-003	0.0887	0.0745	5.3000e-004		6.7400e-003	6.7400e-003		6.7400e-003	6.7400e-003	0.0000	96.5885	96.5885	1.8500e-003	1.7700e-003	97.1625
Total		**9.7600e-003**	**0.0887**	**0.0745**	**5.3000e-004**		**6.7400e-003**	**6.7400e-003**		**6.7400e-003**	**6.7400e-003**	**0.0000**	**96.5885**	**96.5885**	**1.8500e-003**	**1.7700e-003**	**97.1625**

Mitigated

	NaturalGas Use	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Land Use	kBTU/yr	tons/yr										MT/yr					
General Heavy Industry	1.81e+006	9.7600e-003	0.0887	0.0745	5.3000e-004		6.7400e-003	6.7400e-003		6.7400e-003	6.7400e-003	0.0000	96.5885	96.5885	1.8500e-003	1.7700e-003	97.1625
Total		**9.7600e-003**	**0.0887**	**0.0745**	**5.3000e-004**		**6.7400e-003**	**6.7400e-003**		**6.7400e-003**	**6.7400e-003**	**0.0000**	**96.5885**	**96.5885**	**1.8500e-003**	**1.7700e-003**	**97.1625**

5.3 Energy by Land Use - Electricity

Unmitigated

	Electricity Use	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Land Use	kWh/yr	MT/yr			
General Heavy Industry	1.11e+006	618.2273	0.0146	3.0200e-003	619.4926
Total		**618.2273**	**0.0146**	**3.0200e-003**	**619.4926**

Mitigated

	Electricity Use	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Land Use	kWh/yr	MT/yr			
General Heavy Industry	1.11e+006	618.2273	0.0146	3.0200e-003	619.4926
Total		**618.2273**	**0.0146**	**3.0200e-003**	**619.4926**

6.0 Area Detail

6.1 Mitigation Measures Area

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Mitigated	0.4078	1.0000e-005	1.2800e-003	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	2.4800e-003	2.4800e-003	1.0000e-005	0.0000	2.6500e-003
Unmitigated	0.4078	1.0000e-005	1.2800e-003	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	2.4800e-003	2.4800e-003	1.0000e-005	0.0000	2.6500e-003

6.2 Area by SubCategory

Unmitigated

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
SubCategory	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Architectural Coating	0.0464					0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Consumer Products	0.3614					0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Landscaping	1.2000e-004	1.0000e-005	1.2800e-003	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	2.4800e-003	2.4800e-003	1.0000e-005	0.0000	2.6500e-003
Total	**0.4078**	**1.0000e-005**	**1.2800e-003**	**0.0000**		**0.0000**	**0.0000**		**0.0000**	**0.0000**	**0.0000**	**2.4800e-003**	**2.4800e-003**	**1.0000e-005**	**0.0000**	**2.6500e-003**

Mitigated

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e

SubCategory	tons/yr										MT/yr					
Architectural Coating	0.0464					0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Consumer Products	0.3614					0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Landscaping	1.2000e-004	1.0000e-005	1.2800e-003	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	2.4800e-003	2.4800e-003	1.0000e-005	0.0000	2.6500e-003
Total	**0.4078**	**1.0000e-005**	**1.2800e-003**	**0.0000**		**0.0000**	**0.0000**		**0.0000**	**0.0000**	**0.0000**	**2.4800e-003**	**2.4800e-003**	**1.0000e-005**	**0.0000**	**2.6500e-003**

7.0 Water Detail

7.1 Mitigation Measures Water

	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category	MT/yr			
Mitigated	175.0435	0.7575	0.0186	199.5271
Unmitigated	175.0435	0.7575	0.0186	199.5271

7.2 Water by Land Use

Unmitigated

	Indoor/Outdoor Use	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Land Use	Mgal	MT/yr			
General Heavy Industry	23.125 / 0	175.0435	0.7575	0.0186	199.5271

Total		**175.0435**	**0.7575**	**0.0186**	**199.5271**

Mitigated

	Indoor/Outdoor Use	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Land Use	Mgal	MT/yr			
General Heavy Industry	23.125 / 0	175.0435	0.7575	0.0186	199.5271
Total		**175.0435**	**0.7575**	**0.0186**	**199.5271**

8.0 Waste Detail

8.1 Mitigation Measures Waste

Category/Year

	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
	MT/yr			
Mitigated	25.1709	1.4876	0.0000	62.3598
Unmitigated	25.1709	1.4876	0.0000	62.3598

8.2 Waste by Land Use

Unmitigated

	Waste Disposed	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Land Use	tons	MT/yr			
General Heavy Industry	124	25.1709	1.4876	0.0000	62.3598
Total		**25.1709**	**1.4876**	**0.0000**	**62.3598**

Mitigated

	Waste Disposed	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Land Use	tons	MT/yr			
General Heavy Industry	124	25.1709	1.4876	0.0000	62.3598
Total		**25.1709**	**1.4876**	**0.0000**	**62.3598**

9.0 Operational Offroad

Equipment Type	Number	Hours/Day	Days/Year	Horse Power	Load Factor	Fuel Type

10.0 Stationary Equipment

Fire Pumps and Emergency Generators

Equipment Type	Number	Hours/Day	Hours/Year	Horse Power	Load Factor	Fuel Type

Boilers

Equipment Type	Number	Heat Input/Day	Heat Input/Year	Boiler Rating	Fuel Type

User Defined Equipment

Equipment Type	Number

11.0 Vegetation

Operation: Supporting Calculation Tables

Table O-1.
Vessel Activity

Year	Vessel Type	Vessel Calls (calls/yr)	Hotelling Time at Berth (hr/day)	Hotelling Time at Anchorage (hr/day)
2017	Tanker - Panamax	37	14	0
2017	Ocean Tug (ATB/ITB)	29	35	0
2022	Tanker - Panamax	39	14	0
2022	Ocean Tug (ATB/ITB)	29	35	0
2017 Total		66		
2022 Total		68		

Source:

Vessel Calls: *KM Berth 118 Vessel Data 2012-2017.xlsx*

Assumed increase of up to 2 vessels. Type of vessels was not provided; conservatively assumed increase in tankers.

Hoteling and anchorage time: PBF MND

Table O-2.
OGV Main Engine Characteristics and Loads

Year	Vessel Type	Engine Tier	Main Eng Avg (kW)
2017	Ocean Tug (ATB/ITB)	I	6,767
	Tanker - Panamax	I	11,299
2022	Ocean Tug (ATB/ITB)	I	6,767
	Tanker - Panamax	I	11,299

Source:

Activity: PBF - *KM Berth 118 Vessel Data 2012-2017.xlsx*

Engine Power: PBF MND

Table O-3.
OGV Average Aux Engine & Aux Boiler Loads

		Average Loads (kW)			
Vessel Type	**Engine Type**	**Transit**	**Manuvering**	**Berth**	**Anchorage**
Ocean Tug (ATB/ITB)	Auxiliary Engine	79	208	102	79
Ocean Tug (ATB/ITB)	Auxiliary Pump	0	0	190	0
Tanker - Panamax	Auxiliary Engine	561	763	623	561
Tanker - Panamax	Auxiliary Boiler	371	371	3,293	371

Source:

Port - 2015 Emissions Inventory, Tables 3.4 and 3.5.

Table O-4.
OGV Maximum Rated Vessel Speed

Category	Speed (knots)
Ocean Tug (ATB/ITB)	13.5
Tanker - Panamax	14.9

Source:

Maximum rated speed information obtained from 2013 POLA Inventory, Table 3.22 for tankers and from PBF MND for ITB/ATB.

Table O-5.
OGV Transit Speed (knots)

Year	Vessel Type	Zone 1: Harbor Peak Day and Annual Average	Zone 2: Breakwater to start of PZ Peak Day and Annual Average	Zone 3: start of PZ to 20nm		Zone 4: 20nm to 40nm		Zone 5: 40 nm to 50nm SCAB Over-Water Boundary Peak Day and Annual Average	Zone 6: 50nm to 170nm State Over-Water Boundary Peak Day and Annual Average
				Peak Day	Annual Average	Peak Day	Annual Average		
2017	Ocean Tug (ATB/ITB)	6	9	13	11	13	11	13	13
	Tanker - Panamax	6	9	13	11	13	11	14	14
2022	Ocean Tug (ATB/ITB)	6	9	13	11	13	11	13	13
	Tanker - Panamax	6	9	13	11	13	11	14	14

Notes:

Zones 1 and 2: Transit speed is set by Harbor Pilot (*POLA Mariners Guide 2012*).

Zones 3 and 4: Transit speed provided by Port wharfinger data for similar projects - 13 for peak day and 11 for average.

Zones 5 and 6: Baseline and Project transit speeds in Zones 5 and 6 were calculated using the Propeller Law and 80% as the average propulsion engine load.

Table O-6.

OGV Control Compliance	Unmitigated		
	Sulfur Content	**VSRP Zone 3 (PZ to 20nm)**	**VSRP Zone 4 (20nm-40nm)**
2017	0.10%	97%	97%
2022	0.10%	97%	97%

Source:

Sulfur Content: CARB's Low Sulfur Fuel for Marine Auxiliary Engines, Main Engines, and Auxiliary Boilers.

VSRP compliance provided for 2016 baseline by Port (*Berth 238 VSRP compliance percentage.csv* 6/28/17). Future compliance assumed to be the same as baseline.

Table O-7.

OGV Transit Distances (nm)

% Calls By Route	**Arrival**	**Departure**	Zone 1: Harbor	Zone 2: Breakwater to PZ		Zone 3: PZ to 20nm		Zone 4: 20nm to 40nm		Zone 5: 40 nm to 50nm SCAB Over-Water Boundary	Zone 6: 50nm to 170nm State Over-Water Boundary
				Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure		
East	0%	0%	3.7	7.63	7.63	25.75	25.75	0	0	0	130
North	46%	38%	3.7	8.57	7.63	21.91	21.68	21.37	20.75	0	130
South	36%	34%	3.7	8.47	7.36	11.11	12.55	20.18	19.92	3	127
West	18%	28%	3.7	8.58	8.58	18.97	18.97	21.12	21.12	7	123
Average	*25%*	*25%*	*3.7*	*8.17*		*17.65*		*20.73*		*2.5*	*127.5*

Source:

2013 Port Emissions Inventory, Table 3.1.

Table O-8.
OGV Propulsion/Boiler Engine Emission Factors for 0.1% S MGO Fuel (g/kW-hr)

Engine	IMO Tier	Model Yea	PM10	PM2.5	DPM	NOx	SOx	CO	HC	VOC	CO2	CH4	N2O
Slow Speed Diesel	Tier 0	≤1999	0.26	0.24	0.26	17	0.39	1.4	0.6	0.63	589	0.01	0.03
Medium Speed Diesel	Tier 0	≤1999	0.26	0.24	0.26	13.2	0.43	1.1	0.5	0.53	649	0.01	0.03
Slow Speed Diesel	**Tier I**	**2000-2010**	**0.26**	**0.24**	**0.26**	**16.0**	**0.39**	**1.4**	**0.6**	**0.63**	**589**	**0.01**	**0.03**
Medium Speed Diesel	Tier I	2000-2010	0.26	0.24	0.26	12.2	0.43	1.1	0.5	0.53	649	0.01	0.03
Slow Speed Diesel	Tier II	2011-2015	0.26	0.24	0.26	14.4	0.39	1.4	0.6	0.63	589	0.01	0.03
Medium Speed Diesel	Tier II	2011-2015	0.26	0.24	0.26	10.5	0.43	1.1	0.5	0.53	649	0.01	0.03
Slow Speed Diesel	Tier III	≥2016	0.26	0.24	0.26	3.4	0.39	1.4	0.6	0.63	589	0.01	0.03
Medium Speed Diesel	Tier III	≥2016	0.26	0.24	0.26	2.6	0.43	1.1	0.5	0.53	649	0.01	0.03
Gas Turbine	na	all	0.01	0.01	0.00	5.7	0.61	0.2	0.1	0.11	922	0.00	0.07
Steam Ship	**na**	**all**	**0.14**	**0.13**	**0.00**	**2.0**	**0.61**	**0.2**	**0.1**	**0.11**	**922**	**0.00**	**0.07**

Notes:

Slow speed diesel: engine speed < 150 rpm; assumed as default for propulsion engines.

Source:

POLA 2014 Emissions Inventory, Table 3.7.

Table O-9.
OGV Auxiliary Engine Emission Factors for 0.1% MGO Fuel (g/kW-hr)

Engine	IMO Tier	Model Year	PM10	PM2.5	DPM	NOx	SOx	CO	HC	VOC	CO2	CH4	N2O
High Speed Diesel	Tier 0	≤1999	0.26	0.24	0.26	10.9	0.46	0.90	0.40	0.42	656	0.01	0.03
Medium Speed Diesel	Tier 0	≤1999	0.26	0.24	0.26	13.8	0.46	1.10	0.40	0.42	656	0.01	0.03
High Speed Diesel	**Tier I**	**2000-2010**	**0.26**	**0.24**	**0.26**	**9.8**	**0.46**	**0.90**	**0.40**	**0.42**	**656**	**0.01**	**0.03**
Medium Speed Diesel	**Tier I**	**2000-2010**	**0.26**	**0.24**	**0.26**	**12.2**	**0.46**	**1.10**	**0.40**	**0.42**	**656**	**0.01**	**0.03**
High Speed Diesel	Tier II	2011-2015	0.26	0.24	0.26	7.7	0.46	0.90	0.40	0.42	656	0.01	0.03
Medium Speed Diesel	Tier II	2011-2015	0.26	0.24	0.26	10.3	0.46	1.10	0.40	0.42	656	0.01	0.03
High Speed Diesel	Tier III	≥2016	0.26	0.24	0.26	2.0	0.46	0.90	0.40	0.42	656	0.01	0.03
Medium Speed Diesel	Tier III	≥2016	0.26	0.24	0.26	2.6	0.46	1.10	0.40	0.42	656	0.01	0.03

Notes:

Tanker auxiliary engines are medium speed.

ITB auxiliary product pumps are high speed. Tanker auxiliary engines are medium speed.

Calculations assume that auxiliary and propulsion engines are the same model year.

Tanker auxiliary engines are conservatively assumed to be Tier 1 for peak day future years.

Source:

POLA 2014 Emissions Inventory, Table 3.8.

Average Load Propulsion Engine - Propeller Law

$LF = (AS/MS)^3$

Where:

LF = load factor, percent

AS = actual speed, knots

MS = maximum speed, knots

Table O-10.
OGV Low Load Adjustment Factors - Propulsion Engines

Load	PM10	PM2.5	DPM	NOx	SOx	CO	HC	VOC	CO2	CH4	N2O
2% docking loa	7.29	7.29	7.29	4.63	1.00	9.68	21.18	21.18	1.00	21.18	4.63
3% transit loac	4.33	4.33	4.33	2.92	1.00	6.46	11.68	11.68	1.00	11.68	2.92
4% transit loac	3.09	3.09	3.09	2.21	1.00	4.86	7.71	7.71	1.00	7.71	2.21
5% transit loac	2.44	2.44	2.44	1.83	1.00	3.89	5.61	5.61	1.00	5.61	1.83
6% transit loac	2.04	2.04	2.04	1.60	1.00	3.25	4.35	4.35	1.00	4.35	1.60
7% transit loac	1.79	1.79	1.79	1.45	1.00	2.79	3.52	3.52	1.00	3.52	1.45
8% transit loac	1.61	1.61	1.61	1.35	1.00	2.45	2.95	2.95	1.00	2.95	1.35
9% transit loac	1.48	1.48	1.48	1.27	1.00	2.18	2.52	2.52	1.00	2.52	1.27
10% transit loac	1.38	1.38	1.38	1.22	1.00	1.96	2.18	2.18	1.00	2.18	1.22
11% transit loac	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.17	1.00	1.79	1.96	1.96	1.00	1.96	1.17
12% transit loac	1.24	1.24	1.24	1.14	1.00	1.64	1.76	1.76	1.00	1.76	1.14
13% transit loac	1.19	1.19	1.19	1.11	1.00	1.52	1.60	1.60	1.00	1.60	1.11
14% transit loac	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.08	1.00	1.41	1.47	1.47	1.00	1.47	1.08
15% transit loac	1.11	1.11	1.11	1.06	1.00	1.32	1.36	1.36	1.00	1.36	1.06
16% transit loac	1.08	1.08	1.08	1.05	1.00	1.24	1.26	1.26	1.00	1.26	1.05
17% transit loac	1.06	1.06	1.06	1.03	1.00	1.17	1.18	1.18	1.00	1.18	1.03
18% transit loac	1.04	1.04	1.04	1.02	1.00	1.11	1.11	1.11	1.00	1.11	1.02
19% transit loac	1.02	1.02	1.02	1.01	1.00	1.05	1.05	1.05	1.00	1.05	1.01
20% transit loac	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00

Source: POLA 2014 Emissions Inventory, Table 3.10.

Table O-11.
Harbor Craft Data

				HC Characteristics								Vessel Activity		
Year		HC Classification	Engine Type	Engine Count per HC	HC Average MY	HC Average HP	HC Average kW	Load Factor	HC Engine Activity per HC, at Berth (hr/one-way trip)	HC Engine Activity per HC, during transit/maneuverin (hr/one-way trip)	HC Count per vessel	Peak Day Vessel Transit (one-way trips/day)	Average Day Vessel Transits (one-way trips/day)	Average Annual Vessel Transits (one-way trips/yr)
Baseline 2017														
	OGV Assist	Assist Tugboat	Propulsion	2	2007	2,020	1,507	0.31	0.0	1.6	2	1	0.2	66
			Auxiliary	2	2010	208	155	0.43	0.0	1.6	2	1	0.2	66
2017 Total														
Project 2022														
	OGV Assist	Assist Tugboat	Propulsion	2	2007	2,020	1,507	0.31	0.0	1.6	2	1	0.2	68
			Auxiliary	2	2010	208	155	0.43	0.0	1.6	2	1	0.2	68
2022 Total														

Notes and Source:

Tugboats are used to assist OGVs during transit/maneuvering.

Tugboats are not used to assist ITB/ATB.

Tugboat engine characteristics are from the 2015 Port Emissions Inventory, Tables 4.1 and 4.2.

Applicable engine Tier is identified based on the EPA requirements for new engines and ARB harbor craft compliance schedule and average model year.

Example:

2004 MY engine (Tier 1 per EPA standards) would have to be replaced at the end of 2017, based on ARB's compliance schedule. At that time, the engine will need to be replaced with the relevant Tier engine applicable at the time (Tier 4).

Emission Factors:

EPA emission standards, which are reported as NOx+THC, were convered by Nox and HC assuming 95% and 5% are Nox and HC, respectively, per Carl Moyer Program guidelines.

SOx emission factor is based on 15 ppm fuel sulfur content.

PM2.5 is 89% of PM10, per SCAQMD 2006 Final Methodology to Calculate PM2.5 and PM 2.5 Significance Thresholds, Table 5.

CO2 and N20 emission factors are from IVL: Methodology for Calculating Emissions from Ships: Update on Emission Factors, 2004, also summarized in POLA 2009 Emissions Inventory, Appendix B. CH4 is 2% of HC, per IVL study.

There are no mitigation measures for operational HC. HC controls are implemented Port-wide via CAAP measures.

Table O-12.
HC Activity: Time required to assist vessel (hr/one-way trip)

	OGV
Propulsion engine during transit/maneuvering	0.80
Auxiliary engine during transit/maneuvering	0.80

Notes:

HC OGV assist assumptions: Transit distance assumed to equal the average of OGV transit times in Zone 1 (harbor transit) times 1.3 to account for tug movement and assist time (2011 APL EIR/EIS, Appendix E, Table 1.3-221 or *Draft - Emission Factor Assumptions.docx 7/20/17*).

Table O-13.
Harbor Craft Emission Factors - EPA Standards g/kW-hr

Engine Displacement	(kW)	EPA Tier	CARB Compliance MY Year	NMHC+NOx	PM10	PM2.5	DPM	NOx	SOX	CO	HC	VOC	CO2	CH4	N2O
Category 1															
		Tier 1	2004		0.40	0.36	0.40	9.80	0.006	5.00	0.38	0.39	652	0.008	0.031
<0.9	37-75	Tier 2	2005	**7.50**	**0.40**	0.36	0.40	7.1	0.006	**5.00**	0.38	0.39	652	0.008	0.031
0.9 < displ < 1.2	75-130	Tier 2	2004	**7.20**	**0.30**	0.27	0.30	6.8	0.006	**5.00**	0.36	0.38	652	0.007	0.031
1.2 < displ < 2.5	130-560	Tier 2	2004	**7.20**	**0.20**	0.18	0.20	6.8	0.006	**5.00**	0.36	0.38	652	0.007	0.031
2.5 < displ < 5	>560	Tier 2	2007	**7.20**	**0.20**	0.18	0.20	6.8	0.006	**5.00**	0.36	0.38	652	0.007	0.031
<0.9	<19	Tier 3	2009	**7.5**	**0.40**	0.36	0.40	7.1	0.006	5.00	0.38	0.39	652	0.008	0.031
<0.9	19-75	Tier 3	2009	**7.5**	**0.30**	0.27	0.30	7.1	0.006	5.00	0.38	0.39	652	0.008	0.031
<0.9	75-3700	Tier 3	2012	**5.4**	**0.14**	0.12	0.14	5.1	0.006	5.00	0.27	0.28	652	0.005	0.031
0.9 < displ < 1.2	100-175	Tier 3	2013	**5.4**	**0.12**	0.11	0.12	5.1	0.006	5.00	0.27	0.28	652	0.005	0.031
1.2 < displ < 2.5	175-750	Tier 3	2014	**5.6**	**0.11**	0.10	0.11	5.3	0.006	5.00	0.28	0.29	652	0.006	0.031
2.5 < displ < 5	>750	Tier 3	2013	**5.6**	**0.11**	0.10	0.11	5.3	0.006	5.00	0.28	0.29	652	0.006	0.031
3.5 ≤ D < 7		Tier 3	2012	**5.8**	**0.11**	0.10	0.11	5.5	0.006	5.00	0.29	0.31	652	0.006	0.031
	>3700	Tier 4	2014		**0.12**	0.11	0.12	**1.8**	0.006	5.00	**0.19**	0.20	652	0.004	0.031
	2000-3700	Tier 4	2014		**0.04**	0.04	0.04	**1.8**	0.006	5.00	**0.19**	0.20	652	0.004	0.031
	1400-2000	Tier 4	2016		**0.04**	0.04	0.04	**1.8**	0.006	5.00	**0.19**	0.20	652	0.004	0.031
	600-1400	Tier 4	2017		**0.04**	0.04	0.04	**1.8**	0.006	5.00	**0.19**	0.20	652	0.004	0.031
Category 2			MY												
>2.5	>37	Tier 1	2004		0.40	0.36	0.40	**17.0**	0.006	8.50	0.95	1.00	652	0.019	0.031
5.0 ≤ D < 15	all	Tier 2	2007	**7.8**	**0.27**	0.24	0.27	7.4	0.006	**5.00**	0.39	0.41	652	0.008	0.031
15 ≤ D < 20	< 3300 kW	Tier 2	2007	**8.7**	**0.50**	0.45	0.50	8.3	0.006	**5.00**	0.44	0.46	652	0.009	0.031
15 ≤ D < 20	≥ 3300 kW	Tier 2	2007	**9.8**	**0.50**	0.45	0.50	9.3	0.006	**5.00**	0.49	0.52	652	0.010	0.031
20 ≤ D < 25	all	Tier 2	2007	**9.8**	**0.50**	0.45	0.50	9.3	0.006	**5.00**	0.49	0.52	652	0.010	0.031
25 ≤ D < 30	all	Tier 2	2007	**11.0**	**0.50**	0.45	0.50	10.5	0.006	**5.00**	0.55	0.58	652	0.011	0.031
7 ≤ D < 15	<2000	Tier 3	2013	**6.2**	**0.14**	0.12	0.14	5.9	0.006	**5.00**	0.31	0.33	652	0.006	0.031
7 ≤ D < 15	2000-3700	Tier 3	2013	**7.8**	**0.14**	0.12	0.14	7.4	0.006	**5.00**	0.39	0.41	652	0.008	0.031
15 ≤ D < 20	<2000	Tier 3	2014	**7.0**	**0.34**	0.30	0.34	6.7	0.006	**5.00**	0.35	0.37	652	0.007	0.031
20 ≤ D < 25	<2000	Tier 3	2014	**9.8**	**0.27**	0.24	0.27	9.3	0.006	**5.00**	0.49	0.52	652	0.010	0.031
25 ≤ D < 30	<2000	Tier 3	2014	**11.0**	**0.27**	0.24	0.27	10.5	0.006	**5.00**	0.55	0.58	652	0.011	0.031
all	2000-3700	Tier 4	2014		**0.04**	0.04	0.04	**1.8**	0.006	5.00	**0.19**	0.20	652	0.004	0.031
<15	>3700	Tier 4	2014		**0.12**	0.11	0.12	**1.8**	0.006	5.00	**0.19**	0.20	652	0.004	0.031
15 ≤ D < 30	>3700	Tier 4	2014		**0.25**	0.22	0.25	**1.8**	0.006	5.00	**0.19**	0.20	652	0.004	0.031
all	>3700	Tier 4	2016		**0.06**	0.05	0.06	**1.8**	0.006	5.00	**0.19**	0.20	652	0.004	0.031
all	1400-2000	Tier 4	2016		**0.04**	0.04	0.04	**1.8**	0.006	5.00	**0.19**	0.20	652	0.004	0.031
all	600-1400	Tier 4	2017		**0.04**	0.04	0.04	**1.8**	0.006	5.00	**0.19**	0.20	652	0.004	0.031

Source:
Federal Marine Compression-Ignition Engines - Exhaust Emission Standards Reference Guide, http://epa.gov/OMS/standards/nonroad/marineci.htm
Amendments to the Regulations to Reduce Emissions From Diesel Engines on Commercial Harbor Craft Operated Within California Waters and 24 Nautical Miles of the California Baseline. ARB 2011. Table 9, Compliance Dates for Engines on Crew and Supply Vessels Nationwide.
http://www.arb.ca.gov/regact/2010/chc10/frochc931185.pdf
EPA Tier 2 and Tier 3 emission standards are reported as NOx+THC. 5% is HC per Carl Moyer Program guidelines.
SOx emission factor is based on 15 ppm fuel sulfur content.
PM2.5 is 89% of PM10, per SCAQMD 2006 Final Methodology to Calculate PM2.5 and PM 2.5 Significance Thresholds, Table 5.

CO2 and N20 emission factors are from IVL: Methodology for Calculating Emissions from Ships: Update on Emission Factors, 2004, also summarized in POLA 2009 Emissions Inventory, Appendix B. CH4 is 2% of HC, per IVL study.
Bold numbers represent actual emission standards.

Table O-14.
SOx Emission Factor

Harbor Craft	0.00552 g/hp-hr	
Dredging Equipment	use OFFROAD BSCF and convert to g SOx /hp-hr	
SOx (gms/hp-hr) = (S content in X/1,000,000) x (MW SO2/ MW S) x BSF =		
Where:		
X = S content in parts per million (ppm)		15 ppm
S MW = Molecular Weight		32
SO2 MW = Molecular Weight		64
BSFC for harbor craft = Brake Specific Fuel Consumption (per CARB 2007 Harbor Craft Methodology)		184 (g/hp-hr)

Table O-15.
Habor Craft Load Factor

Type		Main Engine	Auxiliary Engine
Assist tugboat		0.31	0.43
Commercial fishing		0.27	0.43
Crew boat		0.38	0.32
Excursion		0.42	0.43
Ferry		0.42	0.43
Government		0.51	0.43
Ocean tug		0.68	0.43
Tugboat		0.31	0.43
Dive boat	Work boat	0.38	0.32

Source:
2013 POLA Emissions Inventory, Table 4.7

Table O-16.
On-Site Emissions

Year	VOC (ton/yr)	NOx (ton/yr)	CO (ton/yr)	SOx (ton/yr)	PM (ton/yr)	VOC (lb/yr)	NOx (lb/yr)	CO (lb/yr)	SOx (lb/yr)	PM (lb/yr)	VOC (lb/day)	NOx (lb/day)	CO (lb/day)	SOx (lb/day)	PM (lb/day)
2017 Baseline	5.73	1.39	0.22	0.23	0.06	11,460	2,776	431	465	127	31.4	7.6	1.2	1.3	0.3
2022 Project	5.79	1.40	0.22	0.23	0.06	11,574	2,803	435	470	128	31.7	7.7	1.2	1.3	0.4

Notes:

On-Site Emissions include tanks, marine loading, vapor destruction.

VOC emissions from pumps, flanges, and fittings were excluded because these emissions are based on equipment counts and no future changes are projected for these components.

Source:

2017 emissions were obtained from the 2017 Kinder Morgan SCAQMD AER.

2022 emissions were scaled by applying a 1% througput increase, projected by Kinder Morgan.

Increase in Throughput
1%

Source:

Emissions were scaled by applying a 1% througput increase, projected by Kinder Morgan.

APPENDIX B
Historic Resources Evaluation

Berths 118 and119 [Kinder Morgan] Wharf Repair Project

Updated Cultural Resources Assessment

Prepared by:

Environmental Management Division
Los Angeles Harbor Department
425 South Palos Verdes Street
San Pedro, California 90731

With assistance from:

Dudek

July 2018

Dudek was retained by the Los Angeles Harbor Department (LAHD) to provide an updated cultural resources assessment for Berths 118-119 at the Port of Los Angeles (POLA), as part of the proposed Berths 118-119 [Kinder Morgan] Wharf Repair Project. This assessment updates the previous evaluation of Berths 118-119 completed by ESA in 2010.

This study was completed under the provisions of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA). Public Resources Code (PRC) Section 5024.1, Title 14 California Code of Regulations (CCR) Section 15064.5 of the CEQA Guidelines, and in consideration of LAHD's Built Environment Historic, Architectural, and Cultural Resource Policy.

This report was prepared by Dudek Senior Architectural Historian and Archaeologist Samantha Murray, MA, RPA, who meets the Secretary of the Interior's Professional Qualification Standards for both architectural history and archaeology (36 CFR 61).

INTRODUCTION

Project Location

The proposed Project site is located at Kinder Morgan's 10-acre leasehold at 2200 John S. Gibson Boulevard, San Pedro, California 90731 at Berths 118-119 within the Port (Attachment A: Figures 2-1, Regional Map and Figure 2-2, Vicinity Map). Berths 118-119 are used to accommodate vessels carrying petroleum products. Land access to the site is provided by a network of freeways and arterial routes. The freeway network consists of the Harbor Freeway (Interstate [I] 110), the Seaside Freeway and Vincent Thomas Bridge (State Route [SR] 47).

The Project site is generally bounded by the Los Angeles Inner Harbor to the south, by the Yang Ming Marine LAHT (Berths 121-131) container terminal to the north and northeast, Berth 120 to the east, and a small undeveloped parcel to the west. Local access is provided from John S. Gibson Boulevard, following local signage to Berths 118-119.

Project Description

The proposed Project involves the design, procurement, construction and operation of structural and berthing repairs at Berths 118-119 (Figure 2-3, Existing Conditions at the Lease Area and Figure 2-4, Existing Conditions at Project Site). The Project involves construction of repairs to the existing structure based on the deficiencies identified during the latest Marine Oil Terminal Engineering and Maintenance Standards (MOTEMS) Audit Inspection conducted by the California State Lands Commission (CSLC) on Berths 118 and 119.

The berthing repair Project would consist of constructing one new berthing structure to be used as the initial point of contact for vessels up to 50,000 deadweight tons (DWT). The berthing structure

would be designed to the requirements specified in the MOTEMS code and is proposed to be independent of the existing wharf (Figure 2-5, Site Plan).

The new berthing point would be the only location that is permitted for vessel berthing and would be the initial point of contact for all vessels. In addition, temporary floating fenders would be made permanent at the existing fender pile clusters. The result of these repairs would be a fender system that is "fit for purpose" and fully compliant CSLC specified impact velocities.

The over-water footprint of the repaired structure would remain unchanged from the existing footprint.

BACKGROUND RESEARCH

As part of the cultural resources update prepared for the proposed project, Dudek conducted a California Historical Resources Information System records search at the South Central Coastal Information Center (SCCIC) on June 14, 2018, for the proposed project site and a one-quarter (0.25)-mile radius. This search included its collection of mapped prehistoric, historic, and built-environment resources; Department of Parks and Recreation (DPR) Site Records; technical reports; and ethnographic references. Additional consulted sources included historical maps of the project area; the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) and California Register of Historical Resources (CRHR); the California Historic Property Data File; the lists of California State Historical Landmarks, California Points of Historical Interest, and Archaeological Determinations of Eligibility.

Previously Conducted Cultural Resources Studies

Results of the cultural resources records search indicated that 10 cultural resource studies have been conducted within the records search area between 1939 and 2014 (Table 1). Of the 10 studies, three studies intersect the project site:

- **LA-02399:** this regional overview study consists of a 1978 cultural resources survey of both the Los Angeles and Long Beach Harbor areas. The report resulted in the identification of 18 prehistoric archaeological sites and at least 21 shipwrecks. A total of 30 historical resources were also identified. None of the information presented in this report is directly relevant to the current project site.

- **LA-09330:** this study presents an evaluation of Berths 104, 109-109, 115, and 118-120. The evaluation of Berths 118-120 has since been updated by ESA in 2010.This study concluded that none of the wharves, buildings, or structures at Berths 118-120 appear eligible for listing in the NRHP.

- **LA-12323:** this study presents a Phase 1 archaeological investigation of Berths 118-120, although historic built environment resources were also addressed. No archaeological resources were identified within the project site and all buildings and structures were found not eligible for the NRHP, CRHR, and local designation.

ESA 2010 Evaluation of Berths 118-120

While not obtained via the SCCIC records search, LAHD provided Dudek with a previous study of the project site titled *Historic Resources Evaluation Port of Los Angeles Berths 118-120, 148-149, 187-191, and 238-239* (ESA 2010). This study presented the methods and findings of an intensive architectural survey and evaluation of Berths 118-120, 148-149, 187-191, and 238-239; including a review of previous studies; conducting additional archival research; surveying each of the buildings and structures at Berths 118-120, 148-149, 187-191, and 238-239; and applying the NRHP designation criteria. The following findings are specific to Berths 118-120 (ESA 2010):

> Many of the structures affiliated with Associated Oil and Tidewater Associated Oil were demolished after a fire occurred in the 1950s. The tank farm and other existing buildings were constructed after that period and are associated with Time Oil (which leased the site as early as 1957), Westoil, (which arrived in 1974), GATX, or Kinder Morgan (the current occupant). The remaining elements of the oil terminal from the 1920s include the wharves at Berths 119-120, the administration building (altered), and a small valve house. The 1950s fire destroyed tanks built in the early part of the century, resulting in the construction of new storage facilities and other buildings at the site circa 1955. While these newly constructed tanks and other buildings are now more than 50 years old as of 2009, they were built outside of the period of significance (1920 – 1950) and do not appear to retain historical significance on an individual basis or as a grouping of facilities. Lacking historical significance, the buildings and structures at Berths 118-120 do not appear to be eligible for listing in the NRHP.
>
> The wharves located at Berths 118-120 also do not appear to meet the criteria for listing in the NRHP. Originally constructed in 1922 as a component of an oil terminal, the wharves would need to be evaluated as contributors to a terminal district to be considered eligible for listing in the NRHP. The integrity of setting at Berths 118-120 has been compromised because many of the many buildings and structures at the terminal have been constructed outside of the period of significance, as discussed above. No historical district can be formed because integrity of setting has been compromised. Thus, the wharves at Berths 118-120 do not appear to be eligible for listing in the NRHP. For similar reasons, the wharves

at Berths 118-120 do not appear to be eligible for listing in the California Register or as a City of Los Angeles historical or cultural monument.

Table 1. Previous Technical Studies Within 0.25-Mile of the Project Area

SCCIC Report No.	Authors	Date	Title	Proximity to Project Site
LA-00953	Singer, Clay A.	1976	Archaeological Survey and Resource Assessment of the Proposed Calabasas Park Planned Community Area, Los Angeles County	Adjacent
LA-02399	Winman, Lois J. and E. Gary Stickel	1978	Los Angeles-long Beach Harbor Areas Cultural Resource Survey.	Overlapping
LA-03583	Bucknam, Bonnie M.	1974	The Los Angeles Basin and Vicinity: a Gazetteer and Compilation of Archaeological Site Information	Outside
LA-04455	Pierson, Larry J.	1980	A Cultural Resource Study for the Los Angeles Harbor Deepening Project	Adjacent
LA-07032	Slawson, Dana N. and Alice Hale	2003	Cultural Resources Summary Port of Los Angeles Berths 97-109 China Shipping Yard	Outside
LA-09330	Lassell, Susan E.	2000	Final Evaluation Report for Berths 104, 108-109,115, and 118-120, Port of Los Angeles, Los Angeles County, California	Overlapping
LA-11482	Racer, F.H.	1939	Camp Sites in Harbor District - F.H. Racer	Outside
LA-12323	Wilson, Stacie, Gibson, Jill, Gibson, Heather, Beherec, Marc, and Deitler, Sara	2012	Draft Phase I Archaeological Investigation Berths 118-120, Port of Los Angeles, Los Angeles County, California	Overlapping
LA-12703	Treffers, Steven and Shawn, Brandi	2014	Historic Architectural Survey Report for Yang Miing Container Terminal, Berths 121-131, Port of Los Angeles, City and County of Los Angeles, California	Adjacent
LA-12808	Chasteen, Carrie, Clark, Tiffany, Hanes, Richard, and Mirro, Michael	2014	Cultural Resources Study of the Wilmington Oil and Gas Field, Los Angeles County, California in Support of Analysis of Oil and Gas Well Stimulation Treatments in California Environmental Impact Report	Outside

Previously Recorded Cultural Resources

As discussed above, Berths 118-120 have been previously recorded and evaluated for historical significance (AECOM 2012; ESA 2010; Jones & Stokes 2000). **In all instances, the berths were found not eligible for NRHP, CRHR, or City designation.** Results of the cultural resources records search indicated that a total of six previously recorded cultural resources were located within the records search area (Table 2). Of the six resources, two are prehistoric habitation sites, three are built environment resources, and one is a railroad segment. Of the six sites two are adjacent to the project site and one overlaps the project site.

Table 2. Previously Recorded Cultural Resources Within 0.25-Mile of the Project Area

Primary	Trinomial	Age	Description	NRHP Eligibility	Recorded By/Year	Proximity to APE
P-19-000149	CA-LAN-000149	Prehistoric	Habitation site	Not evaluated	1912 (N.C. Nelson); 1981 (Brian D. Dillon, Archaeological Survey, UCLA)	Outside
P-19-000285	CA-LAN-000285	Prehistoric	Lithic Scatter and habitation site	Not evaluated	1939 (F.H. Racer); 1960 (True); 1981 (Brian D. Dillon)	Outside
P-19-188199		Historic	Berths 118-120	Found ineligible	2010 (ESA); 2000 (S. Lassell, Jones & Stokes); 2012	Overlapping
P-19-188200		Historic	Wharves at Berths 104, 108-109, 115	Found ineligible	2000 (S. Lassell, Jones & Stokes)	Outside
P-19-190512		Historic	Berths 118-120 Railroad	Not evaluated	2012 (S. Dietler, AECOM)	Adjacent
P-19-190956		Historic	Yang Ming Container Terminal	Found ineligible	2013 (Brandi Shawn and Steven Treffers, SWCA)	Adjacent

HISTORY OF BERTHS 118-120

The ESA 2010 Historic Resources Evaluation Report includes a complete historic context for LAHD, which includes a discussion of commercial shipping, containerization, oil production and shipping, and use of timber wharves at LAHD. Below is an excerpt from that context regarding the history of Berths 118 and 119:

> Plans dated October 1922 by the Associated Oil Company Engineering and Construction Department identify the layout and design of the timber wharves at Berths 118-120 (Associated Oil Company, 1922). At the time, the area was identified as the "Marine Loading Station, LA Harbor." The Associated Oil Company not only designed Berths 118-120, but also leased them from the Port to function as oil loading wharves. Within three years, Associated Oil installed two oil pipelines at Berth 120 to load both crude and fuel oil, and by 1930, additional pipelines accessed Berths 118 and 119. The Associated Oil Company had a storage capacity of 512,000 barrels and could load three vessels simultaneously. By 1935, the company installed more pipelines and increased storage space to 531,000 barrels. (Board of Harbor Commissioners, 1923; 1926; 1930; 1935).

In 1936, Associated Oil Company and Tide Water Oil Company merged with their former parent company, Tide Water Associated Oil Company, which stored up to 587,100 barrels at the harbor. The company supplied bunker fuel oil to vessels at a rate of 1,200 barrels per hour through use of a 3,000-barrel barge. By 1947, the harbor installed facilities for filling drums as well as railroad car loading racks and tank truck racks (Board of Harbor Commissioners, 1947). A fire occurred at the berths on June 25, 1954 that burned for 2 days and destroyed 11 oil storage tanks operated by Tide Water Associated Oil Company (Ditzel, 1986). Tide Water Associated Oil Company continued to lease the berths until at least 1957, when Time Oil Company assumed occupancy.

A review of plans on file with the Port of Los Angeles for Berths 118-120 indicate that an open storage area behind Berths 112 – 118 was created in 1977, and that the rear (landside) area of Berths 118-120 was graded and paved in 1988. In 2005, plans indicated that Berths 118-119 underwent a rehabilitation project which made numerous repairs to the piles and deck, replaced a number of cap beams, and wrapped batter piles in 3 layers of "TYFO;" a type of PVC plastic wrap (Port of Los Angeles, 1977, 1988, 2005).

Over the years, handfuls of oil companies have leased this site including Time Oil Company (1957); Westoil Terminals (1974); GATX (2000), and most recently Kinder Morgan, which occupies the site today. Berths 118-119 are still used for the transshipment of oil, although Berth 120 has been abandoned and fenced off due to its deteriorated condition.

CULTURAL RESOURCES SURVEY

On May 24, 2018, Dudek Senior Architectural Historian and Archaeologist Samantha Murray, MA, RPA, conducted a pedestrian survey of the project area for both archaeological and historic built environment resources. Ms. Murray was accompanied by Erin Sheehy from LAHD, as well as personnel from Kinder Morgan.

The archaeological survey included a reconnaissance-level survey of the entire project site. The project area is fully developed with facilities and infrastructure related to the functions of the current tenant and exhibits almost no ground surface visibility. No archaeological resources were identified during the survey.

The built-environment survey entailed walking all portions of the project site and documenting each building and all visible portions of the wharfs with notes and photographs. Each element was assessed for significant changes in condition since the 2010 evaluation. As a result of the historic built environment survey, Dudek concludes that there have been no significant or noteworthy changes to Berths 118 and 119 since the 2010 ESA evaluation and the 2012 AECOM evaluation.

Dudek documented the fieldwork using field notes, digital photography, close-scale field maps, and aerial photographs. Photographs of the project site were taken with a Canon Power Shot SD90 digital camera with 12 megapixels and 3x optical zoom. All field notes, photographs, and records related to the current study are on file at Dudek's Pasadena, California, office.

Description of Surveyed Resources

The following description of Berths 118-120 is extracted from the ESA 2010 report. Dudek reviewed this description and finds most of it to be accurate to current conditions, with the exception of the tank farm to the north of Berth 119. During the survey it was noted that none of the tanks remain, further degrading the resource's integrity of design, setting, materials, workmanship, association, and feeling. The much smaller tank farm area north of Berth 118 is still extant.

> Berths 118-119 consists of a continuous timber wharf approximately 820 feet long by 20 feet wide and about 15 feet above the water line. The deck and piles are of timber construction. The fendering system also consists of timber piles. Many of the timber piles are wrapped in PVC plastic. Most of the decking is horizontally-oriented wood decking, although welded steel plates cover the wood decking in the vicinity of the pipe, valve, and hoist machinery. Wood bullrails are located along the outer edges of both wharves, interspersed with iron cleats located at regular intervals. Four approach ramps constructed of similar timber piles and decking as the wharves, connect the structure to the land.
>
> Located about 150 feet northeast from Berth 119 is the wharf at Berth 120. This structure is 400 feet long and 20 feet wide, and is constructed of identical materials as Berths 118-119, although it is more dilapidated. Four, small, corrugated metal dock houses are located on Berth 120, as are a number of steel cranes. As mentioned above, this berth has been abandoned and fenced off due to its deteriorated condition.
>
> A number of structures are located on the landside or 'backlands' portion of Berths 118-120. Located immediately to the north of the Berth 119 is a small valve house with a rectangular plan, gable roof, and corrugated metal siding and roofing. Windows are metal sash. Located further to the north of Berth 119 is a large tank farm consisting of 12 steel tanks encircled by a spill containment wall. The wall is made of horizontal board-formed reinforced concrete about 15 feet tall and about 1 foot thick. The tanks are a combination of welded and riveted steel, range in size from about 25 feet to 135 feet in diameter, and are about 40 to 50 feet tall. Three of the tanks are topped with newer steel geodomes, and some of them are wrapped in corrugated aluminum insulation. A cluster of six smaller tanks are located immediately north of Berth 118, which are also encircled by a spill containment wall.

Other structures include an administration building, a pump house, heater units, a storage facility, an offload black-product rack, and an offload clean-product rack. The administration building is a one-story wood frame structure with stucco siding, a hip roof, and 1/1 woodframe windows. This building appears to date to the mid-1920s. The interior of the building appears to be highly altered. A concrete block warehouse with a flat roof and roll-up style doors was added to the rear of the administration building. This addition appears to date to the mid-1950s.

FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Archaeological Resources

No archaeological resources were identified within the project area as a result of the records search or survey. As confirmed by historic topographic maps of the project site from 1927 and 1931, the entire project site is developed atop historic fill materials that were used to infill large portions of Terminal Island between 1927 and 1931, when the West Basin was formed. For this reason, the project site has a very low potential for encountering intact archaeological deposits or tribal cultural resources at subsurface levels. Regardless, standard protection measures for unanticipated discoveries of archaeological resources and human remains have been provided below.

Unanticipated Discovery of Archaeological Resources

In the event that archaeological resources (sites, features, or artifacts) are exposed during construction activities for the proposed project, all construction work occurring within 100 feet of the find should immediately stop until a qualified archaeologist, meeting the Secretary of the Interior's Professional Qualification Standards, can evaluate the significance of the find and determine whether or not additional study is warranted. Depending on the significance of the find under CEQA (14 CCR 15064.5(f); PRC Section 21082), the archaeologist may simply record the find and allow work to continue. If the discovery proves significant under CEQA, additional work, such as preparation of an archaeological treatment plan, testing, or data recovery, may be warranted.

Unanticipated Discovery of Human Remains

In accordance with Section 7050.5 of the California Health and Safety Code, if human remains are found, the County Coroner shall be immediately notified of the discovery. No further excavation or disturbance of the site or any nearby area reasonably suspected to overlie adjacent remains shall occur until the County Coroner has determined, within 2 working days of notification of the discovery, the appropriate treatment and disposition of the human remains. If the County Coroner determines that the remains are, or are believed to be, Native American, he or she shall notify the NAHC in Sacramento within 24 hours. In accordance with California Public Resources Code,

Section 5097.98, the NAHC must immediately notify those persons it believes to be the most likely descendant from the deceased Native American. The most likely descendant shall complete his or her inspection within 48 hours of being granted access to the site. The designated Native American representative would then determine, in consultation with the property owner, the disposition of the human remains.

Built Environment Resources

A qualified architectural historian reviewed the previous evaluation of Berths 118-119 prepared by AECOM in 2012 and ESA in 2010 (Attachment B). After conducting a site visit, talking with Kinder Morgan personnel, reviewing updated records search results, and examining aerial photographs to assess changes to the site, Dudek finds that the original site description and evaluation are still relevant/accurate. If anything, integrity has been further compromised since the previous evaluations as evidenced by removal of all tanks north of Berth 119. Dudek finds that Berths 118-119 (including the wharves) are not eligible for NRHP, CRHR, or local designation, as either individual resources or as contributors to an historic district (Attachment C).

In summary, this evaluation update finds that Berths 118-119 are not eligible under all NRHP, CRHR, and City of Los Angeles designation criteria. Therefore, they are not considered historical resources under CEQA and impacts resulting from the proposed project will be considered less-than-significant. No additional study or mitigation is recommended for built environment resources within the proposed project area.

PREPARED BY

Samantha Murray, MA, RPA
Senior Architectural Historian and Archaeologist

REFERENCES

ESA.2010. *Port of Los Angeles Berths 118-120, 148-149, 187-191, and 238-239 Historic Resources Evaluation Report*. Prepared for POLA by ESA.

ATTACHMENT A

Maps and Figures

SOURCE: ESRI 2018

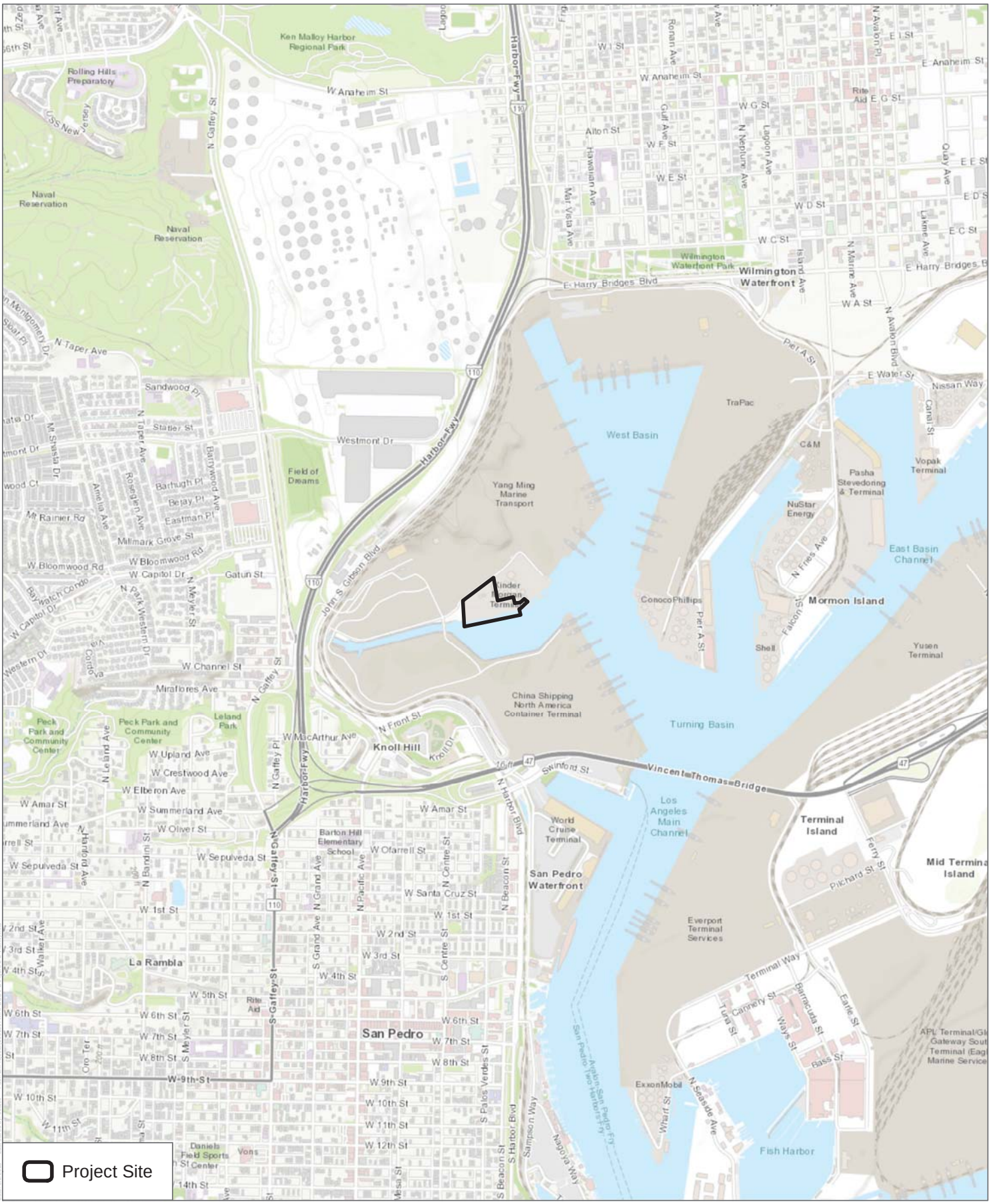
DUDEK

0 21,500 43,000 Feet

FIGURE 2-1

Regional Map

Kinder Morgan Wharf Repair Project



SOURCE: ESRI 2018

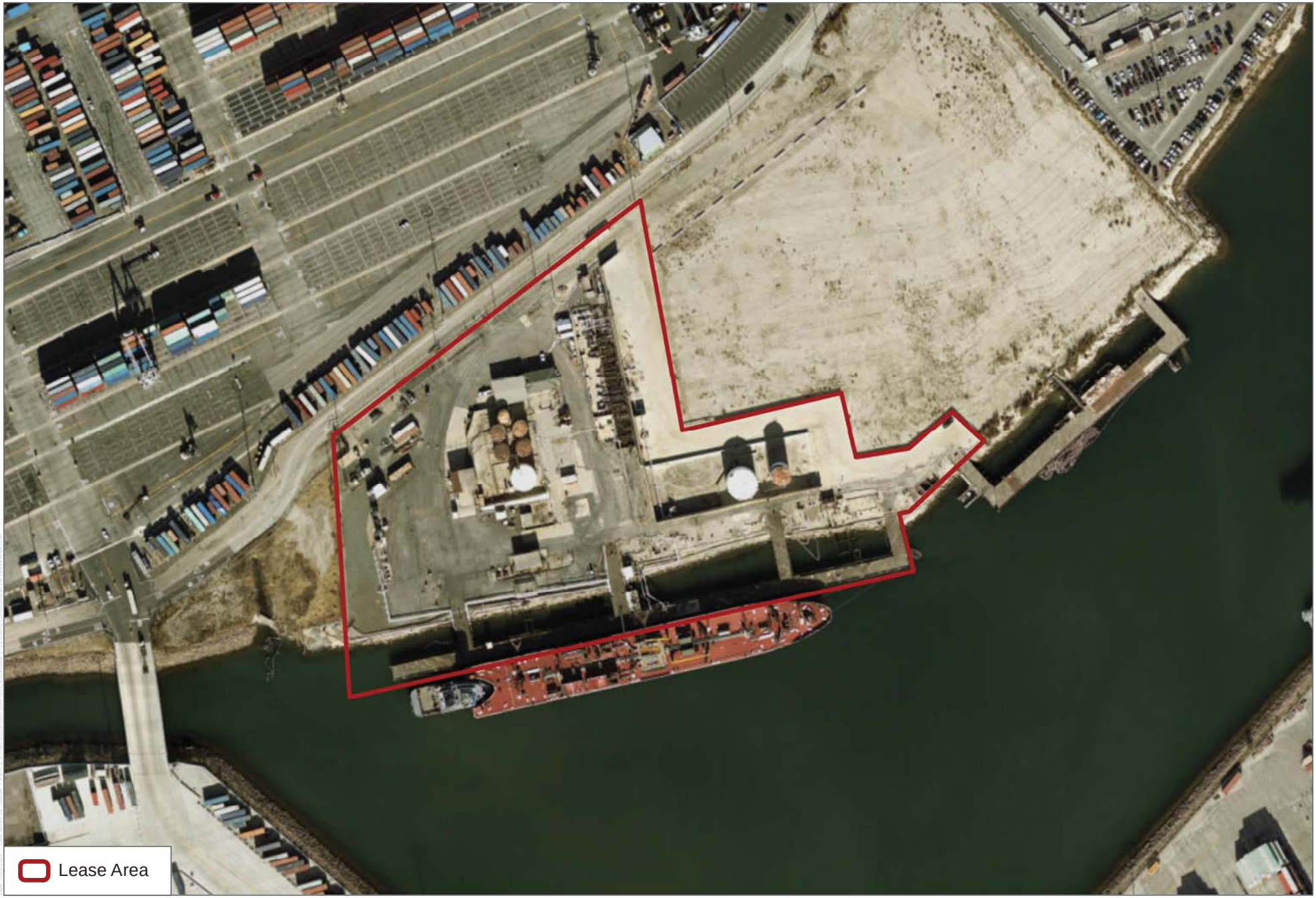
FIGURE 2-2

Vicinity Map

Kinder Morgan Wharf Repair Project

DUDEK

0 1,000 2,000 Feet



SOURCE: Bing 2018

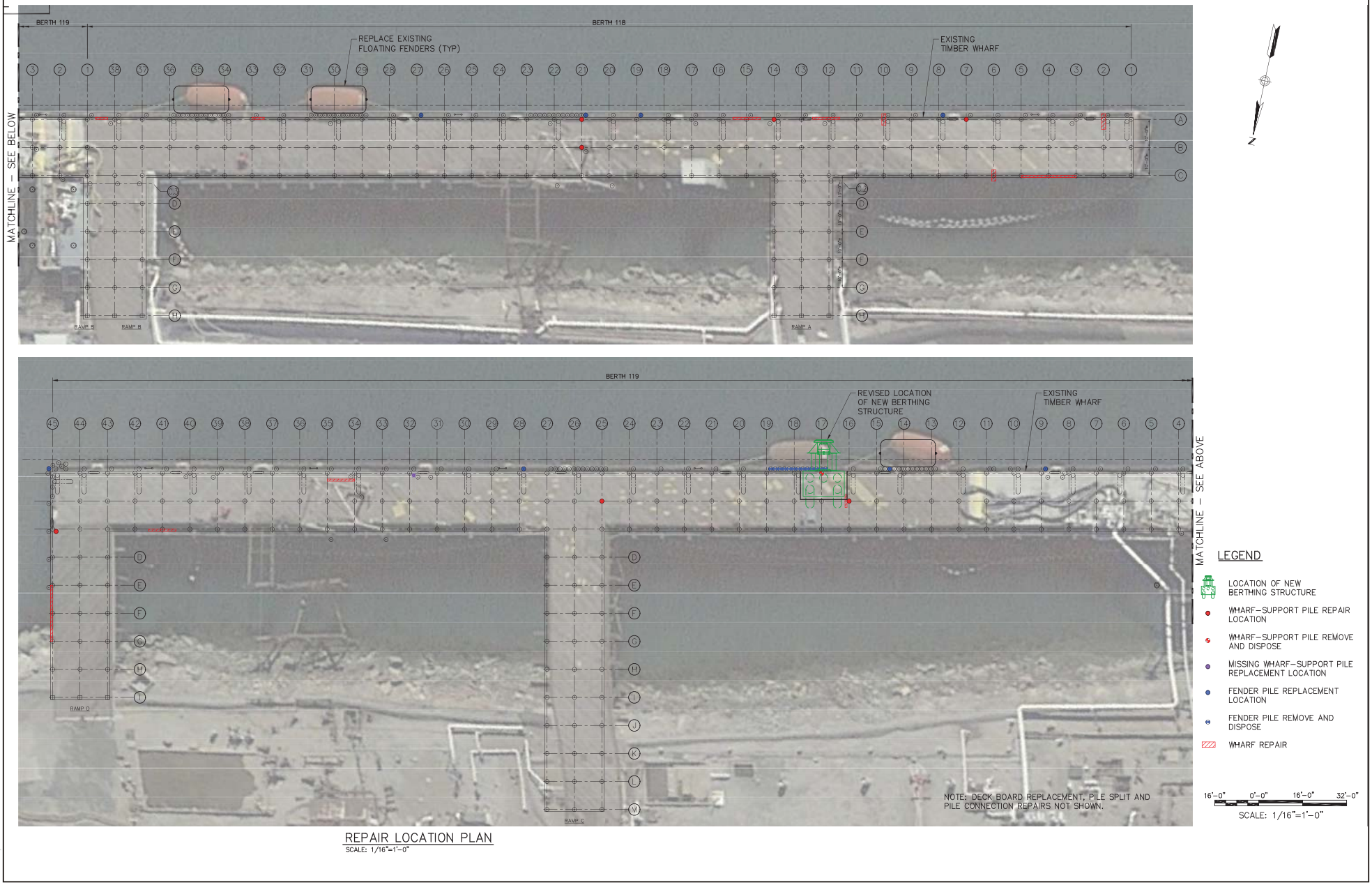
DUDEK

0 100 200 Feet

FIGURE 2-3

Existing Conditions at the Lease Area

Kinder Morgan Wharf Repair Project



REPAIR LOCATION PLAN
SCALE: 1/16"=1'–0"

SOURCE: Kinder Morgan 2018

DUDEK

FIGURE 2-5
Site Plan
Kinder Morgan Wharf Repair Project

ATTACHMENT B

ESA 2010 Evaluation of Berths 118-119

Final

PORT OF LOS ANGELES BERTHS 118-120, 148-149, 187-191, AND 238-239

Historic Resources Evaluation Report

ADP# 090821-774
Agreement # 2528
PD# 7

Prepared for
Port of Los Angeles

May 2010

Source: Port of Los Angeles, 1941

ESA

Final

PORT OF LOS ANGELES BERTHS 118-120, 148-149, 187-191, AND 238-239

Historic Resources Evaluation Report

ADP# 090821-774
Agreement # 2528
PD# 7

Prepared for
Port of Los Angeles

May 2010

225 Bush Street
Suite 1700
San Francisco, CA 94104
415.896.5900
www.esassoc.com

Los Angeles

Oakland

Olympia

Petaluma

Portland

Sacramento

San Diego

Seattle

Tampa

Woodland Hills

206278.08

ESA

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Historic Resources Evaluation Report for Port of Los Angeles Berths 118-120, 148-149, 187-191, and 238-239

Page

Appendices

List of Figures

HISTORIC RESOURCES EVALUATION

Port of Los Angeles Berths 118-120, 148-149, 187-191, and 238-239

1. Introduction

The Los Angeles Harbor Department (LAHD) has contracted with ESA to perform a historic resources survey and evaluation of wharves at Berths 118-120, 148-149, 187-191, and 238-239 (see Figure 1, Location Map). The LAHD is planning the Marine Oil Terminal Engineering Maintenance Standards (MOTEMS) project that would make a number of alterations to these wharves, including new fendering and dolphin systems to accommodate greater shipping loads.

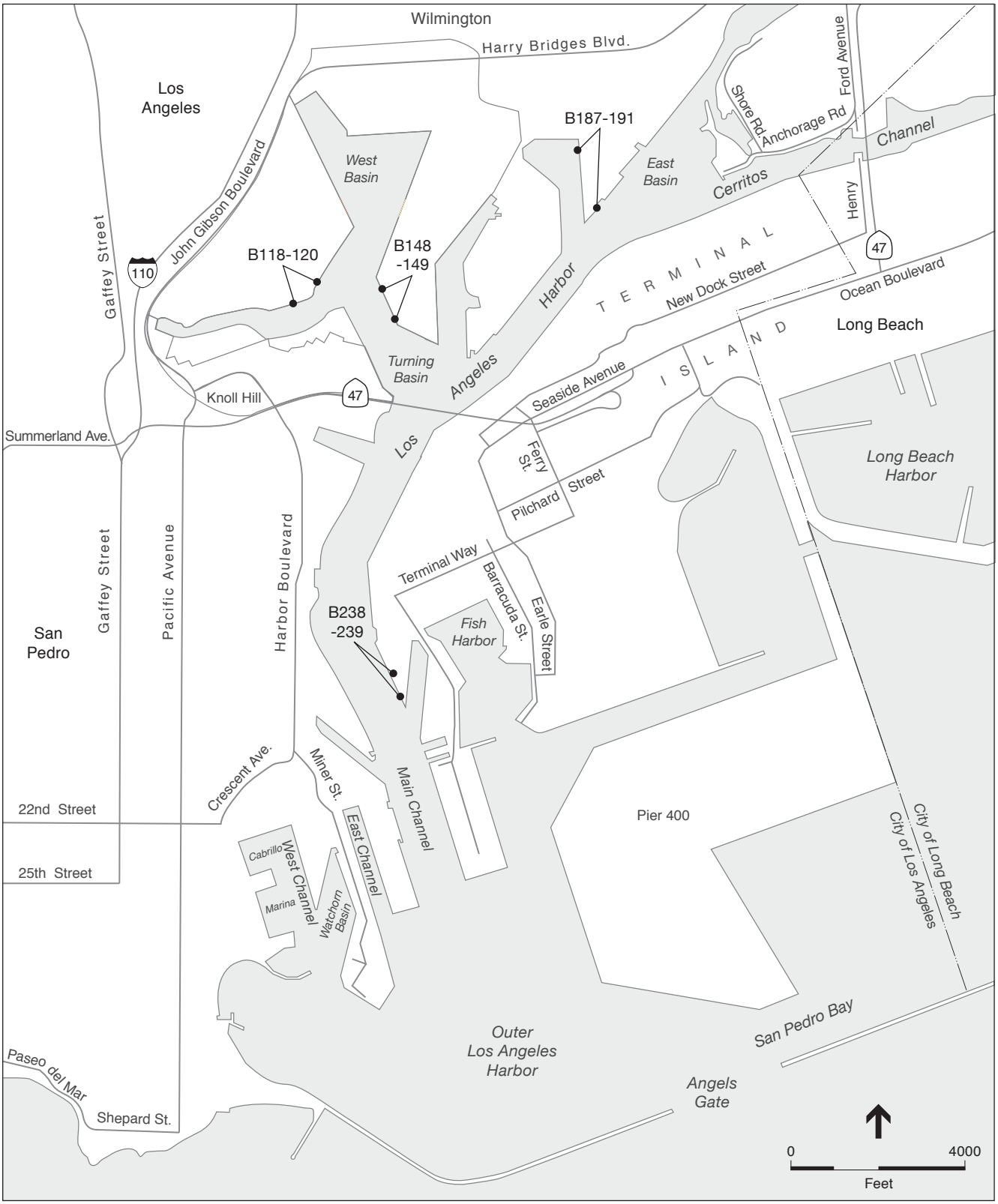
Previous studies of the site concluded that the timber wharves at the Port of Los Angeles (Port) may be eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) as part of a noncontiguous district composed of timber wharves located throughout the Port. The LAHD requested that ESA provide a conclusive evaluation of the eligibility of properties at Berths 118-120, 148-149, 187-191, and 238-239.

This report documents ESA's methods and findings of an intensive architectural survey and evaluation of Berths 118-120, 148-149, 187-191, and 238-239. Efforts included performing a review of previous studies; conducting additional archival research; surveying each of the buildings and structures at Berths 118-120, 148-149, 187-191, and 238-239; and applying the eligibility criteria for listing in the NRHP. All survey and evaluation work was conducted by ESA's senior preservation specialist, Brad Brewster, who meets the Secretary of Interior's professional qualification standards for both architectural history and preservation planning. Mr. Brewster supervised additional research conducted by Candace Ehringer, Registered Professional Archaeologist, who have more than 25 years of combined experience working on cultural resources studies.

1.1 Methods

Previous Study Findings

ESA reviewed previous inventories and evaluations of the various timber wharves at the Port of Los Angeles, including those by San Buenaventura Research Associates in 1996, and by Jones & Stokes in the early 2000s.



SOURCE: POLA; ESA, 2009

Historic Resources Evaluation Report for Port of Los Angeles
Berths 118-120, 148-149, 187-191, and 238-239 . 206278.06

Figure 1
Location Map

Between 1992 and 1996, San Buenaventura Research Associates inventoried the timber wharves at the Port of Los Angeles and Berths 108-109, 115, and 120 as part of a larger, Portwide reconnaissance survey to identify areas with a potential for historical significance. San Buenaventura concluded that the timber wharves at the Port of Los Angeles formed a noncontiguous wharf district under Criterion A (events) because they "are a direct reflection of historic shipping technologies and represent an essential functional link in the maritime shipping process." As such, the wharves "are one of the most significant extant physical manifestations of the precontainerization era of Harbor development" (San Buenaventura Research Associates, 1997). Regarding the wharf at Berth 120 in particular, San Buenaventura recommended that it be "regarded as potentially eligible for the NRHP as a contributor to the wharf district pending further research on the historically related buildings and land uses" (San Buenaventura Research Associates, 1997).

In 2000, Jones & Stokes inventoried and evaluated the timber wharves at Berths 118-120, as part of an intensive-level survey to confirm the findings of the previous study by San Buenaventura Research Associates. Jones & Stokes found that none of the buildings or structures at Berths 118-120 appear to meet the criteria for listing in the NRHP because their integrity of setting has been compromised due to the many of the buildings that were constructed in the mid-1950s at the terminal, and were less than 50 years old at the time the report was prepared in 2000.

In 2001, Jones & Stokes inventoried and evaluated Berths 148- 151 and in anticipation of proposed project at that time which involved removal of the tank farm and associated buildings and structures. Jones & Stokes concluded that Berths 148-149 do not appear eligible for listing in the NRHP because they were constructed in 1955, after the period of significance, and did not meet the 50-year age threshold at the time the report was prepared in 2001 (Jones & Stokes, 2001).

1.2 Archival Research

Archival research for the current evaluation of Berths 118-120, 148-149, 187-191, and 238-239 was conducted at the Port of Los Angeles, the Los Angeles Public Library, and the South Central Coastal Information Center (SCCIC) at California State University at Fullerton.

1.3 Fieldwork

On December 9-10, 2009, Mr. Brewster conducted an intensive survey of the facilities at Berths 118-120, 148-149, 187-191, and 238-239. As part of this survey, Mr. Brewster took photographs and prepared descriptions of the wharves and structures at the berths. These descriptions are provided in Section 4, below, as well as in California Department of Parks and Recreation (DPR) forms 523A and B, located in Appendix A. With over 15 years of experience surveying and evaluating historic resources throughout the West Coast, Mr. Brewster meets the Secretary of the Interior's qualifications for architectural history.

1.4 Area of Potential Effects (APE)

The Area of Potential Effects (APE) was delineated for each of the facilities at Berths 118-120, 148-149, 187-191, and 238-239. The APE maps for each facility are show in Figures 2 through 5, below. Five separate APEs were identified for each of the five oil terminals that would be potentially affected by the proposed project. The APE includes the geographic areas within which the undertaking may directly or indirectly cause alterations in the character or use of historic properties, if any such properties exist, including all ground-disturbing activities, staging areas, and construction zones. As such, the APEs included not only the wharfs, but also the tank farms and all other facilities associated with each separate oil terminal, including a small buffer area surrounding each of the facilities.

1.5 Consultation Efforts

Letters requesting cultural and historical information about the project areas were sent to nine local Native American groups and seven local governmental groups, historical societies, and/or historic preservation advocacy groups on January 13, 2010 (see Appendix C – Consultation Letters). The only response received to date was a phone call from Robert Dorame, Tribal Chairman of the Gabrielino Tongva Indians of California, who said he might have information about concerning the MOTEMS work. Mr. Dorame said will he be sending comments to the port on or about February 8. As of March 22, 2010, no responses were received.

SOURCE: POLA; ESA, 2009

Historic Resources Evaluation Report for Port of Los Angeles Berths 118-120, 148-149, 187-191, and 238-239 . 206278.06

Figure 4

Port of Los Angeles Berths 187-191

SOURCE: POLA; ESA, 2009

Historic Resources Evaluation Report for Port of Los Angeles Berths 118-120, 148-149, 187-191, and 238-239 . 206278.06

Figure 3
Port of Los Angeles Berths 148-149

SOURCE: POLA; ESA, 2009

Historic Resources Evaluation Report for Port of Los Angeles Berths 118-120, 148-149, 187-191, and 238-239 . 206278.06

Figure 2
Port of Los Angeles Berths 118-120

SOURCE: POLA; ESA, 2009

Historic Resources Evaluation Report for Port of Los Angeles Berths 118-120, 148-149, 187-191, and 238-239 . 206278.06

Figure 5
Port of Los Angeles Berths 238-239

2. Historic Setting

The following historical setting has been adapted from the intensive-level surveys of the Port of Los Angeles prepared by Jones & Stokes in the early 2000's, as well the reconnaissance-level surveys by San Buenaventura Research Associates from 1992 to 1996. Additional historical information by ESA has been inserted into the historic setting where appropriate.

2.1 Early History

The Port of Los Angeles is located approximately 20 miles from downtown Los Angeles, at the southernmost point in Los Angeles County. Due to its location on the Pacific Ocean, the surrounding area historically served as a port facility to varying degrees. Commonly referred to as San Pedro, the port is located within the boundaries of three historic ranchos: Rancho San Pedro, Rancho Los Palos Verdes, and Rancho Los Cerrios. These ranchos, conferred by Governor Pedro Fages to three veterans of the 1769 Portola expedition, possessed combined acreage equaling almost 84,000 acres (Beck and Haase 1974). Owners of the rancho lands earned a living through the raising of cattle and participation in the hide and tallow trade, and by 1830, San Pedro was considered a leading hide center on the west coast (Rawls and Bean 1993; Queenan 1986).

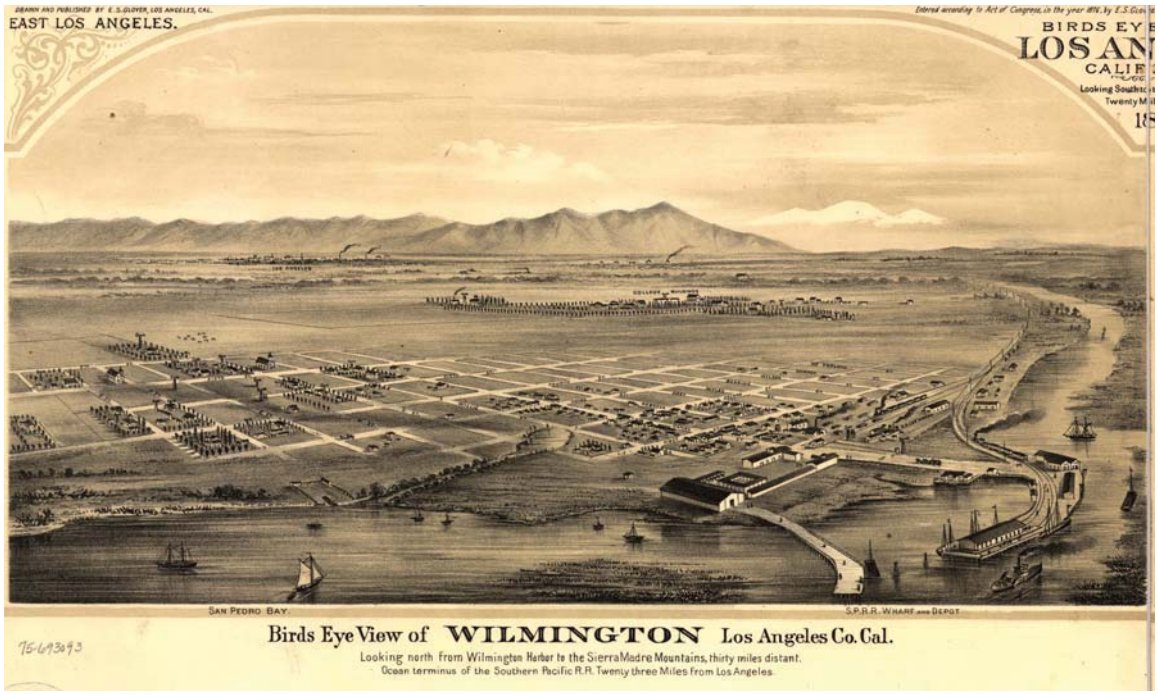
Following the annexation of California by the United States and the subsequent Gold Rush, an influx of new settlers descended upon the San Pedro area. While some residents realized the area's potential as a port area, the region was underused as a port during this period. Cattle and sheep ranching continued to dominate the economy, with one of the largest sheep operations in California, Flint, Bixby & Company, establishing the largest portion of its operation in San Pedro (Queenan 1986; Beck and Hasse 1974).

2.2 Commercial Shipping, 1857–1897

Arriving from Delaware in 1851, Phineas Banning, realized the potential of the area as a commercial shipping port, and in 1857, constructed docks in what would become Wilmington to take advantage of the increasing trade coming in and out of Los Angeles. Two primary routes to the southwest gold fields, the Gila River Trail and the Old Spanish Trail, ended in Los Angeles. Banning shuttled materials on smaller boats from his base in Wilmington to and from a second location on the Rancho San Pedro waterfront.

Banning also realized the importance of rail transportation between his operation on the bay and the growing city of Los Angeles. In 1869, Banning and his investors organized the Los Angeles & San Pedro Railroad (LA&SP), marking the beginning of a period of fierce rail competition in the San Pedro and Los Angeles area. Banning's LA&SP was the first route to establish a reliable means of moving cargo from the ships coming into San Pedro Harbor to the City of Los Angeles.

Although the LA&SP was the first short line in southern California, by 1872 it had been purchased by the Southern Pacific Railroad (SPRR). In an attempt to break the stranglehold that the SPRR had on shipping in the area, Senator John P. Jones from Nevada established the Los Angeles and



Library of Congress Map of Wilmington, Los Angeles County, CA (1877)

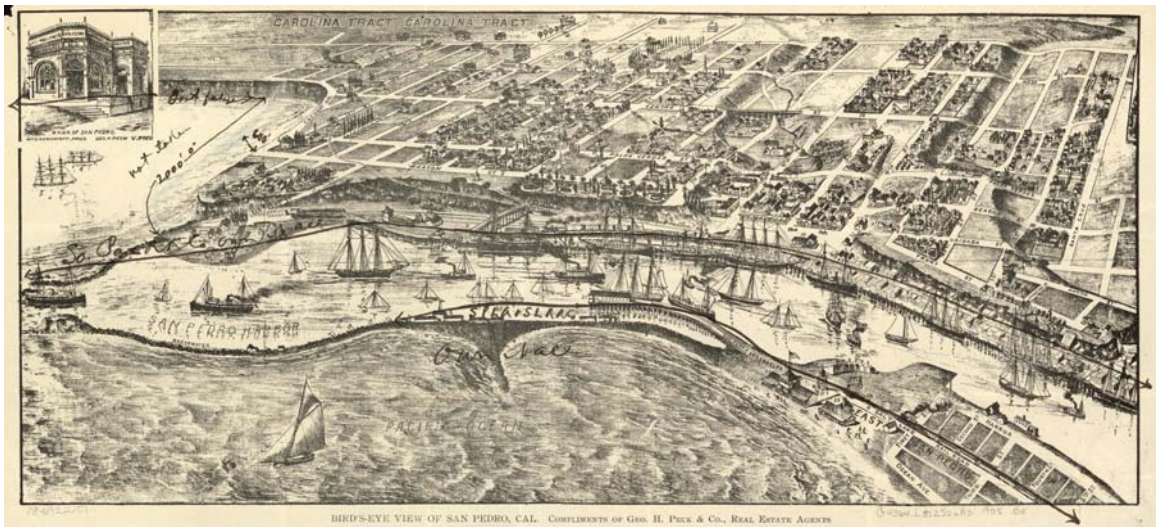
Independence Railroad (LA&I) a year before the SPRR's acquisition of the LA&SP. However, like the LA&SP, the LA&I soon was part of the SPRR system (Queenan, 1986).

Due in part to the improved transportation to and from the harbor, Los Angeles experienced rapid growth during the late nineteenth century. From a population in 1880 of 11,000, the city grew to 50,000 by 1890 and to 102,000 by the turn of the century (Matson, 1920). The increased population brought with it the need for more construction and living supplies, much of which came from ships destined for San Pedro shores.

2.3 San Pedro Bay and the Founding of Port of Los Angeles, 1897–1913

Growing commerce in Los Angeles eventually required the formal establishment of a shipping port. The federal government agreed to assist the City of Los Angeles by establishing its official harbor in San Pedro after several studies recommended it over other sites, including a Santa Monica site pursued by Collis Huntington, an influential member of the "Big Four" railroad barons. Following an extensive battle with Huntington, the San Pedro Harbor site won authorization from Congress in March 1897.

In 1906, in preparation for the opening of the Panama Canal, the City of Los Angeles extended its boundaries to coastal tidewaters when it annexed San Pedro. The Port of Los Angeles and the Los Angeles Harbor Commission were officially created in December 1907, and numerous harbor improvements followed, including the completion of the 2.11-mile breakwater, the broadening and dredging of the main channel, the completion of the first major wharf by the



Library of Congress Map of San Pedro, CA (ca. 1905)

SPRR, construction of the Angel's Gate lighthouse, and the construction of the first municipal pier and wholesale fish market. The construction of the breakwater was a "monumental engineering feat" requiring crane operators to place large boulders in precise locations 40 to 50 feet below the surface of the water. Both Wilmington and San Pedro were part of the City of Los Angeles by 1909, and because of this citywide growth, the Port of Los Angeles became the world's largest lumber importer by 1913 (Marquez and de Turenne, 2007; Matson 1920).

A 9-mile outer breakwater was completed in 1913, splitting the harbor into Inner and Outer Harbors. The Inner Harbor was known as Wilmington Harbor and the Outer Harbor was known as San Pedro Bay. The same year, dredging and filling of Mormon Island (Inner Harbor) allowed for its conversion from swamp land to land suitable for wharves and sheds (Marquez and de Turenne, 2007.) The first industries to use these new wharves and sheds were boatbuilding companies.

The opening of the Panama Canal in August 1914 decreased the amount of time spent by ships traveling between eastern and western U.S. ports, and promised to open up new trade opportunities worldwide. In preparation for this new trade, the City of Los Angeles completed one of many large municipal terminals in the harbor. However, the outbreak of World War I that same year temporarily stalled the movement toward expanded worldwide trade (Queenan, 1986).

2.4 Wartime Changes, 1914 – 1950

The principal use of the port changed again when England declared war on Germany. At the onset of World War I, the U.S. Navy took possession of a portion of the harbor for a training and submarine base in order to establish a significant presence on the Pacific coast. During the war, the Port was one of the chief sources of employment for residents of the area, with shipbuilding enterprises turning out vessels by the dozens for the war effort. The Port of Long Beach,

established only two years before the onset of the war, offered the only southern California competition to the Port of Los Angeles in terms of shipping or shipbuilding.

Despite the previous use of the Port for the shipment of goods, it was not until 1915 that the Port of Los Angeles began constructing its first warehouse. Warehouse No. 1, located on 60 acres, was six stories in height, with a total storage capacity of 500,000 square feet. Warehouse No. 1 opened on March 6, 1917 to great fanfare with over 10,000 people in attendance. The completion of this building symbolized the Port's transition to a significant seaport able to handle deep sea ships of varied cargo (Marquez and de Turenne, 2007; Queenan, 1986).

In 1917, Terminal Island was dredged and filled. Boatbuilding companies moved their facilities from Mormon Island to Terminal Island. Oil terminals and petroleum facilities took their place on Mormon Island (Marquez and de Turenne, 2007).

Between 1917 and 1930, distributors constructed a large number of new wharves, warehouses and sheds, indicating a significant increase in trade at the Port. By the end of the 1920s, over 25 million tons of cargo passed through the port yearly (Marquez and de Turenne, 2007).

Transportation systems improvements also encouraged the growth of the import and export trade in the harbor area. By 1917, a vast railroad network existed around the harbor and Los Angeles, which facilitated the efficient movement of goods throughout the country. Los Angeles had an advantage over the Port of San Francisco in that it did not have the Sierra Nevada posing an impediment to cargo shipments en route to the east coast (San Buenaventura Research Associates, 1992).

During the period following the end of World War I in 1918, the Port was increasingly used for importing lumber and other types of raw materials. Similar to the prewar period, the vast majority of inbound cargo to the Port consisted of lumber to satisfy the rapid growth of the Los Angeles area. Exceptional levels of new construction of houses and factories necessitated the importation of lumber on a large scale (Matson, 1920). Comparatively, the biggest export product passing through the Port during the postwar years was petroleum.

Following the end of the war, many trade restrictions were lifted, and the Port provided for the transportation of a wide variety of products. Although lumber and petroleum were the biggest commodities to pass through the Port at the time, Los Angeles featured almost all types of industry. Soon after the war's end, many different types of commerce and business activities developed in the area. Although existing harbor facilities continued to be used for products such as oil, lumber, ships, and fish, new facilities were developed to handle products such as cotton, borax, citrus crops, and steel. In 1923, the City of Los Angeles passed a harbor improvement bond measure, resulting in the construction of additional wharves to meet the demands of increased imports and exports. In order to streamline the railroad portion of shipping in the harbor, the various railroad companies serving the Port consolidated operations by 1929 under the title the Harbor Belt Line Railroad. (Queenan, 1986; San Buenaventura Research Associates, 1992).

Harbor traffic slowed during the Depression years and the harbor witnessed a sharp decline in international trade. The Harbor Commission continued to make improvements, however, including

a new breakwater extension, completed by 1937, and the construction of new cargo and passenger terminals. The federal government's Works Progress Administration (WPA) helped the Port finance improvements, including passenger and freight terminals and wharves (Queenan, 1986).

As one of the major American ports closest to the fighting in the Pacific Ocean, San Pedro experienced new life and distinction during World War II. Ship and aircraft production facilities in the harbor area worked day and night between 1941 and 1945 to manufacture more than 15 million tons of war equipment. In addition, hundreds of thousands of personnel passed through the Port when departing for and returning from combat.

The LAHD launched a broad restoration program following the war, as many facilities in the harbor required maintenance which had been delayed during the war years. During this time, the LAHD improved several of its buildings and removed many temporary wartime buildings (Queenan, 1986).

2.5 Containerization: 1950 to Present

With the rise of containerization following the end of World War II, methods of shipping changed dramatically. Prior to this new method, cargo loading was labor intensive, with individual pieces of cargo, drums, boxes, bags or crates, loaded into ships. Cargo was brought to the dock by truck or train and the individual pieces of cargo were unloaded into transit sheds, sorted and organized, and then moved to the wharf for loading as individual packages into the ship's cargo holds by either ship-based or shore-based cranes where it was then stowed. Alternatively, longshoremen would place the individual pieces of cargo in cargo nets that were hoisted into the ship where the individual pieces of cargo were unloaded and stowed. Some efficiency was achieved by placing several individual containers (e.g., drums, bags, or boxes) on a pallet and then loading the pallet into the cargo hold.

Containerization ships appropriate cargo in standard sized, sealable steel boxes, typically 20 or 40 feet long. Special trailers transport these boxes to and from the port by trucks or rail. An empty container is delivered by truck to a location (manufacture, warehouse, or other enterprise), is loaded with cargo and sealed, then transported by truck or train to the port, where shore-based cranes lift the container from the trailer and place it in the ship's cargo hold or on the ship's deck. After the container is delivered to the destination port, the process was repeated in reverse. This consolidation of cargo in standard-sized containers improves the overall efficiency of transport and allows greater integration of transport by truck, train, and ship.

The adaptation of the maritime industry to containerization involved not only the creation of new ships, truck trailers, rail cars, and cargo cranes designed and built specifically to handle the standard cargo containers, but also the construction of new port facilities. As the loading and unloading of ships and the associated handling was the most time consuming aspect of moving cargo through the Port, under the old loading methods, cargo terminals were designed to maximize the "surface area" of the terminal by providing as much berthing space as possible, with little backland (transit sheds) to service each wharf.

The containerization method required large-volume terminals, with extensive backlands, and internal roadways to service each wharf. The increased backlands reflected the need for storage of trailers and containers awaiting a ship's arrival, area needed for the loading and unloading of containers onto ships, and area needed to process the containers into and out of the terminal by truck or train. With the increased efficiency, the limiting factor of transferring of cargo became the organization and optimization of storage of containers awaiting shipment, movement to and from the wharf, and cargo flow into and out of the terminal via road or rail. This meant that ports had to either develop new terminals to meet the needs of the new geometry required by containerization or redevelop older terminals. In addition, with containerization, the weight of cargo "packages" (i.e., containers) increased dramatically, requiring much larger cranes and a corresponding move from timber to concrete wharves.

Major improvements to the Port in the 1970s included the deepening of the main channel to accommodate the larger container vessels entering the bay, the purchase of land to expand terminals, and the replacement of older wharves that could not bear the increased weight of newer containers.

Worldwide shipments through the Port increased during the latter half of the 20th century as ocean-going vessels grew to sizes no longer able to negotiate the Panama Canal. Using a "land-bridge" system, shippers wishing to pass materials from the Pacific Ocean to the Atlantic Ocean employed the more efficient practice of unloading at the Port of Los Angeles, moving materials cross country via truck or train, and loading materials onto ships on the east coast.

2.6 Port of Los Angeles Oil Production and Shipping

Oil production in Los Angeles encompasses an area know as the Los Angeles Basin; an area which is approximately 22 miles wide and 42 miles long and sits in the southern portion of Los Angeles County and the northwestern portion of Orange County. The Basin is bounded by the Santa Ana Mountains on the east and the Pacific Ocean on the southwest. Although not the first to be discovered in California, the Los Angeles Basin oilfields were important to California's petroleum industry during the first two decades of the 20th century, helping California in leading the nation in oil production for many years during the first four decades of the 20th century (Franks and Lambert, 1985).

Oil drilling began in the Los Angeles Basin before the turn of the century, and the Los Angeles area being considered a major refining center as early as 1909. The refining process of crude oil allowed for the production of many different types of usable products, including kerosene, grease, lubricating oils, and asphalt, and the constant growth of southern California led to an expanding need for these products.

Two major factors helped to increase the desirability of crude oil from California following the turn of the century: the conversion of many ocean-going vessels and west coast railroads from coal to oil and the dramatic rise of automobile use during the 1920s (Franks and Lambert, 1985; Rawls and Bean, 1993). Oil companies recognized the need for port facilities able to handle the increasing quantities of oil leaving the Los Angeles area, and in 1909, the Union Oil Company

authorized the financing of the Outer Harbor and Dock and Wharf Company. The company was organized in order to create a terminal adequate for accommodating larger and heavier ocean-going steamers produced at the time, and also provided other improvements to the Port, such as new sea walls, wharves, and industrial sites (Welty and Taylor, 1956).

In 1919, the majority of California's oil came from the lower San Joaquin Valley, with the major refineries concentrated in the San Francisco Bay Area. However, the predominance of all aspects of the oil industry passed to the Los Angeles region by the 1920s. In 1923, oil from Signal Hill, Santa Fe Springs, and Huntington Beach, combined with the remaining smaller pools of the Los Angeles Basin, accounted for 20% of the world's total production of crude (Franks and Lambert 1985). Only the state of Oklahoma was able to compete with California in terms of total production numbers at the time, and in 1925, the value of oil refinery products was twice the value of the output of California's second-largest branch of manufacturing; the canning and preserving of fruits and vegetables (Rawls and Bean, 1993; Federal Trade Commission, 1921). Exports of oil from the Port of Los Angeles made it the largest oil port in the world.

Larger regional producers, including Standard Oil of California and Union Oil (both now Chevron), dominated the Port of Los Angeles during the 1920s. Many smaller local producers, including California Petroleum, Julian Oil, Hancock Oil, General Petroleum, Pan-American Oil (later, Richfield Oil), and Associated Oil, also used port facilities. The largest out-of-state producers located in the region were Texas Oil Company and Shell Oil (San Buenaventura Research Associates, 1995). California had firmly established itself as a major supplier of crude oil and the center of America's petroleum industry by the end of the 1920s (Franks and Lambert, 1985). Destinations across the country and around the globe received oil out of the Port of Los Angeles, and in light of this seemingly insatiable market, companies on both the east and west coasts acquired ships able to handle the larger oil cargoes (Oil Age, 1923).

Storage of oil was not initially considered an important priority, with some of the earliest tanks simply concrete-lined excavations covered with steel tops (Franks and Lambert, 1985). However, overproduction became a problem in the 1920s, and by 1930, California's oil wells were producing an amount of crude that was far in excess of what the market could absorb (Welty and Taylor, 1956). Worldwide, there was a lower demand for oil in the post-World War I era, and storage problems quickly becoming a primary concern (Franks and Lambert, 1985; Oil Age, 1922). Many of the major oil companies drafted plans to increase their storage in the southern portion of the state following the increased production in the Los Angeles Basin in the 1920s. In addition, many oil companies produced new terminals in an attempt to counteract the problem, some costing as much as $1,000,000 (Oil Age, 1924).

Seeking new sources of local oil at the end of the 1920s, the oil production companies began looking northward, and in 1936, the General Petroleum Company found the last major oil find in the Los Angeles Basin, the Wilmington Oil Field, marking the end of the Los Angeles Basin oil boom (Franks and Lambert, 1985).

2.7 Timber Wharves at the Port of Los Angeles

The Harbor Commission authorized the construction of many new facilities to accommodate the economic growth at the port following World War I. Partially funded by the $1,500,000 harbor improvement bond measure of 1923, this construction effort included projects such as wharf construction. When individual berths were leased, the Commission approved the building of new wharves at the terminals. As Port industry expanded so did wharf construction. In 1926, the municipal wharves measured 24,460 linear feet. By 1931, the wharves increased to 41,921 feet, and in 1940, the municipal wharves covered a total of 50,606 feet. By this time, the Port equipped all docks with truck loading ramps and railroad tracks and paved all areas surrounding the docks and terminals (Board of Harbor Commissioners, 1926; 1931; 1940).

Constructed between 1914 and 1950, the wharves at the Port of Los Angeles are composed of timber and poured concrete. Wharves vary from roughly 60 feet to more than 1,200 feet in length and typically range from 20 feet to 70 feet wide. In many cases, the Harbor Engineer's Office designed the structures, and the Los Angeles Harbor Department constructed them, with construction consisting primarily of creosoted timber piles driven vertically into the channels.

The wharves are arranged parallel to the shoreline and are accessed by ramps or aprons connecting the wharves to the landside or 'backlands' area. Some wharves obtained additional structural integrity and stability by driving piles diagonally into the channel bottoms. The decking materials are composed primarily of heavy milled timber planks set on timber girder and joist systems.

Attached fender pilings, ramps, stairways, railings, and platforms or floats are typical details included in the design of the wharves. Associated structures on or near the wharves include pipes, pumping equipment, concrete or riprap sea walls, and small buildings, such as pump houses, dock houses, and longshore toilets. An early harbor report stated, "Many of the older [wharf] structures have reached the stage when it is more economical to reconstruct extensive portions thereof, rather than continue innumerable and frequent small repairs" (Board of Harbor Commissioners, 1930). Removal and replacement of rotted or damaged timber pilings and decking material is part of the routine repair and maintenance of the wharves require.

The steady evolution of maritime shipping techniques over time have placed a greater reliance on mechanization and a reduced dependence on labor, leading to the progressive obsolescence of protected intermediate storage and traditional wharfage.

3. Regulatory Context and Significance Criteria

3.1 Federal Regulations

To establish the significance of a property, the National Register of Historic Places (National Register) criteria for evaluation set forth in 36 CFR Part 60.4 must be applied. The following criteria are designed to guide the states, federal agencies, and the Secretary of the Interior in evaluating potential entries for the National Register. The quality of significance in American history, architecture, archaeology, and culture is present in districts, sites, buildings, structures, and objects that possess at least one of the following:

A. that are associated with events that have made significant contribution to the broad patterns of our history; or

B. that are associated with the lives of persons significant in our past; or

C. that embody the distinctive characteristics of a type, period, or method of construction or that represent the work of a master or that possess high artistic values or that represent a significant and distinguishable entity whose components may lack individual distinction; or

D. that have yielded, or may be likely to yield, information important in prehistory or history.

The question of integrity is a another factor that must be addressed when determining the eligibility of a resource for listing in the National Register. The Secretary of the Interior describes integrity as "the ability of a property to convey its significance." A property must retain certain intact physical features in order to convey its significance under one or more of the NRHP criteria. Integrity is judged on seven aspects; location, design, setting, workmanship, materials, feeling, and association.

If a particular resource meets one of these criteria and retains sufficient integrity to convey its historic significance, it is considered as an eligible "historic property" for listing in the National Register. Additionally, unless exceptionally significant, a property must be at least 50 years old to be eligible for listing.

Section 106

Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) of 1966 requires that a federal agency with direct or indirect jurisdiction over a proposed federal or federally-assisted undertaking, or issuing licenses or permits, must consider the effect of the proposed undertaking on historic properties. An historic site or property may include a prehistoric or historic district, site, building, structure, or object included in, or eligible for inclusion in the National Register maintained by the U.S. Secretary of the Interior. Federal agencies must also allow the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (ACHP) to comment on the proposed undertaking and its potential effects on historic properties.

The implementing regulations for Section 106 of the NHPA (36 CFR 800) require consultation with the State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO), the ACHP, federally recognized Indian

tribes and other Native Americans, and interested members of the public throughout the compliance process. The four principal steps are:

- initiate the Section 106 process (36 CFR 800.3);
- identify historic properties, resources eligible for inclusion in the NRHP (36 CFR Section 800.4);
- assess the effects of the undertaking on historic properties within the area of potential effect (36 CFR 800.5); and
- resolve adverse effects (36 CFR 800.6).

Adverse effects on historic properties are often resolved through preparation of a memorandum of agreement or programmatic agreement developed in consultation between the federal agency, the SHPO, Indian tribes, and interested members of the public. The ACHP is also invited to participate. The agreement describes stipulations to mitigate adverse effects on historic properties or listing in the National Register of Historic Places (36 CFR §60).

Significance Criteria under NHPA

A significant impact would occur if a proposed action results in an adverse effect to a property that is listed in or eligible for inclusion in the National Register. The specific Criteria of Effect and Adverse Effect, as defined in 36 CFR 800.9, used to evaluate an undertaking's effect on a historic property, are as follows:

- An undertaking has an effect on a historic property when it may alter the characteristics of the property that qualify the property for inclusion in the National Register. For the purpose of determining effect, alteration to features of the property's location, setting, or use may be relevant depending on a property's significant characteristics and should be considered.
- An undertaking is considered to have an adverse effect when the effect on a historic property may diminish the integrity of the property's location, design, setting, materials, workmanship, feeling, or association. Adverse effects on historic properties include, but are not limited to:

    (1) Physical destruction, damage, or alteration of all or part of the property;

    (2) Isolation of the property from or alteration of the character of the property's setting when that character contributes to the property's qualification for the National Register;

    (3) Introduction of visual, audible, or atmospheric elements that are out of character with the property or alter its setting;

    (4) Neglect of a property resulting in its deterioration or destruction; and

    (5) Transfer, lease, or sale of the property.

3.2 State Regulations

The State implements the NHPA through its statewide comprehensive cultural resources surveys and preservation programs. The California Office of Historic Preservation (OHP), as an office of the California Department of Parks and Recreation, implements the policies of the NHPA on a statewide level. The OHP also maintains the California Historic Resources Inventory. The State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO) is an appointed official who implements historic preservation programs within the State's jurisdictions.

California Register of Historical Resources

The CRHR includes resources that are listed in or formally determined eligible for listing in the NRHP and some resources designated as California State Landmarks and Points of Historical Interest (PRC Section 5024.1, 14 California Code of Regulations [CCR] Section 4850). Properties of local significance that have been designated under a local preservation ordinance (local landmarks or landmark districts) or that have been identified in a local historical resources inventory may be eligible for listing in the CRHR and are presumed to be significant resources for purposes of CEQA unless a preponderance of evidence indicates otherwise (State CEQA Guidelines Section 15064.5[a][2]). The eligibility criteria for listing in the CRHR are similar to those for NRHP listing but focus on the importance of the resources to California history and heritage. A cultural resource may be eligible for listing in the CRHR if it (see 14 CCR Section 4852):

(1) is associated with events that have made a significant contribution to the broad patterns of California's history and cultural heritage;

(2) is associated with the lives of persons important in our past;

(3) embodies the distinctive characteristics of a type, period, region, or method of construction, or represents the work of an important creative individual, or possesses high artistic values; or

(4) has yielded, or may be likely to yield, information important in prehistory or history.

In addition to meeting one of the four criteria listed above, a resources eligible for listing in the California Register must retain historic integrity, and is typically fifty years old or older, except where it can be demonstrated that sufficient time has passed to understand the historical importance of the resource.

Significance Criteria under CEQA

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) specifically addresses the protection of historic resources. Based on the Appendix G of the CEQA Guidelines, a project would have a significant impact on historic resources if it would, "result in a substantial adverse change in the significance of a historical resource that is either listed or eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places, the California Register of Historic Resources or a local register of historic resources."

3.3 Local Regulations

The Los Angeles Municipal and Administrative Codes address the preservation of historic and cultural monuments, and Preservation Zones. A list of historical and cultural monuments has been compiled and is maintained by the Cultural Heritage Commission, a board of five persons appointed by the Mayor and approved by the City Council. It is the responsibility of the Cultural Heritage Commission to oversee and approve the establishment of Preservation zones (LA Municipal Code Sec. 12.20.3) and to preserve monuments when such action is not in conflict with the public health, safety, and general welfare (LA Administrative Code Sec. 22.128).

According to Section 22.130 of the Los Angeles Municipal Code, a historical or cultural monument is "any site (including significant trees or other plant life located thereon), building or structure of particular historic or cultural significance to the City of Los Angeles, such as historic structures or sites in which the broad cultural, economic or social history of the nation, State or community is reflected or exemplified, or which are identified with historic personages or with important events in the main currents of national, State or local history or which embody the distinguishing characteristics of an architectural type specimen, inherently valuable for a study of a period, style or method of construction, or a notable work of a master builder, designer, or architect whose individual genius influenced his age."

According to Section 22.171 of the Los Angeles Municipal Code, 'The [Historic Preservation] Commission shall take all steps necessary to preserve Monuments not in conflict with the public health, safety and general welfare, powers and duties of the City of Los Angeles, or its several boards, officers or departments. These steps may include assistance in the creation of civic citizens' committees; assistance in the establishment of a private fund for the acquisition or restoration of designated Monuments; and recommendation that a Monument be acquired by a governmental agency where private acquisition is not feasible."

3.4 Period of Significance and Significant Resource Types

The historic significance of the Port relates to the role that the Port facilities played in expanding the commercial and economic success of Los Angeles, which coincided with Los Angeles' emergence as an "international" city between the early 1920s and the beginning of containerization in the 1950s. This period also coincides with the establishment of the Port for the transshipment of oil, an industry which played a major part in the development of Los Angeles in the first half of the twentieth century. The development of the oil terminals at the Port of Los Angeles helped establish the city as a major economic force in the region. By the 1950s the use of the Port of Los Angeles for the transshipment and storage of oil had been well established and had reached a mature state. As such, the period of significance for the theme of oil transshipment at the Port is 1920 to 1950. Facilities typically associated with this theme include wharves, seawalls, tanks and tank farms, spill containment walls, pipelines and pipe valves, pumphouses, dockhouses, offices, and warehouses.

4. Historic Resources

4.1 Berths 118–120

History

Plans dated October 1922 by the Associated Oil Company Engineering and Construction Department identify the layout and design of the timber wharves at Berths 118-120 (Associated Oil Company, 1922). At the time, the area was identified as the "Marine Loading Station, LA Harbor." The Associated Oil Company not only designed Berths 118-120, but also leased them from the Port to function as oil loading wharves. Within three years, Associated Oil installed two oil pipelines at Berth 120 to load both crude and fuel oil, and by 1930, additional pipelines accessed Berths 118 and 119. The Associated Oil Company had a storage capacity of 512,000 barrels and could load three vessels simultaneously. By 1935, the company installed more pipelines and increased storage space to 531,000 barrels. (Board of Harbor Commissioners, 1923; 1926; 1930; 1935).

In 1936, Associated Oil Company and Tide Water Oil Company merged with their former parent company, Tide Water Associated Oil Company, which stored up to 587,100 barrels at the harbor. The company supplied bunker fuel oil to vessels at a rate of 1,200 barrels per hour through use of a 3,000-barrel barge. By 1947, the harbor installed facilities for filling drums as well as railroad car loading racks and tank truck racks (Board of Harbor Commissioners, 1947). A fire occurred at the berths on June 25, 1954 that burned for 2 days and destroyed 11 oil storage tanks operated by Tide Water Associated Oil Company (Ditzel, 1986). Tide Water Associated Oil Company continued to lease the berths until at least 1957, when Time Oil Company assumed occupancy (see photo below).

Aerial Photo of Berths 118-120 (1957)

A review of plans on file with the Port of Los Angeles for Berths 118-120 indicate that an open storage areas behind Berths 112 – 118 was created in 1977, and that the rear (landside) area of Berths 118-120 was graded and paved in 1988. In 2005, plans indicated that Berths 118-119 underwent a rehabilitation project which made numerous repairs to the piles and deck, replaced a number of cap beams, and wrapped batter piles in 3 layers of "TYFO;" a type of PVC plastic wrap (Port of Los Angeles, 1977, 1988, 2005).

Over the years, handfuls of oil companies have leased this site including Time Oil Company (1957); Westoil Terminals (1974); GATX (2000), and most recently Kinder Morgan, which occupies the site today. Berths 118-119 are still used for the transshipment of oil, although Berth 120 has been abandoned and fenced off due to its deteriorated condition.

Description

Berths 118-119 consists of a continuous timber wharf approximately 820 feet long by 20 feet wide and about 15 feet above the water line. The deck and piles are of timber construction. The fendering system also consists of timber piles. Many of the timber piles are wrapped in PVC plastic. Most of the decking is horizontally-oriented wood decking, although welded steel plates cover the wood decking in the vicinity of the pipe, valve, and hoist machinery. Wood bullrails are located along the outer edges of both wharves, interspersed with iron cleats located at regular intervals. Four approach ramps constructed of similar timber piles and decking as the wharves, connect the structure to the land.

Located about 150 feet northeast from Berth 119 is the wharf at Berth 120. This structure is 400 feet long and 20 feet wide, and is constructed of identical materials as Berths 118-119, although it is more dilapidated. Four, small, corrugated metal dock houses are located on Berth 120, as are a number of steel cranes. As mentioned above, this berth has been abandoned and fenced off due to its deteriorated condition.

A number of structures are located on the landside or 'backlands' portion of Berths 118-120. Located immediately to the north of the Berth 119 is a small valve house with a rectangular plan, gable roof, and corrugated metal siding and roofing. Windows are metal sash. Located further to the north of Berth 119 is a large tank farm consisting of 12 steel tanks encircled by a spill containment wall. The wall is made of horizontal board-formed reinforced concrete about 15 feet tall and about 1 foot thick. The tanks are a combination of welded and riveted steel, range in size from about 25 feet to 135 feet in diameter, and are about 40 to 50 feet tall. Three of the tanks are topped with newer steel geodomes, and some of them are wrapped in corrugated aluminum insulation. A cluster of six smaller tanks are located immediately north of Berth 118, which are also encircled by a spill containment wall.

Other structures include an administration building, a pump house, heater units, a storage facility, an offload black-product rack, and an offload clean-product rack. The administration building is a one-story wood frame structure with stucco siding, a hip roof, and 1/1 woodframe windows. This building appears to date to the mid-1920s. The interior of the building appears to be highly

altered. A concrete block warehouse with a flat roof and roll-up style doors was added to the rear of the administration building. This addition appears to date to the mid-1950s.

Evaluation

Many of the structures affiliated with Associated Oil and Tidewater Associated Oil were demolished after a fire occurred in the 1950s. The tank farm and other existing buildings were constructed after that period and are associated with Time Oil (which leased the site as early as 1957), Westoil, (which arrived in 1974), GATX, or Kinder Morgan (the current occupant). The remaining elements of the oil terminal from the 1920s include the wharves at Berths 119-120, the administration building (altered), and a small valve house. The 1950s fire destroyed tanks built in the early part of the century, resulting in the construction of new storage facilities and other buildings at the site circa 1955. While these newly constructed tanks and other buildings are now more than 50 years old as of 2009, they were built outside of the period of significance (1920 – 1950) and do not appear to retain historical significance on an individual basis or as a grouping of facilities. Lacking historical significance, the buildings and structures at Berths 118-120 do not appear to be eligible for listing in the NRHP.

The wharves located at Berths 118-120 also do not appear to meet the criteria for listing in the NRHP. Originally constructed in 1922 as a component of an oil terminal, the wharves would need to be evaluated as contributors to a terminal district to be considered eligible for listing in the NRHP. The integrity of setting at Berths 118-120 has been compromised because many of the many buildings and structures at the terminal have been constructed outside of the period of significance, as discussed above. No historical district can be formed because integrity of setting has been compromised. Thus, the wharves at Berths 118-120 do not appear to be eligible for listing in the NRHP. For similar reasons, the wharves at Berths 118-120 do not appear to be eligible for listing in the California Register or as a City of Los Angeles historical or cultural monument.

4.2 Berths 148–149

History

Union Oil, founded in California in 1890, purchased a 200-acre site in 1916 for a new refinery in Wilmington, adjacent to the Los Angeles Harbor during the Southern California oil boom. In 1920, Union Oil leased a 4-acre site adjacent to the Inner Harbor at Berths 148-151 with the intention to develop an oil receiving terminal. The site was an ideal location for the oil receiving terminal because it offered an easy approach, ample mooring space, and deep water for tankers. The site had also been previously used as a repair dock for Union Oil tankers. In addition, no rail or highway facilities were necessary because all loading and discharging could be accomplished through pipe lines (Board of Harbor Commissioners, 1940; 1952). The development of the oil terminal helped establish Union Oil's position as a prime shipper of petroleum products through the Port of Los Angeles.

Construction on the site began immediately. The Harbor constructed a 300 by 40-foot wharf (the wharf at Berth 150), and Union Oil installed storage tanks with a holding capacity of 335,000 barrels, as well as a number of outbuildings. In addition, the oil company installed six pipelines (two 10-inch field lines and one 12-, one 8-, and two 6-inch lines) which supplied oil from the berths to the nearby refinery. When the site was completed in 1920, it had the capacity to load three vessels simultaneously. By 1930, the company had increased tank storage capacity of petroleum products to 350,000 barrels. By 1931, Union Oil leased and constructed a wharf at Berth 149 as their operations expanded (Board of Harbor Commissioners, 1920; 1931).

Aerial Photo of Berths 148-149. Upper left side of photo. (1938)

One 19-inch oil field pipe line and five (12-, 10-, 8-, 6-, and 4-inch) refinery lines supplied the site in 1947. Barge services for 20,000 barrels were available for bunkering either diesel oil or fuel oil. The terminal also provided a storage capacity of 25,000 barrels of lubricating oil (Board of Harbor Commissioners, 1948).

The site was substantially modified and expanded in 1955 when Union Oil leased an additional 6 acres at the west end of pier A. Plans from the Office of the Harbor Engineer identify that the original 1930s wharf at Berth 149 was demolished and replaced with a new 600-foot, reinforced concrete wharf for Berths 148-149. Plans dated from 1955 show that a new tank farm with

approximately 9 steel tanks, a spill containment wall, and many new associated outbuildings were constructed at this time (City of Los Angeles Harbor Department, 1955). The newer tanks are currently referred to as the "west end" tank farm, while the original 1920s tank farm is called the "east end" tank farm. The development of Berths 148-149 increased the total number of Union Oil tanks to 31 and storage capacity to 1,675,000 barrels which greatly improved Union Oil's operations (Board of Harbor Commissioners, 1959). Approximately 3 million barrels of petroleum products were handled at the site each month, including crude oil, fuel oil, lubricants, gasoline, diesel, and other petroleum products (Welty and Taylor, 1956).

Tosco Corporation purchased Union Oil's refinery business activities in 1997 and began official operation at Berths 148–149. ConocoPhillips, which occupies the site today, purchased the site from Tosco.

Description

Berths 148-149

The wharf at Berths 148-149 measures approximately 600 feet long by 35 feet wide, and stands approximately 15 high above the waterline. It features concrete construction throughout, including the deck. Concrete vehicular access ramps extend from the land to the wharf at two points. Two pedestrian-scale steel ramps or gangways also extend to the wharf. Wood bullrails are located along the outer edge of the wharf, interspersed with iron cleats located at regular intervals. The fendering system consists of timber piles and rubber blocks. Located on Berth 149 is a small metal frame dock house with a corrugated shed roof and metal sash windows. Also located on Berth 149 are numerous pipe manifolds, hoses, cranes, a steel joist, and a boom. Other steel pipes supported by concrete piles and beams run parallel to the wharf, between it and the land. These pipes transport oil and other petroleum products from the wharf to the nearby tanks and to the refinery in Wilmington. The wharf at Berth 148 was constructed in 1930 and reconstructed as a concrete wharf in 1955, the same year the wharf at Berth 149 was constructed.

Located to the northeast of Berths 148-149 are a number of facilities, including the west-end tank farm. The tank farm consists of approximately 9 welded steel storage tanks, accessed by metal stairs. Some tanks feature corrugated aluminum insulated siding to keep heavy oils viscous and easier to pump. Other tanks are topped with steel geodomes added to the tanks in 1993. The structures vary in diameter and are generally 40-50 feet in height. The tank farm is encircled by a spill containment wall about 15 feet in height. These west-end tanks were constructed circa 1955 according to site plans, and are used to store lighter oil products. Other facilities on the site include a dock house, gatehouse, and substation. These are described below.

Dock House

A dock house located on the wharf at Berth 149 measures approximately 10 by 8 feet in size by about 8 feet in height. It is a metal frame structure with a shed- roof clad in vertical-seamed transite. Windows are metal sash and the single entry door is solid steel. The building was constructed as a wharfman's shelter house in circa 1955, and is currently used as a control house.

Gatehouse

Located at the entrance to the facility is the gatehouse, which is a small, shed-roofed building measuring approximately 10 by 10 feet in size and about 12 feet in height. The building has a flat roof with wide eaves. Walls are comprised of wood panels and are supported by a concrete perimeter foundation. It includes a single-entry door and a single-pane window. This building was likely was constructed circa 1955 when this part of the site was developed.

Substation

Located near the west-end tank farm is a small electrical substation building measuring approximately 15 by 10 feet. The building has a shed roof, transite siding, a single-entry door, and metal-framed multi-light windows. A tall vent is on the roof. The building is supported by a concrete foundation. This building was likely was constructed circa 1955 when this part of the site was developed.

Evaluation

Berths 148-149

The facility located at Berths 148-149 was constructed in 1955, after the period of significance (1920-1950). This development replaced an earlier and smaller timber wharf with a larger and more modern concrete wharf. An entirely new tank farm (the west-end tank farm) was also constructed at this time, as was the dock house, the substation, and gate house. By the 1950s the use of the Port of Los Angeles for the transshipment and storage of oil had been well established and had reached a mature state. While the facility at Berths 148-149 expanded Union Oil's existing operation at the site, these berths do not appear to retain historical significance on an individual basis or as a grouping of related facilities. Lacking historical significance, the buildings and structures at Berths 148-149 do not appear to be eligible for listing in the NRHP. For similar reasons, the buildings and structures at Berths 148-149 do not appear to be eligible for listing in the California Register or as a City of Los Angeles historical or cultural monument.

4.3 Berths 187–191

History

By the early 1920s, the handling capacity of the harbor was under great strain. Several improvements were planned during this decade in the vicinity of Berths 187-191 to increase the capacity of its shipping facilities. The Vegetable Oil Products Company, which was founded in 1919, purchased a 30-year lease from the city in 1920 at Berth 187 to establish a vegetable oil plant for the handling of imported vegetable oil. Construction plans included both wood and concrete wharves, an Umbrella shed, new pavement, piping, drainage, and tracks. An extension from the Canal Avenue water main would supply water to the plant (Board of Harbor Commissioners, 1920). The Belt Line Railroad was also extended directly parallel to this facility along today's Canal Street, and a railroad turntable was installed at the southernmost tip of Berths 190-191.

Aerial Photo of Berths 187-191 (1941)

Construction of the wharves and sheds associated with the Vegetable Oil Products Company at Berth 187, and Pacific Mail Steamship Company at Berth 188, were completed in July 1922 (LAT, July 20, 1922; November 26, 1922). Aside from the smaller umbrella shed at Berth 187, two large sheds were constructed on top of Berths 188 and 190, both of which were designed by the harbor engineer and built by the Austin Construction Company of California. Construction of the sheds was financed by the city and then leased to companies operating at the port. The shed at Berth 188 measured 480 feet long by 120 feet wide. The shed at Berth 190 measured 554 feet long by 120 feet wide. The sheds was constructed of a steel frame with corrugated steel walls and concrete foundation and floors (LAT, November 26, 1922).

The Vegetable Oil Products Company was the first of its kind on the west coast and its establishment eliminated the need to import vegetable oils from England (LAT, July 1, 1923). By 1923, the plant had a capacity to produce 35,000 to 40,000 pounds of edible product per day. Raw materials were imported from the Philippines and refined at the plant. In 1926, the company began to import whale oil, including "the first consignment of whale oil of importance brought to the port" (LAT, June 8, 1926).

By 1928 the exportation of vegetable oil outgrew the capacity of Berth 187 and new permanent facility was sought (LAT, August 23, 1928). In 1929, Vegetable Oil Products Company requested a lease and permission to construct a copra (coconut) crushing and vegetable-oil extraction plant at Berth 188, adjoining its current plant (Drake, July 25, 1929). By 1952, the Vegetable Oil Products

Company, Inc. was one of the largest importers and crushers of copra in the US. The terminal at Berth 187 included an industrial oil department at that time called the Vopcolene Division which produced fatty acids, industrial oils and refined glycerin (Board of Harbor Commissioners, 1952).

By 1925, Berth 188 was being utilized by the Garland Steamship Company and the Panama Mail Steamship Company (LAT, July 4, 1925). In 1929, the Norton, Lilly & Co., requested the Harbor Department install steel cargo masts at Berths 189 and 190 to facilitate the handling of heavy steel shipments (Drake, July 11, 1929).

Changes to the facilities at Berth 187 and 188 in the 1930s included the improvements of ramps, the resurfacing of the transit shed floor, the construction of a storage tank measuring 50 feet in diameter by 20 feet in height, and the enlargement of offices (LAT, January 11, 1934; December 20, 1934). Other improvements to Berths 188 and 189 in the 1930s included the replacement of track and ramp widening at a cost of $3,300 (LAT, January 5, 1933). Plans from 1937 also indicate that the wharf at Berth 191 was raised and widened at this time.

In the 1930s, Berths 187-191 were used by various shipping companies, including the Hammond Shipping Company at Berth 187, The Royal Mail-Holland-America-Furness lines at Berth 188, and the North, Lilly & Co. at Berths 189-191. United Fruit Company, Mitsui Bussan Kaisha, Donaldson Line, and other services served by the Banning Company stevedores continued to use Berths 187, 188 and 189 on secondary assignment (Drake, January 5, 1933).

By the early 1970s, the smaller umbrella shed on Berth 187 was demolished, and the larger transit sheds on piers 188 – 190 were used by the Coos Head Lumber and Plywood Company. By 1979, Berths 187-191 were used by the Wilmington Liquid Bulk Terminals, Inc. By the early 1980s, plans indicated that the larger transit sheds as well as most of the railroad tracks were intended for demolition. By the mid-1980s, the large, metal-clad warehouse which currently exists adjacent to Berth 188-190 was constructed. The Berth 187-191 facility is currently used by Vopak North America, which handles liquid oil products, chemicals, vegetable oils, and liquefied gases.

Description

Berths 187-191 consist of four continuous wharves located just west of, and parallel to, Canal Street in Los Angeles Harbor's East Basin. Berths 187-190 run north-south, while Berth 191 runs at an angle from northeast to southwest. Berths 190 and 191 meet at point at the southernmost end of the facility.

The wharves at berths 187-189 are constructed of reinforced concrete pilings with concrete decking. They are approximately 50 wide and 1,150 feet long in total length. The outer edge of the decking consists concrete bullrails about 1 foot high, interspersed with iron cleats located at regular intervals along both wharves. The fendering system consists of wood pilings with rubber blocks. Unlike other oil terminals at the Port of LA, no open water exists between the wharves and the backlands. The backlands to the east of the wharves are entirely paved and fenced. A steel pipe bridge located at berth 188 contains pipes and pipe valves. Other machinery in the area includes manifolds and a steel crane.

The wharves at berths 190-191 are constructed of timber pilings and wood decking covered by asphalt. Berth 190 is about 750 feet long (as determined by the length of the asphalt decking) and about 50 feet wide. Berth 191 is about 500 feet long and about 50 feet wide. Wood bullrails are located along the entire length of the outer edge of both wharves, interspersed with iron cleats located at regular intervals. The fendering system consists of wood pilings connected by wood chucks. Two rows of railroad tracks are embedded in the asphalt decking of berth 190. The separation between Berth 190 and 189 and 191 is evident by a clear break in railroad tracks. The decking on Berth 191 consists of recently-applied asphalt with painted lanes, and the wood bull rails appear to be of relatively recent vintage. According to the Port, approximately 20 original timber piles on Berth 191 were replaced with new timber piles within the last six months.[1] The entire backlands area of Berths 191 is open and paved.

Buildings in the vicinity include a two story office building which is located at the northern end of Berth 187. The office building, about 200 feet long by about 70 feet wide, is rectangular in plan with a flat roof, and consists of horizontal board-formed poured concrete and concrete block construction. Ribbon windows are located on the eastern and western elevation, and consist of awning-type units made with metal sashes. Other windows are aluminum sliders. The office was originally a warehouse in the 1920s, but converted into an office building in the 1950s, which is evidenced by the concrete block infill of many original openings and the installation of the ribbon windows.

Other structures at Berths 187-191 include a large, two story cement warehouse toward the southern end of the facility near Berth 190 – 191. This building, about 460 feet long by about 200 feet wide, has an irregular plan, a shallow gable roof, and is clad in corrugated metal siding. Plans indicate this warehouse was constructed in the mid-1980s. At the southern end of this structure is a large, moveable piece of steel machinery called a Kovaco Pump which is used to suction powdered cement from ships and transport it to and from the warehouse. The pump runs along the length of Berth 191.

Other structures in the vicinity include a series of about 15 welded steel tanks each about 50 feet high. These tanks are located parallel to Berths 187-189 and west of Canal Street. Most of the tanks are about 40 feet in diameter, while two are about 60 feet in diameter. Other structures on the wharves include a small, corrugated metal operator's office (dock house) located at Berth 187, and a small, stucco-clad restroom structure located at Berth 189. Both the dock house and the restroom structure appear to have been constructed in the 1970s.

Evaluation

The facilities at Berths 187-191 were originally built in the early 1920s for the Vegetable Oil Products Company and the Pacific Mail Steamship Company, which operated two large sheds located atop the wharves. Numerous railroad tracks once encircled theses facilities. Although the original concrete wharf structures are generally intact, the sheds were demolished and replaced

[1] Personal communication, Lily Becaria, Port of Los Angeles Engineering Department, with Brad Brewster, ESA, December 9, 2009.

with newer warehouse facilities in the 1980s. The majority of railroad tracks, as well as the railroad turntable at the intersection of Berths 190-191, were also removed around this same time. The decking, fendering system, and some of the pilings have also undergone various alterations over the years. The transshipment of food oils and mail were secondary, rather than primary, activities of the Port which were relatively short-lived. As such, these activities do not have a separate period of significance nor do they share the historical theme of petroleum transshipment as do the other terminals evaluated in this report.

The wharves at Berths 187-191 would need to be evaluated as contributors to a terminal district to be considered eligible for listing in the NRHP. As described above, the wharves at Berths 187-191 are not strongly associated with important historical themes at the Port, and their integrity has been compromised because all of the original terminal sheds have been demolished and replaced by newer facilities. No historical district can be formed due to a lack of important historical associations and reduced physical integrity. Thus, the wharves at Berths 187-191 do not appear to be eligible for listing in the NRHP. For similar reasons, the wharves at Berths 187-191 do not appear to be eligible for listing in the California Register or as a City of Los Angeles historical or cultural monument.

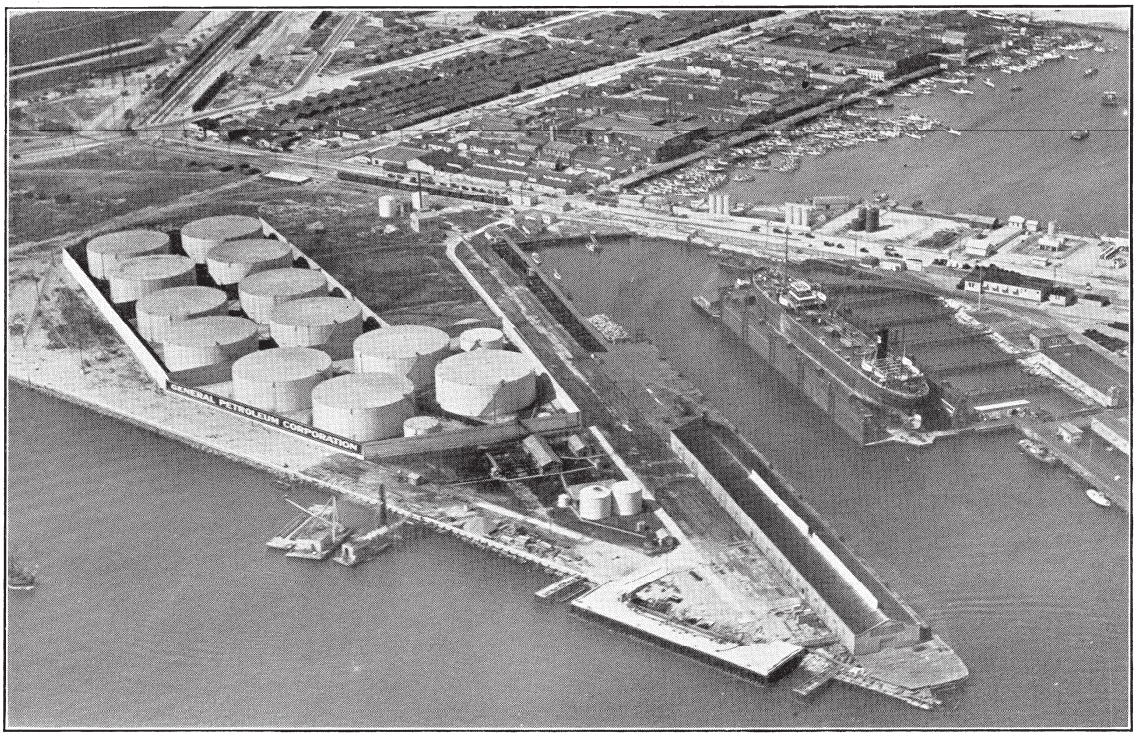
4.5 Berths 238–239

History

Berths 238 and 239 were constructed in 1925 for the General Petroleum Corporation (Board of Harbor Commissioners, 1925). The General Petroleum Company was founded by Captain John Barneson, a former whaler and shipping captain. He was responsible for the first oil pipeline constructed between Coalinga and Monterey in California. The pipeline was later expanded south over the Tejon Pass. In 1913, General Petroleum completed the first pipeline from the San Joaquin Valley to the Los Angeles Harbor. At that time, the company's port was in the Outer Harbor (Board of Harbor Commissioners, 1932). Captain Barneson was a pioneer in the use of oil as fuel for ocean-going vessels and eventually became the president and then chairman of the board of General Petroleum Corporation (LAT, November 1, 1926; February 26, 1941).

In 1925, General Petroleum's harbor facility included three pipelines: one 8-inch for crude oil, one 8-inch for fuel oil, and one 6-inch for gasoline. The facility held 14 tanks with a total storage capacity of 975,000 barrels. Three ships could be loaded simultaneously (Board of Harbor Commissioners, 1925). On Christmas Day of that year, the corporation set an oil-loading record by simultaneously loading four tankers with a total capacity of 271,114 (LAT, December 26, 1925).

By 1928, the facilities included 16 storage tanks with a total capacity of 1,050,000 barrels (Board of Harbor Commissioners, 1928). In 1929, an additional 6-inch gasoline pipeline was added, increasing total pumping capacity to 12,000 barrels per hour (Board of Harbor Commissioners, 1929).



General Petroleum Corporation, Loading Wharves

Aerial Photo of Berth 239 (1925)

In 1930 and 1931, General Petroleum Corporation expanded its harbor facilities. The corporation constructed four new steel oil tanks and firewalls just north of Berth 238, at a total cost of $68,743. The four new steel tanks included two 40,000 barrel tanks and two 20,000 barrel tanks for refined oil storage (Drake, June 26, 1930). Other additions included mooring blocks at Berths 239-240 at a cost of $6,000 and a waste-water separator at Berth 238, which cost $19,410 (Cave, October 8, 1931; December 24, 1931). By the end of the fiscal year in 1931, General Petroleum had five pipelines (three 6-inch and two 8-inch) leading from its refineries to the loading stations at the harbor (Berths 238, 239, 240a, and 240b); seven pipelines for loading vessels at the dock (one 18-inch, four 12-inch, one 8-inch, and one 6-inch); and a total storage capacity of 1,263,000 barrels (Board of Harbor Commissioners, 1931).

Aerial Photo of Berth 238-239 (1957)

In 1945, General Petroleum erected a rack and catwalk for tank-car unloading at Berth 238 for $6500 (LAT, May 6, 1945). The total number of pipelines and storage capacity remained the same from 1931 to 1951 (Board of Harbor Commissioners, 1951). By 1952, over 30 millions barrels of oil were shipped from the General Petroleum terminal (Board of Harbor Commissioners, 1952).

General Petroleum eventually became part of Mobil Oil, which was formed in 1960, and merged with Exxon in 1999 to become ExxonMobil. ExxonMobil currently operates the facilities at Berths 238-239.

Description

Located to the east of Wharf Street, Berths 238-239 are two separate concrete wharves each approximately 225 feet long by 30 feet wide. Plans for these wharves, designed by the engineering department of the General Petroleum Corporation, are dated March 12, 1925. The wharves are supported by asphalt impregnated and reinforced concrete pilings that are square in plan, although many of the pilings on Berth 239 in particular have been encased in concrete to provide additional strength, giving them a wider circular plan. Each wharf can be approached by two concrete ramps constructed in the same manner at the wharves. The decking on both wharves and the ramps is concrete with exposed aggregate, with evidence of more recent concrete patches. Recently constructed concrete bullrails are located along the waterside of the wharves, and painted iron cleats are interspersed along the bullrails at regular intervals. The fendering system

along the length of both wharves consists of newer wood piles and rubber blocks. A steel hose tower is located near the southern end of Berth 239 which supports numerous steel pipes and rubber hoses. The tower assembly and piping system appears to have been constructed in the 1960s. Both berths contain one corrugated steel dock house each with a shed roof, aluminum sliding windows, and a steel door. The dock houses also appear to have been added in the 1960s. The seawall opposite Berth 239 is constructed of horizontal board-formed concrete, and appears to be in original condition, while the seawall opposite Berth 238 has generally the same dimensions but has been covered in newer concrete. Evidence of the location of former oil pipelines leading from the land to the water is apparent in the Berth 239 seawall, but these openings have been sealed off with brick and concrete. One square, concrete breasting dolphins was added to the northern end of Berth 238, while a similar dolphin was added to the southern end of Berth 239, which essentially lengthened each berth by about 75 feet. Both dolphins are accessed from the berths by wood frame walkways. Engineering plans from the Port of LA Engineering Division date the construction of the dolphins to 1963.

Two timber pile wharves, Berths 240A and 240B, are located immediately west of and parallel to Wharf Street. These timber wharves are each about 230 feet by 40 feet wide, and are accessed by two ramps each. Constructed on top of Berth 240A is a large, wood framed warehouse about 160 feet long by 60 feet wide with a gable roof and wood siding. Aerial photos of this facility in 1925 show one long timber wharf with a large, gable-roofed transit shed, which by 1957, had been replaced by two smaller timber wharfs (Berths 240A and B) and a transit shed atop Berth 240B.

The tank farm is encircled by a spill containment wall about 25 feet high. The wall is constructed of horizontal board formed concrete which is angled inward slightly. The walls divide the tank farm into approximately seven sections. The tank farm consists of 19 tanks clustered to the northeast of Berth 238. Tanks are mostly riveted and welded steel construction, most of which are about 40 feet high and about 120 feet in diameter. Most of the tanks date to the mid-1920s and early 1930s, except for one which was added in the 1990s, according to the facility operator.[2] Many of them appear altered with newer aluminum insulation siding and new roofs covered by geodomes which were added in the 1980s and 1990s to reduce emissions. A pipe valve field is located to the south and east of the tank farm, consisting of numerous painted steel valve wheels. Located to the southeast of the tank farm is a single-story control house with a rectangular plan, flat roof, and painted concrete block walls with a roman brick base. The building is about 35 feet by 45 feet in dimension. The north-facing elevation of this building has a series of large observatory windows consisting of fixed panes set in aluminum frames. Doors are steel. The control house appears to have been constructed in the early 1960s.

According to plans dated to 2007 from the Port of LA Engineering Division, numerous repairs occurred to Berth 238, including piling replacement, repair of the seawall, abandonment of the northern dolphin, fender system rehabilitation, sealing of topside deck surfaces, and installation of containment berms. Plans also indicate that repairs to the fendering system to Berth 239 was also completed at this same time.

2 Personal communication, Steve Brett, ExxonMobile, with Brad Brewster, ESA, December 9, 2010.

Evaluation

Berths 238-239 have been used continuously for the transshipment of oil since their original construction in the mid-1920s by the General Petroleum Corporation. The former General Petroleum Corporation facility is one of a few remaining oil terminals constructed at the Port of Los Angeles during the oil boom of the 1920s, a period which helped to establish the city as a major economic force in the region. As such, these berths may be eligible for listing in the NRHP Criteria A at the local level. However, while the original 1920s-era concrete wharf structures are generally intact, they have undergone various alterations over the years which have reduced their integrity. Changes which occurred in the 1960s, outside the facility's period of significance, include a newer tower assembly and piping system on Berth 239, two aluminum-clad dock houses (one on each wharf), and the addition of large, concrete breasting dolphins which essentially lengthened both wharves by about 75 feet each to accommodate larger ships. More recent changes include the encasement of the original square concrete pilings on Berth 239 with a wider, circular form, newer concrete bullrails along the waterside of both wharves, a newer fendering system along the length of both wharves consisting of replacement wood piles and rubber blocks, and alterations to the concrete seawall opposite Berth 238. Other changes to the setting have also occurred outside of this facility's period of significance, including alterations of many of the tanks with newer aluminum insulation siding and new roofs covered by geodomes which were added in the 1980s and 1990s. Other changes included the removal of a number of smaller facilities and three free-standing tanks just south of the tank farm (in the location of today's valve field), as well as the addition of a modern control house in the early 1960s. Alterations to adjacent Berths 240A and B are also apparent by 1957. The cumulative effect of these changes has resulted in a facility which looks significantly different from the one which operated in this location from the mid-1920s to 1950.

The wharves at Berths 238-239 would need to be evaluated as contributors to a terminal district to be considered eligible for listing in the NRHP. As described above, the integrity of the wharves at Berths 238-239 and their setting have been compromised to the extent that the facility no longer appears similar to when it was operated by the General Petroleum Corporation during the period of significance. No historical district can be formed because the integrity of materials, design, and setting has been substantially altered. Thus, the wharves at Berths 238-239 do not appear to be eligible for listing in the NRHP.

For similar reasons as described above, the wharves at Berths 238-239 to not appear eligible for listing in the CRHR, or as a City Monument.

5. Conclusions and Recommendations

Based on an intensive-level survey and evaluation, Berths 118-120, 148-149, 187-191, and 238-239 do not appear eligible for listing in the NRHP, CRHR, or as City Monuments due to a lack of historical significance, or a lack of physical integrity resulting from alterations which occurred to these facilities outside of the period of significance.

As none of these facilities are considered historic resources per federal, state, or local criteria, any changes that would occur to these facilities as a result of the proposed MOTEMS project would have no impact to historic resources. No project design changes for these berths are recommended.

7. References

Beck, W., and Y. D. Haase, *Historical Atlas of California*, University of Oklahoma Press, Norman, OK, 1974.

Board of Harbor Commissioners, *Annual Report of the Board of Harbor Commissioners of the City of Los Angeles, California*, 1920, 1924-1959.

Cave, Wayne B.

_____ "Shipping News and Activities at Los Angeles Harbor," *Los Angeles Times*, October 8, 1931, page A15.

_____ "Shipping News and Activities at Los Angeles Harbor," *Los Angeles Times*, December 24, 1931, page 11.

Ditzel, P. (ed.), *A Century of Service, 1886-1986: The Centennial History of the Los Angeles Fire Department*, Los Angeles Firemen's Relief Association. Los Angeles, CA, 1986.

Drake, Waldo

_____ "Shipping News and Activities at Los Angeles Harbor," *Los Angeles Times*, July 11, 1929, page A20.

_____ "Shipping News and Activities at Los Angeles Harbor," *Los Angeles Times*, July 25, 1929, page I9.

_____ "Shipping News and Activities at Los Angeles Harbor," *Los Angeles Times*, June 26, 1930, page 13.

_____ "Shipping News and Activities at Los Angeles Harbor," *Los Angeles Times*, January 5, 1933, page 11.

_____ "Shipping News and Activities at Los Angeles Harbor," *Los Angeles Times*, July 19, 1933, page 11.

Federal Trade Commission, Report on the Pacific Coast Petroleum Industry: Part I. Washington, DC, 1921.

Franks, K. A., and P. F. Lambert, *Early California Oil*,. Texas A&M University Press, College Station, TX, 1985.

Jones & Stokes, Evaluation Report for Berths 104, 108-109, 115, and 118-120. Port of Los Angeles, Los Angeles County, California. Prepared for the Port of Los Angeles. 2000.

_____. *Architectural Survey and Evaluation of Berths 148-151 of the of the Historic Union Oil Terminal (Berths 148–151) of the Port of Los Angeles* Prepared for Los Angeles Harbor Department, San Pedro, CA, 2001.

LAT (Los Angeles Times)

_____ "Shipping and Los Angeles Harbor News," *Los Angeles Times*, July 20, 1922, page I9.

_____ "Industrial Growth of Southwest Creates Need for Increase in Harbor Facilities," *Los Angeles Times*, November 26, 1922, page V13.

_____ "Huge Cargo of Linseed Oil Arrives," *Los Angeles Times*, July 1, 1923, page II1.

_____ "Shipping and Los Angeles Harbor News," *Los Angeles Times*, July 4, 1925, page A6.

_____ "Shipping and Los Angeles Harbor News," *Los Angeles Times*, December 26, 1925, page 9.

_____ "Shipping and Los Angeles Harbor News," *Los Angeles Times*, June 8, 1926, page I9.

_____ "Whaler Captain Wins in Oil," *Los Angeles Times*, November 1, 1926, page 12.

_____ "Oil Pact Delayed," *Los Angeles Times*, August 23, 1928, page 10.

_____ "Outlay for Port Work Authorized," *Los Angeles Times*, January 11, 1934, page A7.

_____ "Copra Gain Reflected at Harbor," *Los Angeles Times*, December 20, 1934, page A8.

_____ "Pioneer in Oil Industry Dies," *Los Angeles Times*, February 26, 1941, page 18.

_____ "Harbor Plea Approved," *Los Angeles Times*, May 6, 1945, page A1.

Marquez, Ernest and Veronique de Turenne, *Port of Los Angeles: An Illustrated History from 1850 to 1945*, Angel City Press, Santa Monica, CA, 2007.

Matson, C. H. (ed.), *Handbook of World Trade: Los Angeles, U.S.A.*, World Commerce Bureau, Los Angeles, CA, 1920.

Oil Age

_____ 1922

_____ 1923

_____ 1924

Port of Los Angeles, *Preliminary Conceptual Design Report, Berths 148-151*. Executive Summary and Appendix I. 2009a.

_____ *Initial MOTEMS Audit Report for Berths 148-151*. 2009b.

Queenan, C. F., *Long Beach and Los Angeles: A Tale of Two Ports*, Windsor Publications, Northridge, CA, 1986.

Rawls, J. J., and W. Bean, *California: An Interpretive History*, McGraw-Hill, San Francisco, CA, 1993.

San Buenaventura Research Associates

_____ Section 106 Historic Resources Analysis: United Fruit Company Berth 147, Port of Los Angeles. Santa Paula, CA, 1992.

_____ Evaluation of California Petroleum Company. Santa Paula, CA, 1995.

_____ Evaluation of Timber Wharves and Berths 108-120. Santa Paula, CA, 1997.

Welty, E. M., and F. J. Taylor, *The Black Bonanza*, McGraw-Hill, New York, NY, 1956.

Plans and Drawings

Berths 118-120

Associated Oil Company Engineering and Construction Department. *Layout & Detail – Wharves [118-119]. Marine Loading Station, LA Harbor*. Oct 1, 1922.

Port of LA Engineering Division. *Open Storage Area – Cross Sections Rear Berths 112 – 118.* September, 1977.

_____. *Berths 118-119 Grading and Paving Plan (Rear).* September 1, 1988.

_____. *Berths 118-119 Wharf Rehabilitation – As Built. Pile Related Repairs. Deck Plan. Deck Related Repairs.* February 10, 2005.

Berths 148-149

City of Los Angeles Harbor Department. Office of the Harbor Engineer. *Wharf at Berth 148-149. General Plan.* April 9, 1955.

Berth 187

City of Los Angeles Harbor Department. *Vicinity of Berths 186, 187 & 188 Improvement Study.* March 24, 1920.

_____. *Wharf at Berth 187. Plan and General Layout. Typical Sections.* July 24, 1920.

Port of Los Angeles Engineering Division. *Demolition – Sheds – Berths 187 & 160.* July 13, 1971.

_____. *Berths 186-188 Liquid Bulk Terminal. Timber Fender System Modification.* September 30, 1974.

_____. *Berths 187-188. Wharf Renovation*. March, 1988.

_____. *Berth 187-188: Wharf Renovation. April 1982.*

Berth 188

City of Los Angeles Harbor Department. *Wharf at Berths 188 Improvement Study*. January 19, 1921.

_____. *Wharf at Berths 188. Plan and General Layout.* January 19, 1921.

_____. *Shed at Berth 188. Steel Framing Diagram*. May 5, 1921.

Berth 189-190

City of Los Angeles Harbor Department. *Wharf and Shed 189-190. General Layout.* June 30, 1922.

_____. *Wharf at Berths 189-190. Typical Cross Section.* May 17, 1922.

_____. *Shed at Berth 189-190. General Design.* July 19, 1922.

Berth 191

City of Los Angeles Harbor Department. *Berth 191-192 Proposed Improvements*. November 28, 1922.

_____. Wharf at Berth 191. Raised Wharf & Widened Ramp. March 29, 1937.

General Petroleum Corporation. Engineering Office. *Fuel Oil Line Extension to Berths 188-189-190-191*. November 20, 1923.

Port of Los Angeles Engineering Division. *Permit Map. Coos Head Lumber & Plywood Company. Berths 190-193*. July 20, 1972.

Berths 238-239

General Petroleum Corporation Engineering Department, *Concrete Wharf No. 2 Southwestern Terminal.* March 12, 1925.

_____. *Reinforced Concrete Shell for Fifty Ton Concrete Mooring Anchor, Southwestern Terminal.* April 13, 1931.

_____. *Beth 238, 239 – Mooring Expansion. General Layout and Details of Dolphins*. June 4, 1963.

Port of Los Angeles Engineering Division. *Concrete Mooring Island at Berth 237 Landside Concrete Anchor and Mooring Island with Timber Walkway*. June, 1968.

_____. *B238 Wharf Rehabilitation. Overview of Scope of Work.* 2007.

APPENDIX A
Site Record Forms

State of California — The Resources Agency
DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION
PRIMARY RECORD

Primary #
HRI #
Trinomial
NRHP Status Code
Other Listings
Review Code | Reviewer | Date

 ***Resource Name or #:** Port of Los Angeles, Berths 118-120

P1. Other Identifier:
***P2. Location:** ☐ **Not for Publication** ■ **Unrestricted** ***a. County:** Los Angeles
and (P2b and P2c or P2d. Attach a Location Map as necessary.)
***b. USGS 7.5' Quad:** Long Beach, CA **Date:** 1981 **T** ; **R** ; **¼ of** **¼ of Sec** ; M.D. **B.M.**
c. Address: City: Zip:
d. UTM: Zone: 10 ; mE/ mN (G.P.S.)
e. Other Locational Data: (e.g., parcel #, directions to resource, elevation, etc., as appropriate) Elevation:

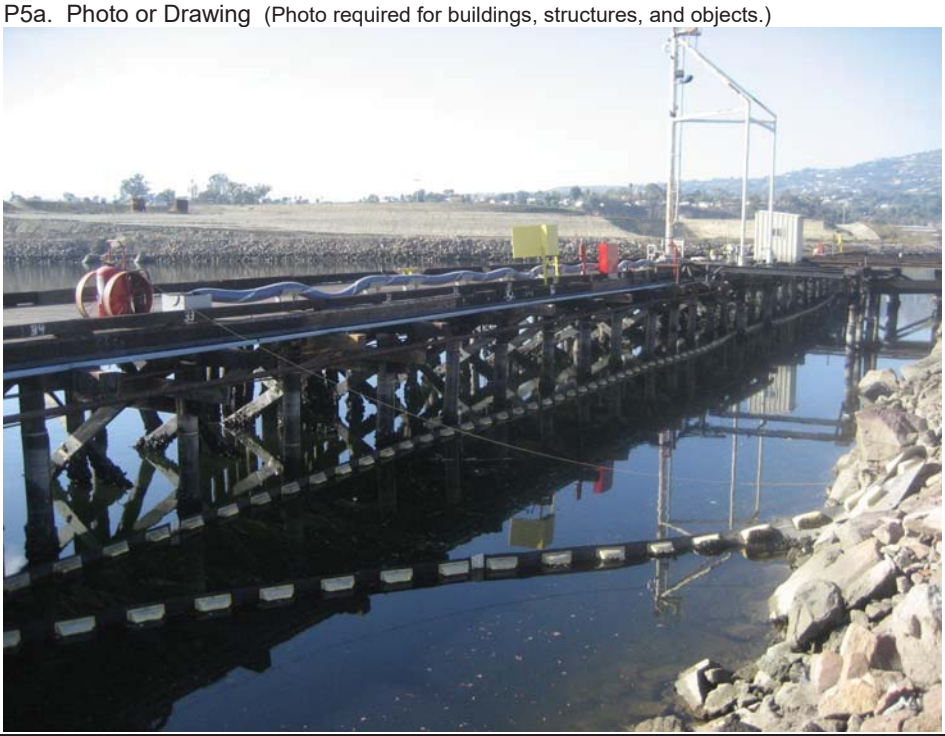
***P3a. Description:** (Describe resource and its major elements. Include design, materials, condition, alterations, size, setting, and boundaries)

Berths 118-119 consists of a continuous timber wharf approximately 820 feet long by 20 feet wide and about 15 feet above the water line. The deck and piles are of timber construction. The fendering system also consists of timber piles. Many of the timber piles are wrapped in PVC plastic. Most of the decking appears to be original, although welded steel plates cover the decking in the vicinity of the pipe, valve, and hoist machinery. Wood bullrails are located along the outer edges of both wharves, interspersed with iron cleats located at regular intervals. Four approach ramps constructed of similar timber piles and decking as the wharves connect this structure with the land.

Located about 150 feet northeast from Berth 119 is the wharf at Berth 120. This structure is 400 feet long and 20 feet wide, and is constructed of identical materials as Berths 118-119, although it is more dilapidated. Four, small, corrugated metal dock houses are located on Berth 120, as are a number of steel cranes. A number of structures are located on the landside or 'backlands' portion of Berths 118-120. Located immediately to the north of the Berth 119 is a small valve house with a rectangular plan, gable roof, and corrugated metal siding and roofing. Windows are metal sash. Located further to the north of Berth 119 is a large tank farm consisting of 12 steel tanks encircled by a spill containment wall. The wall is made of horizontal board-formed (see continuation form)

***P3b. Resource Attributes:** (List attributes and codes) HP 11 Engineering Structure, HP 4 Ancillary Building
***P4. Resources Present:** ■Building ■Structure ☐Object ☐Site ☐District ☐Element of District ☐Other (Isolates, etc.)

P5a. Photo or Drawing (Photo required for buildings, structures, and objects.)



P5b. Description of Photo: (View, date, accession #)
Looking southeast 12/9/10

***P6. Date Constructed/Age and Sources:** ■Historic
☐Prehistoric ☐Both
1923

***P7. Owner and Address:**
Port of Los Angeles
425 Palos Verdes Street
San Pedro, CA 90733

***P8. Recorded by:** (Name, affiliation, and address)

Brad Brewster, ESA
225 Bush Street, Suite 1700
San Francisco, CA 94110

***P9. Date Recorded:** 12/4/09
***P10. Survey Type:** (Describe)
Intensive

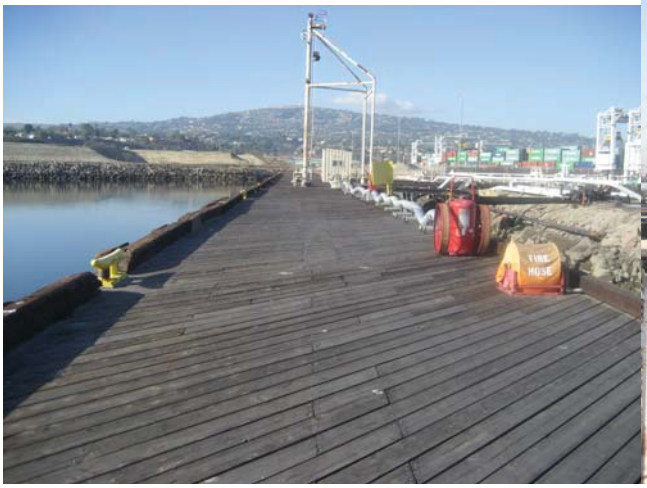
***P11. Report Citation:** (Cite survey report and other sources, or enter "none.")

ESA. *Historic Resources Evaluation Report for Berths 118-120, 148-149, 187-191, and 238-239. Port of Los Angeles.* 2010.

***Attachments:** ☐NONE ■Location Map ☐Sketch Map ■Continuation Sheet ■Building, Structure, and Object Record ☐Archaeological Record ☐District Record ☐Linear Feature Record ☐Milling Station Record ☐Rock Art Record ☐Artifact Record ☐Photograph Record ☐ Other (List):

reinforced concrete about 15 feet tall and about 1 foot thick. The tanks are a combination of welded and riveted steel, range in size from about 25 feet to 135 feet in diameter, and are about 40 to 50 feet tall. Three of the tanks are topped with newer steel geodomes, and some of them are wrapped in corrugated aluminum insulation. A cluster of six smaller tanks are located immediately north of Berth 118, which are also encircled by a spill containment wall.

Other structures include an office building, a pump house, heater units, a storage facility, an offload black-product rack, and an offload clean-product rack. The administration building is a one-story wood frame structure with stucco siding, a hip roof, and 1/1 woodframe windows. This building appears to date to the mid-1920s. The interior of the building appears to be highly altered. A concrete block warehouse with a flat roof and roll-up style doors was added to the rear of the administration building. This addition appears to date to the mid-1950s.



Berth 118

Berth 120

Tank Farm

Office Building

State of California — The Resources Agency
DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION

Primary #
HRI#

BUILDING, STRUCTURE, AND OBJECT RECORD

***NRHP Status Code** 6Z

***Resource Name or #** (Assigned by recorder) Port of Los Angeles, Berths 118-120

B1. Historic Name: Berths 118-120
B2. Common Name:
B3. Original Use: Transshipment of oil
B4. Present Use: Transshipment of oil
***B5. Architectural Style:** Utilitarian
***B6. Construction History:** (Construction date, alterations, and date of alterations)

(see continuation sheet)

***B7. Moved?** ■No ☐Yes ☐Unknown **Date:** **Original Location:**
***B8. Related Features:**

B9a. Architect: Associated Oil Company
b. Builder: Los Angeles Harbor Department
***B10. Significance: Theme:** Transshipment of oil
Area: Los Angeles, CA
Period of Significance: 1920 – 1950 **Property Type:** Wharves **Applicable Criteria:** N/A
(Discuss importance in terms of historical or architectural context as defined by theme, period, and geographic scope. Also address integrity.)

Many of the structures affiliated with Associated Oil and Tidewater Associated Oil were demolished after a fire occurred in the 1950s. The tank farm and other existing buildings were constructed after that period and are associated with Time Oil (which leased the site as early as 1957), Westoil, (which arrived in 1974), GATX, or Kinder Morgan (the current occupant). The remaining elements of the oil terminal from the 1920s include the wharves at Berths 119-120, the administration building (altered), and a small valve house. The 1950s fire destroyed tanks built in the early part of the century, resulting in the construction of new storage facilities and other buildings at the site circa 1955. While these newly constructed tanks and other buildings are now more than 50 years old as of 2009, they were built outside of the period of significance (1920 – 1950) and do not appear to retain historical significance on an individual basis or as a grouping of facilities. Lacking historical significance, the buildings and structures at Berths 118-120 do not appear to be eligible for listing in the NRHP.

The wharves located at Berths 118-120 also do not appear to meet the criteria for listing in the NRHP. Originally constructed in 1922 as a component of an oil terminal, the wharves would need to be evaluated as contributors to a terminal district to be considered eligible for listing in the NRHP. The integrity of setting at Berths 118-120 has been compromised because many of the many buildings and structures at the terminal have been constructed outside of the period of significance, as discussed above. No historical district can be formed because integrity of setting has been compromised. Thus, the wharves at Berths 118-120 do not appear to be eligible for listing in the NRHP. For similar reasons, the wharves at Berths 118-120 do not appear to be eligible for listing in the California Register or as a City of Los Angeles historical or cultural monument.

B11. Additional Resource Attributes: (List attributes and codes) HP 11 Engineering Structure, HP 4 Ancillary Building

***B12. References:**

See References in evaluation report.

B13. Remarks:

***B14. Evaluator:** Brad Brewster, ESA
225 Bush Street, Suite 1700
San Francisco, CA 94110
***Date of Evaluation:** December, 2009

(Sketch Map with north arrow required.)

(This space reserved for official comments.)

State of California — The Resources Agency
DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION

PRIMARY RECORD

Primary #
HRI #
Trinomial
NRHP Status Code

Other Listings
Review Code | Reviewer | Date

***Resource Name or #:** Port of Los Angeles, Berths 148-149

P1. Other Identifier:

***P2. Location:** ☐ **Not for Publication** ■ **Unrestricted** ***a. County:** Los Angeles

and (P2b and P2c or P2d. Attach a Location Map as necessary.)

***b. USGS 7.5' Quad:** Long Beach, CA **Date:** 1981 **T** ; **R** ; **¼ of** **¼ of Sec** ; M.D. **B.M.**

c. Address: City: Zip:

d. UTM: Zone: 10 ; mE/ mN (G.P.S.)

e. Other Locational Data: (e.g., parcel #, directions to resource, elevation, etc., as appropriate) Elevation:

***P3a. Description:** (Describe resource and its major elements. Include design, materials, condition, alterations, size, setting, and boundaries)

The wharf at Berths 148-149 measures approximately 600 feet long by 35 feet wide, and stands approximately 15 high above the waterline. It features concrete construction throughout, including the deck. Concrete vehicular access ramps extend from the land to the wharf at two points. Two pedestrian-scale steel ramps or gangways also extend to the wharf. Wood bullrails are located along the outer edge of the wharf, interspersed with iron cleats located at regular intervals. The fendering system consists of timber piles and rubber blocks. Located on Berth 149 is a small metal frame dock house with a corrugated shed roof and metal sash windows. Also located on Berth 149 are numerous pipe manifolds, hoses, cranes, a steel joist, and a boom. Other steel pipes supported by concrete piles and beams run parallel to the wharf, between it and the land. These pipes transport oil and other petroleum products from the wharf to the nearby tanks and to the refinery in Wilmington. The wharf at Berth 148 was constructed in 1930 and reconstructed as a concrete wharf in 1955, the same year the wharf at Berth 149 was constructed. Located to the northeast of Berths 148-149 are a number of facilities, including the west end tank farm. The tank farm consists of approximately 9 welded steel storage tanks, accessed by metal stairs. Some tanks feature corrugated aluminum insulated siding to keep heavy oils viscous and easier to pump. Other tanks are topped with steel geodomes. The structures vary in diameter and are generally 40-50 feet in height. The tank farm is encircled by a spill containment wall about 15 feet in height.

***P3b. Resource Attributes:** (List attributes and codes) HP 11 Engineering Structure, HP 4 Ancillary Building

***P4. Resources Present:** ■Building ■Structure ☐Object ☐Site ☐District ☐Element of District ☐Other (Isolates, etc.)

P5a. Photo or Drawing (Photo required for buildings, structures, and objects.)

P5b. Description of Photo: (View, date, accession #)
Berth 148-149 looking west. 12/09/09

***P6. Date Constructed/Age and Sources:** ■Historic ☐Prehistoric ☐Both
1955

***P7. Owner and Address:**
Port of Los Angeles
425 Palos Verdes Street
San Pedro, CA 90733

***P8. Recorded by:** (Name, affiliation, and address)
Brad Brewster, ESA
225 Bush Street, Suite 1700
San Francisco, CA 94110

***P9. Date Recorded:** 12/4/09

***P10. Survey Type:** (Describe)
Intensive

***P11. Report Citation:** (Cite survey report and other sources, or enter "none.")
ESA. *Historic Resources Evaluation Report for Berths 118-120, 148-149, 187-191, and 238-239. Port of Los Angeles*. 2010.

***Attachments:** ☐NONE ■Location Map ☐Sketch Map ■Continuation Sheet ■Building, Structure, and Object Record ☐Archaeological Record ☐District Record ☐Linear Feature Record ☐Milling Station Record ☐Rock Art Record ☐Artifact Record ☐Photograph Record ☐ Other (List):

BUILDING, STRUCTURE, AND OBJECT RECORD

***NRHP Status Code** 6Z.

***Resource Name or #** (Assigned by recorder) Port of Los Angeles, Berths 148-149

B1. Historic Name: Berths 148-149
B2. Common Name:
B3. Original Use: Transshipment of oil
B4. Present Use: Transshipment of oil
***B5. Architectural Style:** Utilitarian
***B6. Construction History:** (Construction date, alterations, and date of alterations)

Original Berth 149 constructed in 1931, demolished and rebuilt at 148-149 in 1955.

***B7. Moved?** ■No ☐Yes ☐Unknown **Date:** **Original Location:**
***B8. Related Features:**

B9a. Architect: Los Angeles Harbor Engineer's Office
b. Builder: Los Angeles Harbor Department
***B10. Significance: Theme:** Transshipment of oil
Area: Los Angeles, CA
Period of Significance: 1920 – 1950
Property Type: Wharves
Applicable Criteria: N/A
(Discuss importance in terms of historical or architectural context as defined by theme, period, and geographic scope. Also address integrity.)

Berths 148-149. The facility located at Berths 148-149 was constructed in 1955, after the period of significance (1920-1950). This development replaced an earlier and smaller timber wharf with a larger and more modern concrete wharf. An entirely new tank farm (the west-end tank farm) was also constructed at this time, as was the dock house, the substation, and gate house. By the 1950s the use of the Port of Los Angeles for the transshipment and storage of oil had been well established and had reached a mature state. While the facility at Berths 148-149 expanded Union Oil's existing production capabilities, it does not appear to retain historical significance on an individual basis or as a grouping of related facilities. Lacking historical significance, the buildings and structures at Berths 148-149 do not appear to be eligible for listing in the NRHP. For similar reasons, the buildings and structures at Berths 148-149 do not appear to be eligible for listing in the California Register or as a City of Los Angeles historical or cultural monument.

B11. Additional Resource Attributes: (List attributes and codes) HP 11 Engineering Structure, HP 4 Ancillary Building

***B12. References:**

See References in evaluation report.

B13. Remarks:

***B14. Evaluator:** Brad Brewster, ESA
225 Bush Street, Suite 1700
San Francisco, CA 94110
***Date of Evaluation:** December, 2009

(Sketch Map with north arrow required.)

(This space reserved for official comments.)

State of California — The Resources Agency
DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION

PRIMARY RECORD

Primary #
HRI #
Trinomial
NRHP Status Code

Other Listings
Review Code | Reviewer | Date

 ***Resource Name or #:** Port of Los Angeles, Berths 187-191

P1. Other Identifier:

***P2. Location:** ☐ **Not for Publication** ■ **Unrestricted** ***a. County:** Los Angeles

and (P2b and P2c or P2d. Attach a Location Map as necessary.)

***b. USGS 7.5' Quad:** Long Beach, CA **Date:** 1981 **T** ; **R** ; **¼ of** **¼ of Sec** ; M.D. **B.M.**

c. Address: City: Zip:

d. UTM: Zone: 10 ; mE/ mN (G.P.S.)

e. Other Locational Data: (e.g., parcel #, directions to resource, elevation, etc., as appropriate) Elevation:

***P3a. Description:** (Describe resource and its major elements. Include design, materials, condition, alterations, size, setting, and boundaries)

Berths 187-191 consist of four continuous wharves located just west of, and parallel to, Canal Street in Los Angeles Harbor's East Basin. Berths 187-190 run north-south, while Berth 191 runs at an angle from northeast to southwest. Berths 190 and 191 meet at point at the southernmost end of the facility. The wharves at berths 187-189 are constructed of reinforced concrete pilings with concrete decking. They are approximately 50 wide and 1,150 feet long in total length. The outer edge of the decking consists concrete bullrails about 1 foot high, interspersed with iron cleats located at regular intervals along both wharves. The fendering system consists of wood pilings with rubber blocks. Unlike other oil terminals at the Port of LA, no open water exists between the wharves and the backlands. The backlands to the east of the wharves are entirely paved and fenced. A steel pipe bridge located at berth 188 contains pipes and pipe valves. Other machinery in the area includes manifolds and a steel crane.

The wharves at berths 190-191 are constructed of timber pilings and wood decking covered by asphalt. Berth 190 is about 750 feet long (as determined by the length of the asphalt decking) and about 50 feet wide. Berth 191 is about 500 feet long and about 50 feet wide. Wood bullrails are located along the entire length of the outer edge of both wharves, interspersed with iron cleats located at regular intervals. The fendering system consists of wood pilings connected by wood chucks. Two rows of railroad tracks are embedded in the asphalt decking of berth 190. The separation between Berth 190 and 189 and 191 is evident by a clear break in

(see continuation sheet)

***P3b. Resource Attributes:** (List attributes and codes) HP 11 Engineering Structure, HP 4 Ancillary Building

***P4. Resources Present:** ■Building ■Structure ☐Object ☐Site ☐District ☐Element of District ☐Other (Isolates, etc.)

P5a. Photo or Drawing (Photo required for buildings, structures, and objects.)

P5b. Description of Photo: (View, date, accession #)
Looking northeast on Berth 191 12/9/10

***P6. Date Constructed/Age and Sources:** ■Historic
☐Prehistoric ☐Both
1922

***P7. Owner and Address:**
Port of Los Angeles
425 Palos Verdes Street
San Pedro, CA 90733

***P8. Recorded by:** (Name, affiliation, and address)
Brad Brewster, ESA
225 Bush Street, Suite 1700
San Francisco, CA 94110

***P9. Date Recorded:** 12/4/09

***P10. Survey Type:** (Describe)
Intensive

***P11. Report Citation:** (Cite survey report and other sources, or enter "none.")
ESA. *Historic Resources Evaluation Report for Berths 118-120, 148-149, 187-191, and 238-239. Port of Los Angeles*. 2010.

***Attachments:** ☐NONE ■Location Map ☐Sketch Map ■Continuation Sheet ■Building, Structure, and Object Record ☐Archaeological Record ☐District Record ☐Linear Feature Record ☐Milling Station Record ☐Rock Art Record ☐Artifact Record ☐Photograph Record ☐ Other (List):

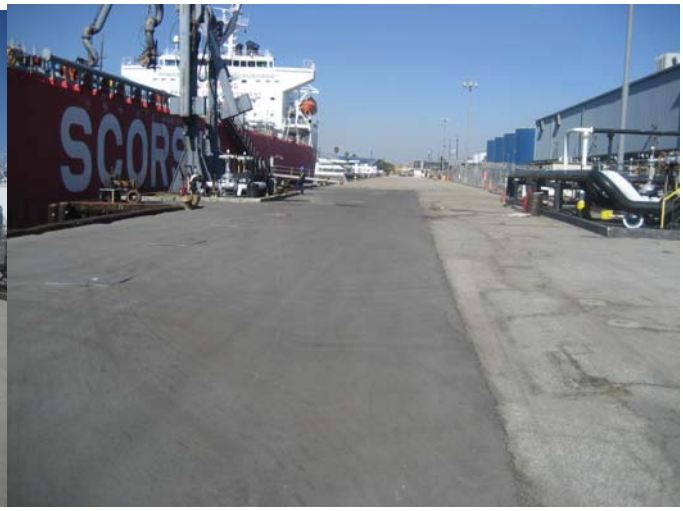
the railroad tracks. The decking on Berth 191 consists of recently-applied asphalt with painted lanes, and the wood bull rails appear to be of relatively recent vintage. According to the Port, approximately 20 original timber piles on Berth 191 were replaced with new timber piles within the last six months. The entire backlands area of Berths 191 is open and paved.

Buildings in the vicinity include a two story office building which is located at the northern end of Berth 187. The office building, about 200 feet long by about 70 feet wide, is rectangular in plan with a flat roof, and consists of horizontal board-formed poured concrete and concrete block construction. Ribbon windows are located on the eastern and western elevation, and consist of awning-type units made with metal sashes. Other windows are aluminum sliders. The office was originally a warehouse in the 1920s, but converted into an office building in the 1950s, which is evidenced by the concrete block infill of many original openings and the installation of the ribbon windows.

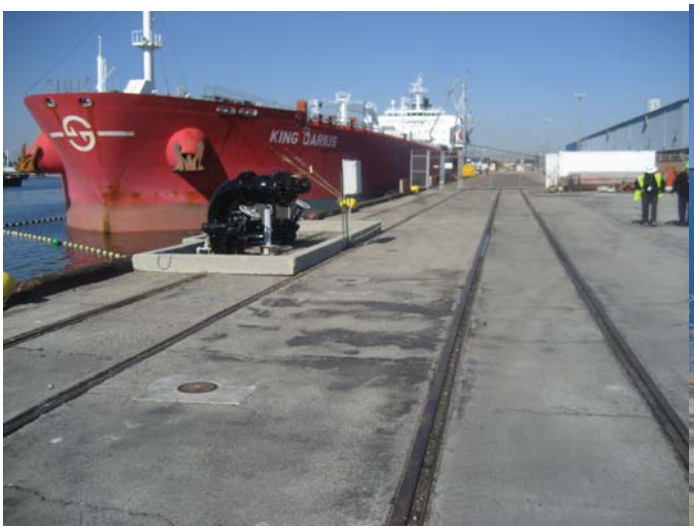
Other structures at Berths 187-191 include a large, two story cement warehouse toward the southern end of the facility near Berth 190 – 191. This building, about 460 feet long by about 200 feet wide, has an irregular plan, a shallow gable roof, and is clad in corrugated metal siding. Plans indicate this warehouse was constructed in the mid-1980s. At the southern end of this structure is a large, moveable piece of steel machinery called a Kovaco Pump which is used to suction powdered cement from ships and transport it to and from the warehouse. The pump runs along the length of Berth 191.

Other structures in the vicinity include a series of about 15 welded steel tanks each about 50 feet high. These tanks are located parallel to Berths 187-189 and west of Canal Street. Most of the tanks are about 40 feet in diameter, while two are about 60 feet in diameter. Other structures on the wharves include a small, corrugated metal operator's office (dock house) located at Berth 187, and a small, stucco-clad restroom structure located at Berth 189. Both the dock house and the restroom structure appear to have been constructed in the 1970s.

Berth 188



Berth 189



Berth 190

Tank Farm By Berth 188


Office Building by Berth 187


Cement Warehouse by Berth 190-191

BUILDING, STRUCTURE, AND OBJECT RECORD

***NRHP Status Code** 6Z

***Resource Name or #** (Assigned by recorder) Port of Los Angeles, Berths 187-191

B1. Historic Name: Berths 187-191
B2. Common Name: Same
B3. Original Use: Transshipment of food oil and mail
B4. Present Use: Transshipment of chemicals, vegetable oils, and liquefied gases
***B5. Architectural Style:** Utilitarian
***B6. Construction History:** (Construction date, alterations, and date of alterations)

***B7. Moved?** ■No ☐Yes ☐Unknown **Date:** **Original Location:**
***B8. Related Features:**

B9a. Architect: Los Angeles Harbor Engineer's Office
b. Builder: Los Angeles Harbor Department
***B10. Significance: Theme:** Transshipment of food oils and mail
Area: Los Angeles, CA
Period of Significance: N/A **Property Type:** N/A **Applicable Criteria:** N/A
(Discuss importance in terms of historical or architectural context as defined by theme, period, and geographic scope. Also address integrity.)

The facilities at Berths 187-191 were originally built in the early 1920s for the Vegetable Oil Products Company and the Pacific Mail Steamship Company, which operated two large sheds located atop the wharves. Numerous railroad tracks once encircled theses facilities. Although the original concrete wharf structures are generally intact, the sheds were demolished and replaced with newer warehouse facilities in the 1980s. The majority of railroad tracks, as well as the railroad turntable at the intersection of Berths 190-191, were also removed around this same time. The decking, fendering system, and some of the pilings have also undergone various alterations over the years. The transshipment of food oils and mail were secondary, rather than primary, activities of the Port which were relatively short-lived. As such, these activities do not have a separate period of significance nor do they share the historical theme of petroleum transshipment as do the other terminals evaluated in this report.

The wharves at Berths 187-191 would need to be evaluated as contributors to a terminal district to be considered eligible for listing in the NRHP. As described above, the wharves at Berths 187-191 are not strongly associated with important historical themes at the Port, and their integrity has been compromised because all of the original terminal sheds have been demolished and replaced by newer facilities. No historical district can be formed due to a lack of important historical associations and reduced physical integrity. Thus, the wharves at Berths 187-191 do not appear to be eligible for listing in the NRHP. For similar reasons, the wharves at Berths 187-191 do not appear to be eligible for listing in the California Register or as a City of Los Angeles historical or cultural monument.

B11. Additional Resource Attributes: (List attributes and codes) HP 11 Engineering Structure, HP 4 Ancillary Building

***B12. References:**

See References in evaluation report.

B13. Remarks:

***B14. Evaluator:** Brad Brewster, ESA
225 Bush Street, Suite 1700
San Francisco, CA 94110
***Date of Evaluation:** December, 2009

(This space reserved for official comments.)

(Sketch Map with north arrow required.)

State of California — The Resources Agency
DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION

PRIMARY RECORD

Primary #
HRI #
Trinomial
NRHP Status Code

Other Listings
Review Code | Reviewer | Date

 ***Resource Name or #:** Port of Los Angeles, Berths 238-239

P1. Other Identifier:

***P2. Location:** ☐ **Not for Publication** ■ **Unrestricted** ***a. County:** Los Angeles

and (P2b and P2c or P2d. Attach a Location Map as necessary.)

***b. USGS 7.5' Quad:** Long Beach, CA **Date:** 1981 **T** ; **R** ; **¼ of** **¼ of Sec** ; M.D. **B.M.**

c. Address: City: Zip:

d. UTM: Zone: 10 ; mE/ mN (G.P.S.)

e. Other Locational Data: (e.g., parcel #, directions to resource, elevation, etc., as appropriate) Elevation:

***P3a. Description:** (Describe resource and its major elements. Include design, materials, condition, alterations, size, setting, and boundaries)

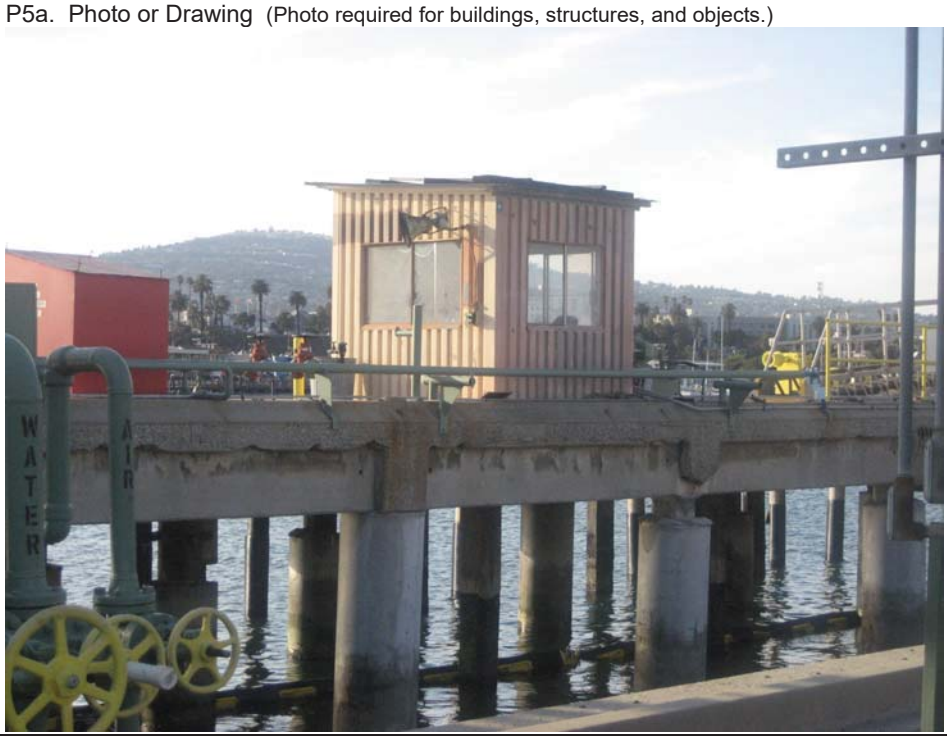
Located to the east of Wharf Street, Berths 238-239 are two separate concrete wharves each approximately 225 feet long by 30 feet wide. Plans for these wharves, designed by the engineering department of the General Petroleum Corporation, are dated March 12, 1925. The wharves are supported by asphalt impregnated and reinforced concrete pilings that are square in plan, although many of the pilings on Berth 239 in particular have been encased in concrete to provide additional strength, giving them a wider circular plan. Each wharf can be approached by two concrete ramps constructed in the same manner at the wharves. The decking on both wharves and the ramps is concrete with exposed aggregate, with evidence of more recent concrete patches. Recently constructed concrete bullrails are located along the waterside of the wharves, and painted iron cleats are interspersed along the bullrails at regular intervals. The fendering system along the length of both wharves consists of newer wood piles and rubber blocks. A steel hose tower is located near the southern end of Berth 239 which supports numerous steel pipes and rubber hoses. The tower assembly and piping system appears to have been constructed in the 1960s. Both berths contain one corrugated steel dock house each with a shed roof, aluminum sliding windows, and a steel door. The dock houses also appear to have been added in the 1960s. The seawall opposite Berth 239 is constructed of horizontal board-formed concrete, and appears to be in original condition, while the seawall opposite Berth 238 has generally the same dimensions but has been covered in newer concrete. Evidence of the location of former oil pipelines leading from the land to the water is apparent in the Berth 239 seawall, but these

(see continuation sheet)

***P3b. Resource Attributes:** (List attributes and codes) HP 11 Engineering Structure, HP 4 Ancillary Building

***P4. Resources Present:** ■Building ■Structure ☐Object ☐Site ☐District ☐Element of District ☐Other (Isolates, etc.)

P5a. Photo or Drawing (Photo required for buildings, structures, and objects.)



P5b. Description of Photo: (View, date, accession #)
Looking northwest at Berth 238. 12/9/10

***P6. Date Constructed/Age and Sources:** ■Historic ☐Prehistoric ☐Both
1925

***P7. Owner and Address:**
Port of Los Angeles
425 Palos Verdes Street
San Pedro, CA 90733

***P8. Recorded by:** (Name, affiliation, and address)
Brad Brewster, ESA
225 Bush Street, Suite 1700
San Francisco, CA 94110

***P9. Date Recorded:** 12/4/09

***P10. Survey Type:** (Describe)
Intensive

***P11. Report Citation:** (Cite survey report and other sources, or enter "none.")

ESA. *Historic Resources Evaluation Report for Berths 118-120, 148-149, 187-191, and 238-239. Port of Los Angeles.* 2010.

***Attachments:** ☐NONE ■Location Map ☐Sketch Map ■Continuation Sheet ■Building, Structure, and Object Record ☐Archaeological Record ☐District Record ☐Linear Feature Record ☐Milling Station Record ☐Rock Art Record ☐Artifact Record ☐Photograph Record ☐ Other (List):

openings have been sealed off with brick and concrete. One square, concrete breasting dolphin was added to the northern end of Berth 238, while a similar dolphin was added to the southern end of Berth 239, which essentially lengthened each berth by about 75 feet. Both dolphins are accessed from the berths by wood frame walkways. Engineering plans from the Port of LA Engineering Division date the construction of the dolphins to 1963.

Two timber pile wharves, Berths 240A and 240B, are located immediately west of and parallel to Wharf Street. These timber wharves are each about 230 feet by 40 feet wide, and are accessed by two ramps each. Constructed on top of Berth 240A is a large, wood framed warehouse about 160 feet long by 60 feet wide with a gable roof and wood siding. Aerial photos of this facility in 1925 show one long timber wharf with a large, gable-roofed transit shed, which by 1957, had been replaced by two smaller timber wharfs (Berths 240A and B) and a transit shed atop Berth 240B.

The tank farm is encircled by a spill containment wall about 25 feet high. The wall is constructed of horizontal board formed concrete which is angled inward slightly. The walls divide the tank farm into approximately seven sections. The tank farm consists of 19 tanks clustered to the northeast of Berth 238. Tanks are mostly riveted and welded steel construction, most of which are about 40 feet high and about 120 feet in diameter. Most of the tanks date to the mid-1920s and early 1930s, except for one which was added in the 1990s, according to the facility operator. Many of them appear altered with newer aluminum insulation siding and new roofs covered by geodomes which were added in the 1980s and 1990s to reduce emissions. A pipe valve field is located to the south and east of the tank farm, consisting of numerous painted steel valve wheels. Located to the southeast of the tank farm is a single-story control house with a rectangular plan, flat roof, and painted concrete block walls with a roman brick base. The building is about 35 feet by 45 feet in dimension. The north-facing elevation of this building has a series of large observatory windows consisting of fixed panes set in aluminum frames. Doors are steel. The control house appears to have been constructed in the early 1960s.

According to plans dated to 2007 from the Port of LA Engineering Division, numerous repairs occurred to Berth 238, including piling replacement, repair of the seawall, abandonment of the northern dolphin, fender system rehabilitation, sealing of topside deck surfaces, and installation of containment berms. Plans also indicate that repairs to the fendering system to Berth 239 was also completed at this same time.

Berth 238

Tank Farm (background) and Valve Field (foreground)

BUILDING, STRUCTURE, AND OBJECT RECORD

***NRHP Status Code** 6Z

***Resource Name or #** (Assigned by recorder) Port of Los Angeles, Berths 238-239

B1. Historic Name: Berths 238-139
B2. Common Name:
B3. Original Use: Transshipment of oil
B4. Present Use: Transshipment of oil
***B5. Architectural Style:** Utilitarian
***B6. Construction History:** (Construction date, alterations, and date of alterations)

(see continuation sheet)

***B7. Moved?** ■No ☐Yes ☐Unknown **Date:** **Original Location:**
***B8. Related Features:**

B9a. Architect: Los Angeles Harbor Engineer's Office
b. Builder: Los Angeles Harbor Department
***B10. Significance: Theme:** Shipping of oil
Area: Los Angeles, CA
Period of Significance: 1920 – 1950
Property Type: Wharves
Applicable Criteria: N/A
(Discuss importance in terms of historical or architectural context as defined by theme, period, and geographic scope. Also address integrity.)

Berths 238-239 have been used continuously for the transshipment of oil since their original construction in the mid-1920s by the General Petroleum Corporation. The former General Petroleum Corporation facility is one of a few remaining oil terminals constructed at the Port of Los Angeles during the oil boom of the 1920s, a period which helped to establish the city as a major economic force in the region. As such, these berths may be eligible for listing in the NRHP Criteria A at the local level. However, while the original 1920s-era concrete wharf structures are generally intact, they have undergone various alterations over the years which have reduced their integrity. Changes which occurred in the 1960s, outside the facility's period of significance, include a newer tower assembly and piping system on Berth 239, two aluminum-clad dock houses (one on each wharf), and the addition of large, concrete breasting dolphins which essentially lengthened both wharves by about 75 feet each to accommodate larger ships. More recent changes include the encasement of the original square concrete pilings on Berth 239 with a wider, circular form, newer concrete bullrails along the waterside of both wharves, a newer fendering system along the length of both wharves consisting of replacement wood piles and rubber blocks, and alterations to the concrete seawall opposite Berth 238. Other changes to the setting have also occurred outside of this facility's period of significance, including alterations of many of the tanks with newer aluminum insulation siding and new roofs covered by geodomes which were added in the 1980s and 1990s. (see continuation sheet)

B11. Additional Resource Attributes: (List attributes and codes) HP 11 Engineering Structure, HP 4 Ancillary Building

***B12. References:**

See References in evaluation report.

B13. Remarks:

(Sketch Map with north arrow required.)

***B14. Evaluator:** Brad Brewster, ESA
225 Bush Street, Suite 1700
San Francisco, CA 94110
***Date of Evaluation:** December, 2009

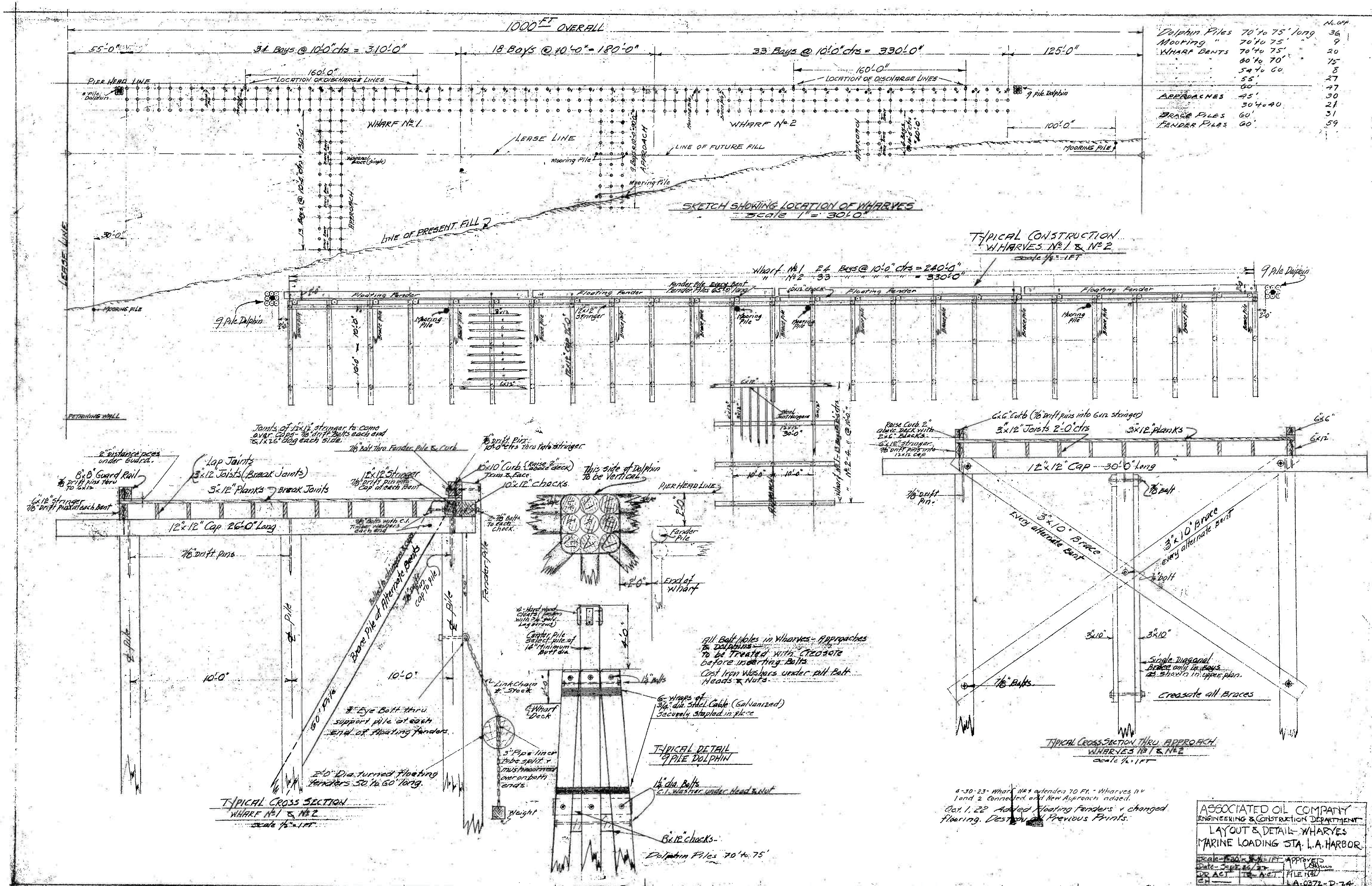
(This space reserved for official comments.)

Other changes included the removal of a number of smaller facilities and three free-standing tanks just south of the tank farm (in the location of today's valve field), as well as the addition of a modern control house in the early 1960s. Alterations to adjacent Berths 240A and B are also apparent by 1957. The cumulative effect of these changes has resulted in a facility which looks significantly different from the one which operated in this location from the mid-1920s to 1950.

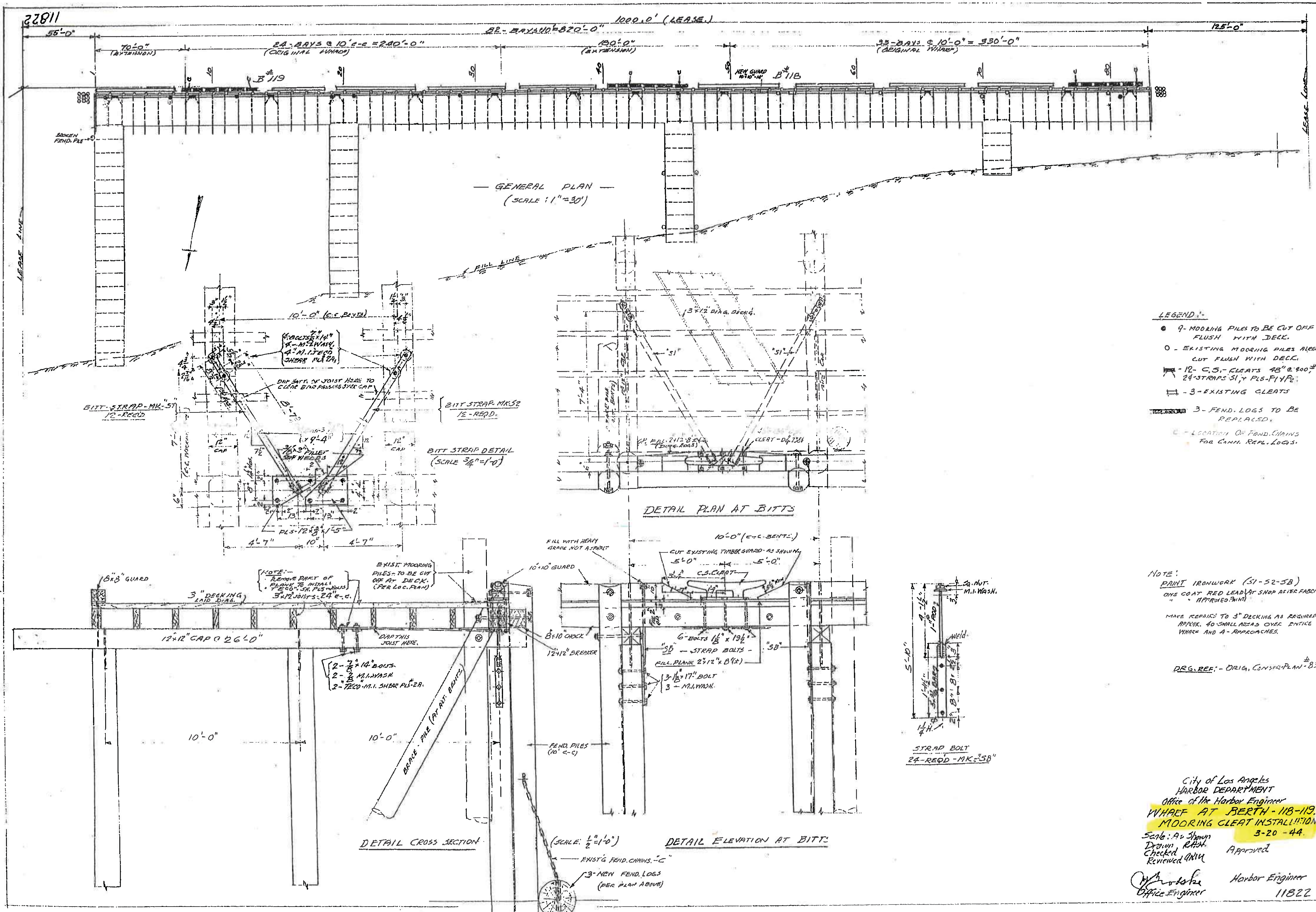
The wharves at Berths 238-239 would need to be evaluated as contributors to a terminal district to be considered eligible for listing in the NRHP. As described above, the integrity of the wharves at Berths 238-239 and their setting have been compromised to the extent that the facility no longer appears similar to when it was operated by the General Petroleum Corporation during the period of significance. No historical district can be formed because the integrity of materials, design, and setting has been substantially altered. Thus, the wharves at Berths 238-239 do not appear to be eligible for listing in the NRHP.

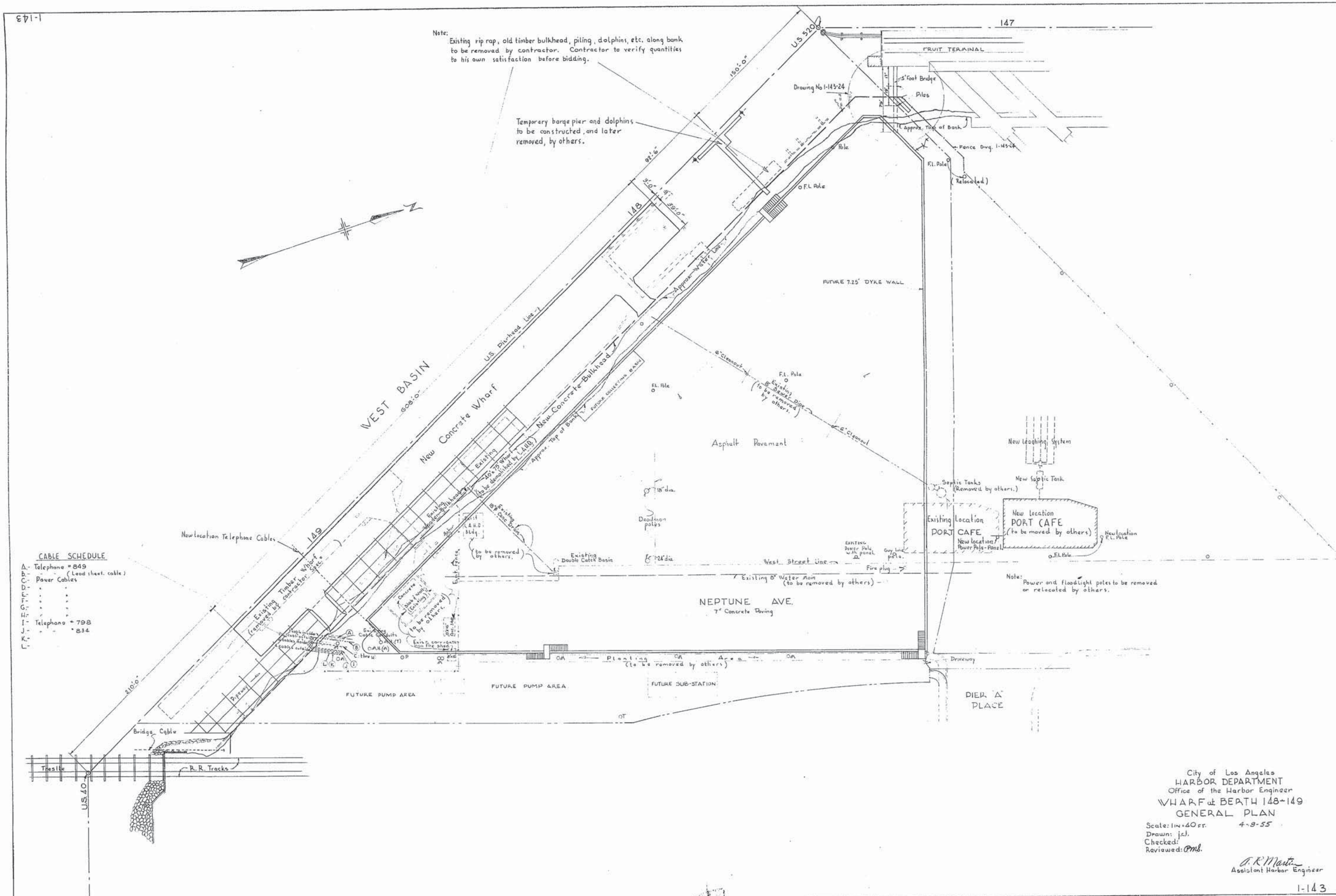
For similar reasons as described above, the wharves at Berths 238-239 to not appear eligible for listing in the CRHR, or as a City Monument.

APPENDIX B
Plans and Drawings

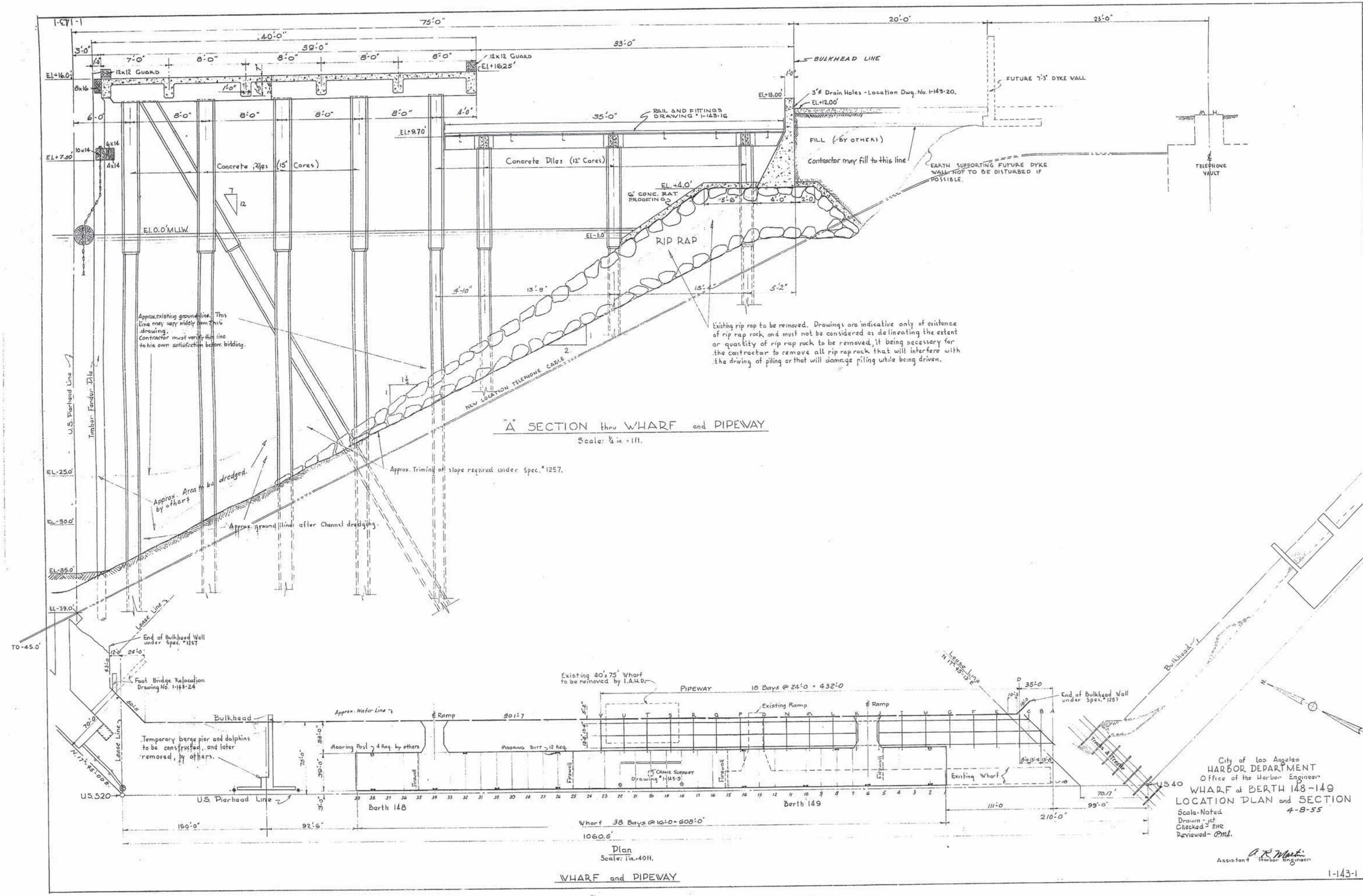


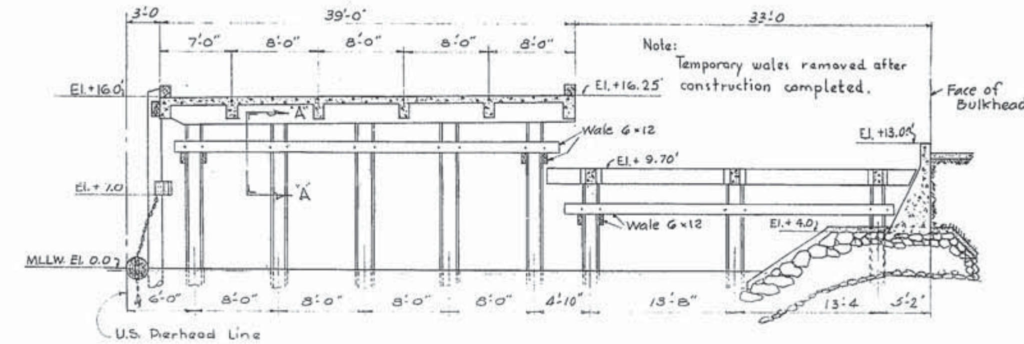
1000 FT OVERALL
55'-0"
31 Bays @ 10'-0" ctrs = 310'-0"
18 Bays @ 10'-0" = 180'-0"
33 Bays @ 10'-0" ctrs = 330'-0"
125'-0"
160'-0"
LOCATION OF DISCHARGE LINES
PIER HEAD LINE
9 pile Dolphin
WHARF No 1
WHARF No 2
LEASE LINE
LINE OF FUTURE FILL
APPROACH
Mooring Pile
100'-0"
MOORING PILE
LINE OF PRESENT FILL
SKETCH SHOWING LOCATION OF WHARVES
Scale 1" = 30'-0"
Dolphin Piles 70' to 75' long 36
Mooring " 70' to 75' 9
Wharf Bents 70' to 75' 20
60' to 70' 75
54' to 60 8
55' 27
60' 47
Approaches 45' 30
30' to 40 21
Brace Piles 60' 31
Fender Piles 60' 59
TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WHARVES No 1 & No 2
Wharf No 1 24 Bays @ 10'-0" ctrs = 240'-0"
No 2 33 = 330'-0"
Floating Fender
9 Pile Dolphin
RETAINING WALL
Joints of 6x12" stringer to come over Caps - 7/8" drift Bolts each end & 1x26" dog each side.
2" distance pces under Guard.
Lap Joints
8"x8" Guard Rail
3"x12" Joists (Break Joints)
3"x12" Planks Break Joints
6"x12" stringer
12"x12" Stringer
12"x12" Cap 26'-0" Long
7/8" drift pins
10"x10" Curb
10"x12" chocks
This side of Dolphin to be Vertical
PIER HEAD LINE
Fender Pile
End of Wharf
Brace Pile at Alternate Bents
60' Pile
Fender Pile
10'-0"
Link Chain
Eye Bolt thru support pile at each end of floating fenders.
2'-0" Dia. turned floating fenders 50' to 60' long.
3" Pipe liner to be split & mushroomed over on both ends.
Weight
TYPICAL CROSS SECTION WHARF No 1 & No 2
Scale 1/2" = 1 FT
Center Pile Select pile of 14" Minimum Butt dia.
1 1/4" Bolts
Wharf Deck
6-Wraps of 3/4" dia. Steel Cable (Galvanized) securely stapled in place
TYPICAL DETAIL 9 PILE DOLPHIN
1 1/4" dia. Bolts C.I. Washer under Head & Nut
8"x12" chocks
Dolphin Piles 70' to 75'
All Bolt Holes in Wharves - Approaches & Dolphins - to be Treated with Creosote before inserting Bolts
Cast Iron Washers under all Bolt Heads & Nuts
6"x6" Curb
3"x12" Joists 2'-0" ctrs
3"x12" Planks
12"x12" Cap - 30'-0" Long
3"x10" Brace Every alternate Bent
7/8" Bolts
Single Diagonal Brace only in Bays as shown in upper plan.
Creosote all Braces
TYPICAL CROSS SECTION THRU APPROACH WHARVES No 1 & No 2
Scale 1/2" = 1 FT
4-30-23 - Wharf No 1 extended 70 Ft. - Wharves No 1 and 2 Connected and New Approach added.
Oct. 1, 22 Added Floating fenders & changed flooring. Destroy all Previous Prints.
ASSOCIATED OIL COMPANY
ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT
LAYOUT & DETAIL - WHARVES
MARINE LOADING STA. L.A. HARBOR
APPROVED
FILE No.
LA-0372-D-24


11822
1000.0' (LEASE)
55'-0"
82-BAYS@10'=820'-0"
125'-0"
70'-0" (EXTENSION)
24-BAYS @ 10' c-c = 240'-0" (ORIGINAL WHARF)
190'-0" (EXTENSION)
33-BAYS @ 10'-0" = 330'-0" (ORIGINAL WHARF)
B 119
B 118
NEW GUARD
BROKEN FEND. PILE
LEASE LINE
GENERAL PLAN
(SCALE: 1" = 30')
FILL LINE
10'-0" (c-c BENTS)
BITT STRAP-MK-"S1"
12-REQD
BITT STRAP-MK-S2
12-REQD.
BITT STRAP DETAIL
(SCALE 3/4" = 1'-0")
PLS-12
4'-7"
10"
4'-7"
3"x12" DIAG. DECK'G.
DETAIL PLAN AT BITTS
LEGEND:-
- 9-MOORING PILES TO BE CUT OFF FLUSH WITH DECK.
O - EXISTING MOORING PILES ALREADY CUT FLUSH WITH DECK.
- 12-C.S.-CLEATS 48" @ 400# 24-STRAPS S1, & PLS-P1 & P2
- 3-EXISTING CLEATS
- 3-FEND. LOGS TO BE REPLACED.
C - LOCATION OF FEND. CHAINS FOR CONN. REPL. LOGS.
6"x8" GUARD
3" DECKING LAID DIAG.
NOTE:- REMOVE PART OF PLANK TO INSTALL "TECO" SH. PLS.
3"x12" JOISTS-24" c-c.
12"x12" CAP @ 26'-0"
EXIST. MOORING PILES-TO BE CUT OFF AT DECK. (PER LOC. PLAN)
10"x10" GUARD
8"x10" CHOCK
12"x12" BREAKER
DAP THIS JOIST HERE.
10'-0"
10'-0"
BRACE PILE (AT ALT. BENTS)
FEND. PILES (10' c-c)
DETAIL CROSS SECTION
(SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0")
EXIST'G FEND. CHAINS - "C"
3-NEW FEND. LOGS (PER PLAN ABOVE)
FILL WITH HEAVY GRADE HOT ASPHALT
CUT EXISTING TIMBER GUARD - AS SHOWN
5'-0"
5'-0"
C.S. CLEAT
6-BOLTS 1 1/8" x 13 1/2"
"SB" - STRAP BOLTS - "SB"
FILL. PLANK
DETAIL ELEVATION AT BITTS
2-NUT. M.I. WASH.
WELD
5'-10"
STRAP BOLT
24-REQD-MK-"SB"
NOTE:
PAINT IRONWORK (S1-S2-SB)
ONE COAT RED LEAD AT SHOP AFTER FABRICATION.
MAKE REPAIRS TO 3" DECKING AS REQUIRED APPROX. 40 SMALL AREAS OVER ENTIRE WHARF AND 4-APPROACHES.
DRG. REF:- ORIG. CONSTR. PLAN #8330
City of Los Angeles
HARBOR DEPARTMENT
Office of the Harbor Engineer
WHARF AT BERTH-118-119.
MOORING CLEAT INSTALLATION
3-20-44.
Scale: As Shown
Drawn
Checked
Reviewed
Approved
Office Engineer
Harbor Engineer
11822



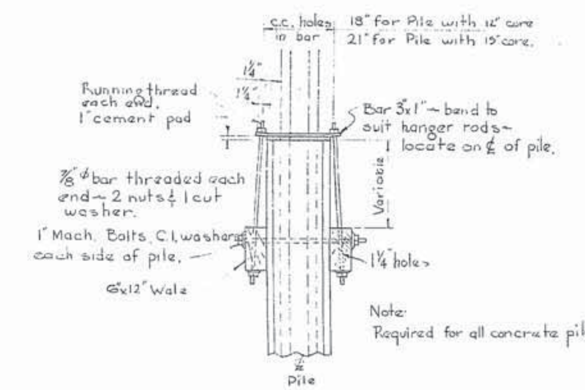
1-143
Note: Existing rip rap, old timber bulkhead, piling, dolphins, etc. along bank to be removed by contractor. Contractor to verify quantities to his own satisfaction before bidding.
Temporary barge pier and dolphins to be constructed, and later removed, by others.
147
FRUIT TERMINAL
3' Foot Bridge
Piles
Drawing No 1-143-24
Approx. Top of Bank
Fence Dwg. 1-143-27
F.L. Pole
(Relocated)
U.S 520
150'-0"
148
149
WEST BASIN
608'-0"
US Pierhead Line
New Concrete Wharf
New Concrete Bulkhead
Approx. Top of Bank
Approx. Water Line
FUTURE 7.25' DYKE WALL
FUTURE COLLECTING BASIN
Existing Sewer Pipe (to be removed by others)
6" Cleanout
Asphalt Pavement
New Leaching System
New Septic Tank
Septic Tanks (Removed by others.)
Existing Location PORT CAFE
New location PORT CAFE (to be moved by others)
New location Power Pole-Panel
New location F.L. Pole
Deadman poles
Existing Double Catch Basin
West Street Line
Fire plug
Existing 8" Water Main (to be removed by others)
NEPTUNE AVE.
7" Concrete Paving
Note: Power and floodlight poles to be removed or relocated by others.
New location Telephone Cables
Existing Timber Wharf (removed by contractor)
Pipeway
Bridge Cable
Trestle
R.R. Tracks
US 40
210'-0"
Planting Area (to be removed by others)
FUTURE PUMP AREA
FUTURE PUMP AREA
FUTURE SUB-STATION
Driveway
PIER 'A' PLACE
CABLE SCHEDULE
A.- Telephone # 849
B.- " " (Lead sheat. cable)
C.- Power Cables
I.- Telephone # 798
J.- " " # 834
City of Los Angeles
HARBOR DEPARTMENT
Office of the Harbor Engineer
WHARF at BERTH 148-149
GENERAL PLAN
Scale: 1 in = 40 ft. 4-8-55
Drawn: jcl.
Checked:
Reviewed: PMS.
A. R. Martin
Assistant Harbor Engineer
1-143


1-143-1
75'-0"
40'-0"
39'-0"
33'-0"
20'-0"
23'-0"
3'-0"
7'-0"
8'-0"
12x12 GUARD
EL+16.25'
EL+16.0'
8x16
6'-0
EL+9.70'
4'-0"
35'-0"
RAIL AND FITTINGS DRAWING # 1-143-16
BULKHEAD LINE
EL+13.00'
3"Ø Drain Holes - Location Dwg. No. 1-143-20.
EL+12.00'
FUTURE 7'-3" DYKE WALL
FILL (BY OTHERS)
Contractor may fill to this line
EARTH SUPPORTING FUTURE DYKE WALL NOT TO BE DISTURBED IF POSSIBLE.
M.H.
℄ TELEPHONE VAULT
6x14
10x14
4x14
EL+7.00'
Concrete Piles (15" Cores)
Concrete Piles (12" Cores)
EL.+4.0'
6" CONC. RAT PROOFING
5'-6"
4'-0"
2'-0
El. 0.0' MLLW.
EL-1.0'
RIP RAP
4'-10"
13'-8"
13'-4"
5'-2"
Approx. existing ground line. This line may vary widely from this drawing. Contractor must verify this line to his own satisfaction before bidding.
Existing rip rap to be removed. Drawings are indicative only of existence of rip rap rock, and must not be considered as delineating the extent or quantity of rip rap rock to be removed, it being necessary for the contractor to remove all rip rap rock that will interfere with the driving of piling or that will damage piling while being driven.
NEW LOCATION TELEPHONE CABLE
U.S. Pierhead Line
Timber Fender Pile
"A" SECTION thru WHARF and PIPEWAY
Scale: 1/4 in. = 1 ft.
Approx. Triming of slope required under Spec. # 1257.
EL-25.0'
Approx. Area to be dredged by others
EL-30.0'
Approx. ground line after Channel dredging.
EL-35.0'
EL-39.0'
TO-45.0'
Lease Line
End of Bulkhead Wall under Spec. #1257
12'-0
24'-0
43'-0
Foot Bridge Relocation Drawing No. 1-143-24
50'-11
70'-0
N.17°-45'-00"E.
Lease Line
U.S.520
Bulkhead
Temporary barge pier and dolphins to be constructed, and later removed, by others.
U.S. Pierhead Line
Approx. Water Line
℄ Ramp
901'-7
Mooring Post 4 Req. by others
Mooring Bitt 12 Req.
Firewall
38'-0"
39'-0"
75'-0"
3'-0"
Existing 40'x75' Wharf to be removed by L.A.H.D.
PIPEWAY 18 Bays @ 24'-0 = 432'-0
Existing Ramp
Crane Support Drawing # 1-143-9
Berth 148
Berth 149
Existing Wharf
150'-0"
92'-6"
Wharf 38 Bays @ 16'-0 = 608'-0"
1060.5'
Plan
Scale: 1 in. = 40 ft.
WHARF and PIPEWAY
Lease Line N 17°-45'-13"E
35'-0
10'-3
18'-0
End of Bulkhead Wall under Spec. # 1257
8'-0 13'-4 15'-8
70.17'
111'-0
99'-0"
210'-0"
Bulkhead
Tracks & Trestle
US 40
N
City of Los Angeles
HARBOR DEPARTMENT
Office of the Harbor Engineer
WHARF at BERTH 148-149
LOCATION PLAN and SECTION
4-8-55
Scale - Noted
Drawn - jet
Checked - EHR
Reviewed - P.m.s.
A. R. Martin
Assistant Harbor Engineer
1-143-1



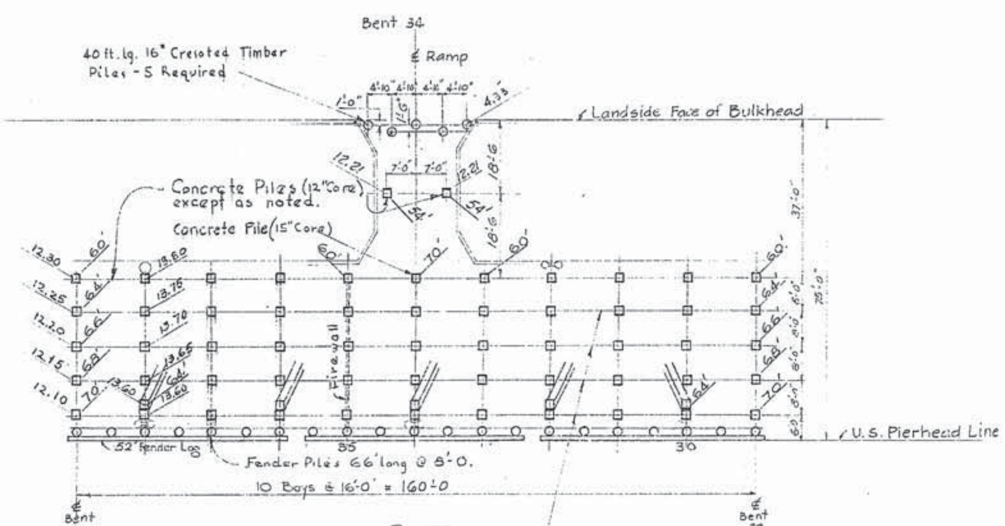
TYPICAL CROSS SECTION

Scale ~ 1/8 in = 1 ft.



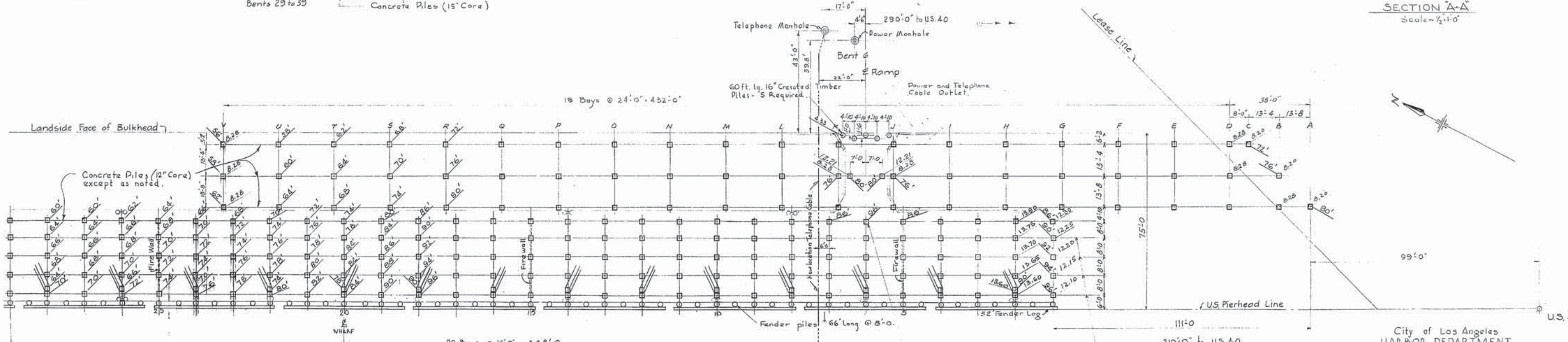
SECTION "A-A"

Scale ~ 1/2" = 1'-0"



PLAN

Bents 29 to 39



GENERAL NOTE:

1. Required safe bearing for conrete piles equals 30 tons per pile unless noted.
2. All piles to be driven to minimum penetration so that top of pile after driving will not be above elevation +16.0' for wharf and ramp piles and El +10.0 for pipe support piles.
3. Cut-off elevation for each pile to be finally determined by engineer before driving operation commences.
4. Timber Piles denoted by O ; Concrete Piles denoted by □.

PLAN

Bents 1 to 29

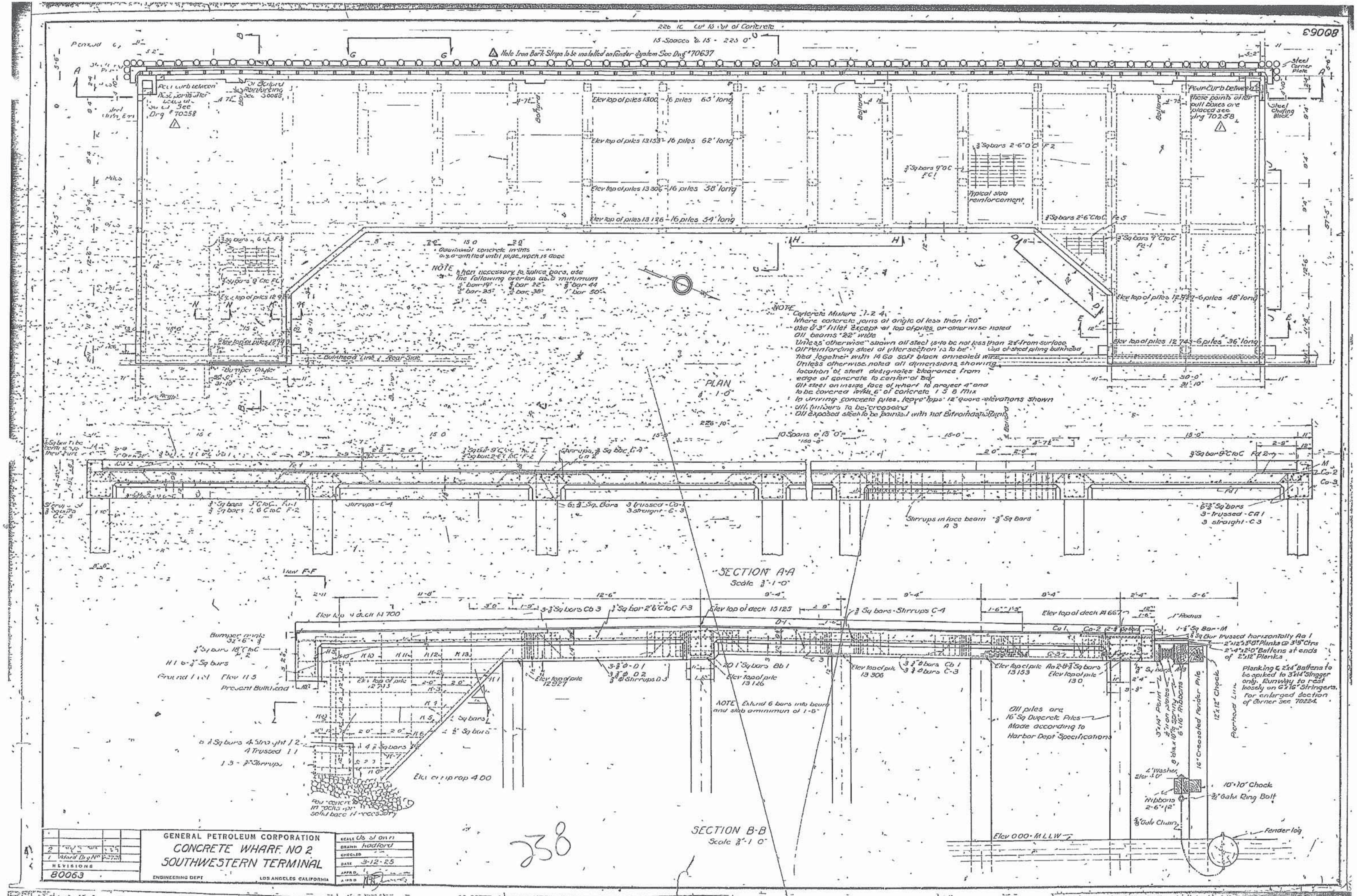
City of Los Angeles
HARBOR DEPARTMENT
Office of the Harbor Engineer

WHARF at BERTH 148 ~ 149
PILE PLAN and DETAILS

Scale ~ 1" = 20'
4-8-55
Drawn ~ jat
Checked ~ ene
Reviewed ~ O.M.S.

A.R. Martin
Assistant Harbor Engineer

1-143-4



2	
1	Added Drg No 70725
REVISIONS	
80063	

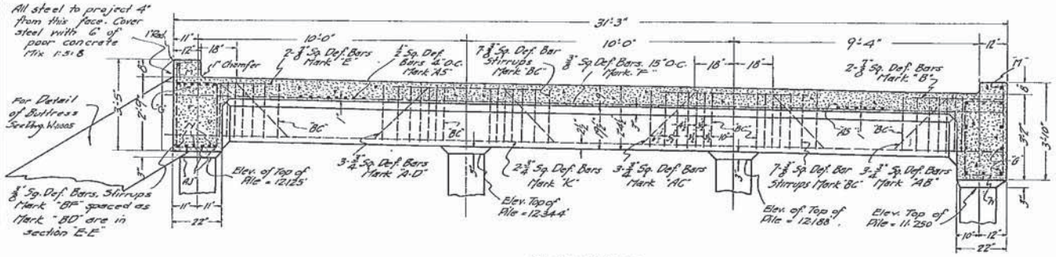
GENERAL PETROLEUM CORPORATION

CONCRETE WHARF NO 2

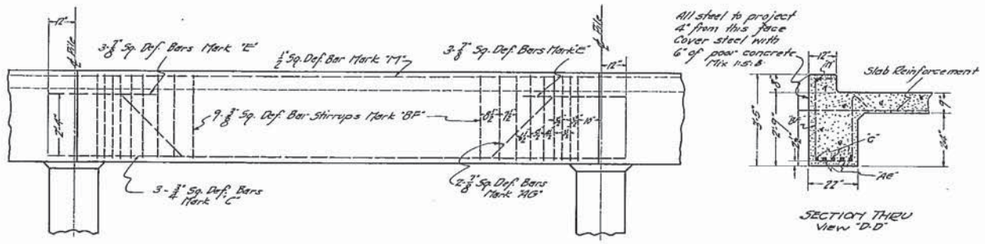
SOUTHWESTERN TERMINAL

ENGINEERING DEPT — LOS ANGELES CALIFORNIA

SCALE As shown
DRAWN Radford
CHECKED
DATE 3-12-25
APPR'D
APPR'D

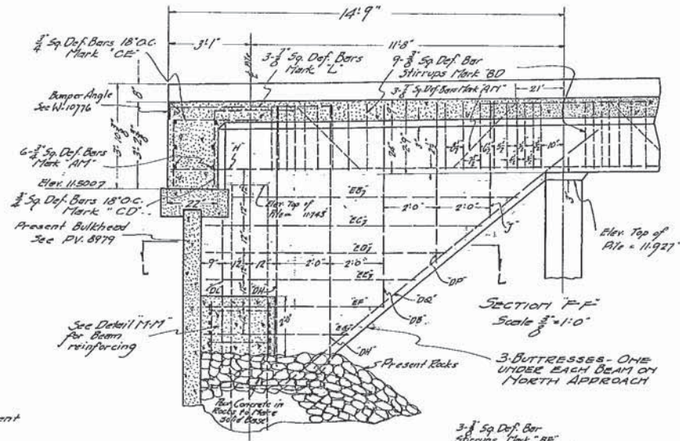


SECTION "C-C"
Scale ⅜"=1'-0"

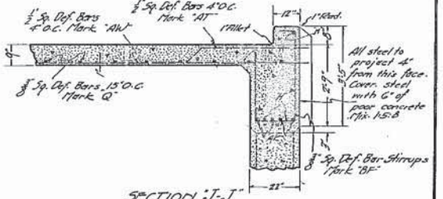


VIEW "D-D"
Scale ⅜"=1'-0"

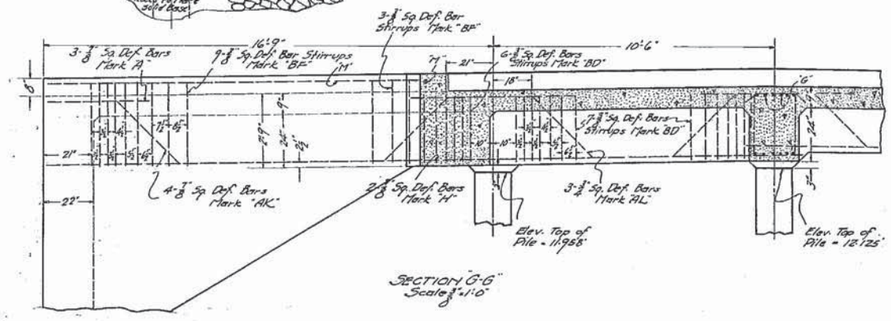
SECTION THRU View "D-D"



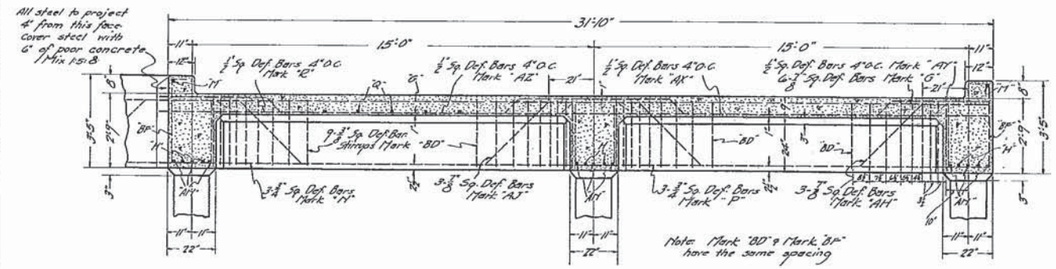
SECTION "F-F"
Scale ⅜"=1'-0"



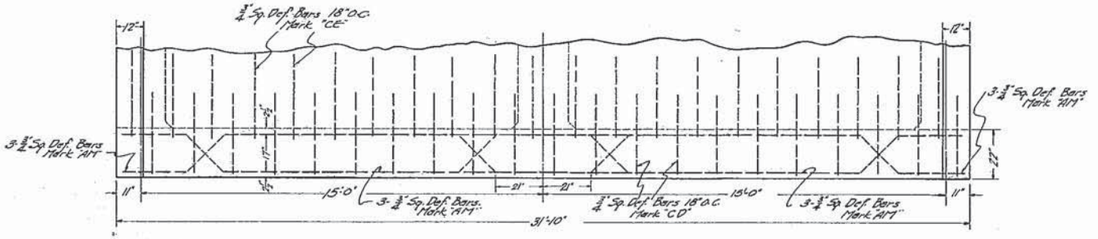
SECTION "J-J"
Scale ⅜"=1'-0"



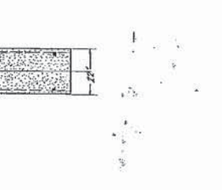
SECTION "G-G"
Scale ⅜"=1'-0"



SECTION "E-E"
Scale ⅜"=1'-0"

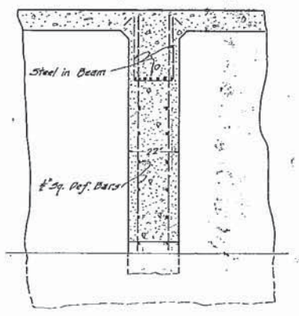


VIEW "H-H"
PLAN OF BEAM REINFORCING ON LAND END OF APPROACH
Scale ⅜"=1'-0"

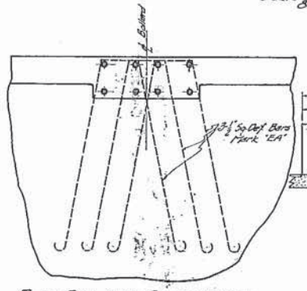


SECTION "L-L"
Scale ⅜"=1'-0"

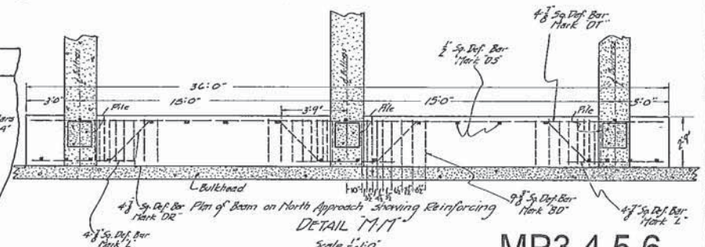
Note: FOR LOCATION OF PIPE SPOOLS SEE T-10684



SECTION "K-K"
Scale ⅜"=1'-0"



PLAN BOLLARD REINFORCING
DETAIL "X-X"
Scale ⅜"=1'-0"



Plan of Beam on North Approach Showing Reinforcing
DETAIL "M-M"
Scale ¼"=1'-0"

MP3,4,5,6

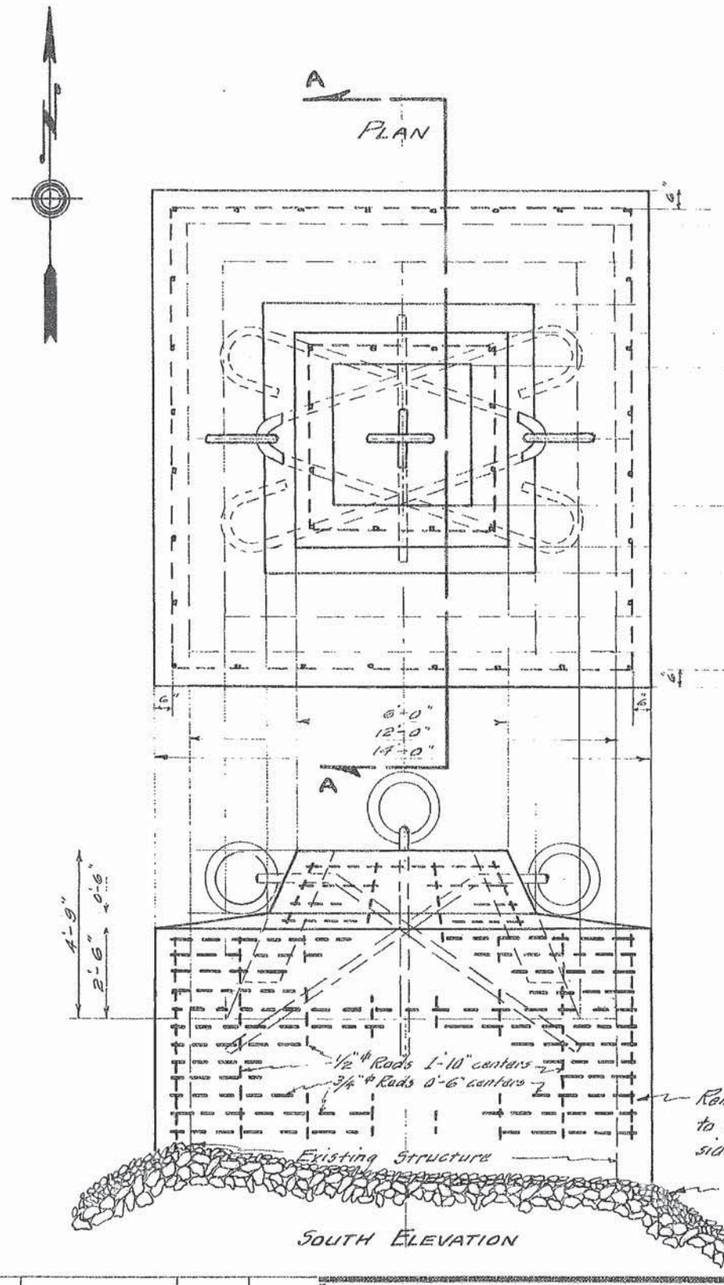
REFERENCE
Y-10648 Concrete Wharf
W-10660 Reinforcing Steel
U-10887 Index of Drwgs.

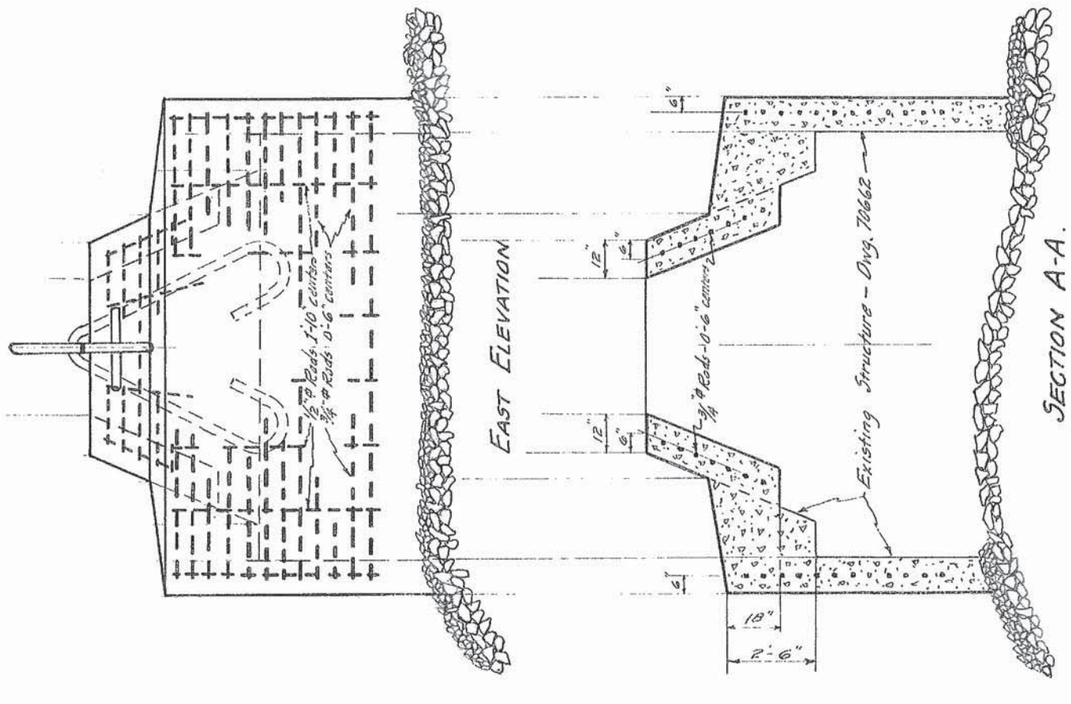
Revisions	
T-10664 D-423-C	
Engineering Dept. Los Angeles Calif.	

GENERAL PETROLEUM CORPORATION
FOR SOUTHWESTERN WHARF COMPANY
BEAM DETAILS
CONCRETE WHARF
SOUTHWESTERN TERMINAL

SCALE: As Shown	
DRAWN: E.E.D.	
CHECKED: H.H.B.	
DATE: Oct. 21-1924	
APPR'D. Roff Thomas	
APPR'D. H.H.B.	

M NOV 1926 Y-10664





Note:— For location and plan of existing mooring anchor see 70635 and 70662.

Note:— Loose concrete in existing mooring anchor to be removed as directed by the engineer.

Reinforced Concrete shell to be constructed outside of Existing Structure.

25 Cu. yds ± of No 1 Rock to be placed around outside of present anchor block to form bed for concrete shell.

Note:— Concrete to be 1-2-2½ mix — 7 sks per cu. yd.

1	Revised	4-13-31	mpl.

REVISIONS

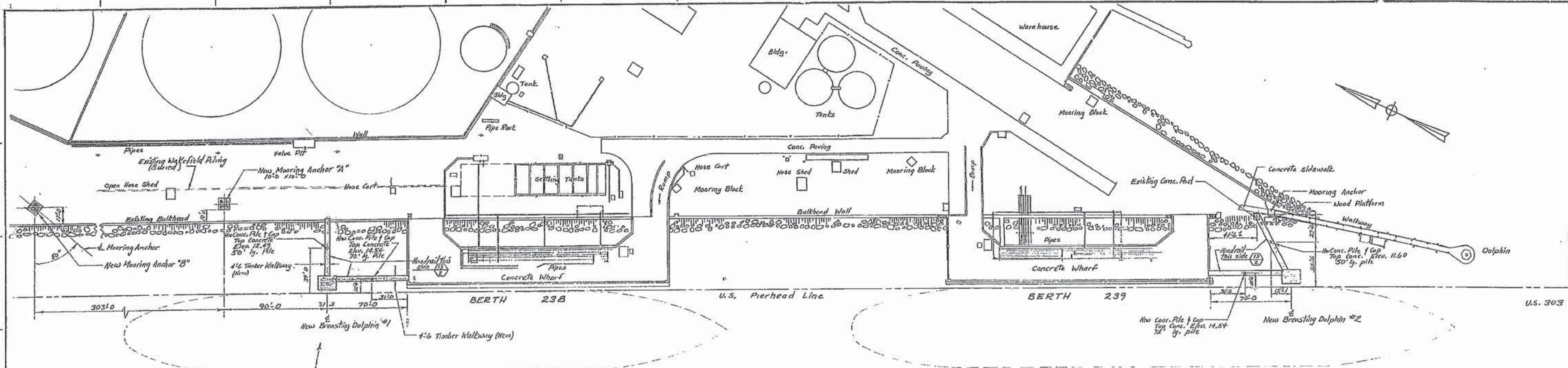
NUMBER 62302

GENERAL PETROLEUM CORPORATION
OF CALIFORNIA
REINFORCED CONCRETE SHELL
FOR FIFTY TON CONCRETE MOORING ANCHOR
SOUTHWESTERN TERMINAL
ENGINEERING DEPT. LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA

SCALE	1/4" = 1.
DRAWN	F.O.Hart
CHECKED	[illegible]
DATE	March 9-1931.
APPR'D	[illegible]
APPR'D	

List #5581.

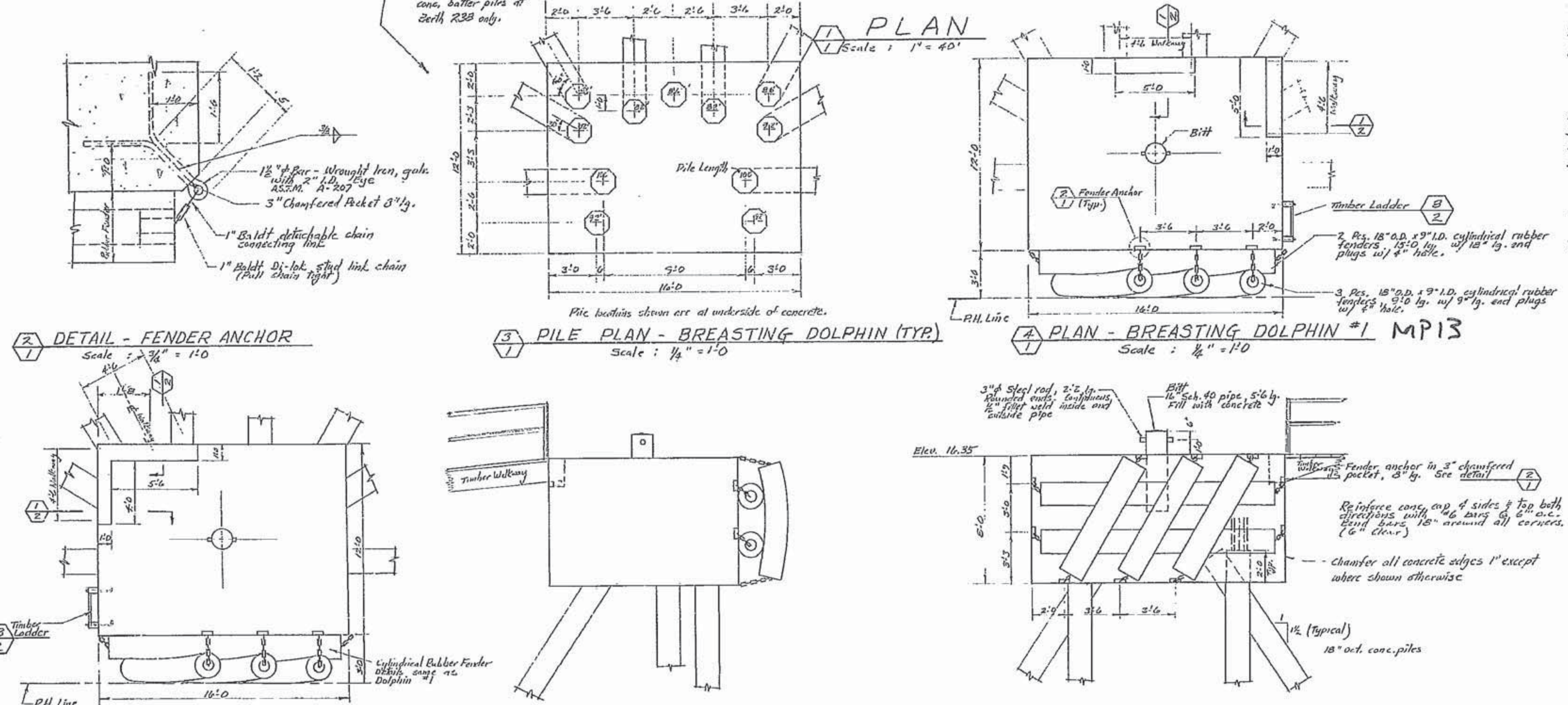
B-279 C



△ - See Dwg. Nos. 5-3460-1,-2,-3 for design modification providing thrust block behind Bulkhead rather than 82' conc. batter piles at Berth 238 only.

MAIN CHANNEL

1/1 PLAN
Scale : 1" = 40'



2/1 DETAIL - FENDER ANCHOR
Scale : ¾" = 1'-0

3/1 PILE PLAN - BREASTING DOLPHIN (TYP.)
Scale : ¼" = 1'-0

4/1 PLAN - BREASTING DOLPHIN #1 MP13
Scale : ¼" = 1'-0

5/1 PLAN - BREASTING DOLPHIN #2 MP2
Scale : ¼" = 1'-0

6/1 SIDE ELEVATION of DOLPHIN
Scale : ¼" = 1'-0

7/1 FRONT ELEVATION of DOLPHIN
Scale : ¼" = 1'-0

NOTES:

1. All concrete construction shall be in accordance with L.A.H.D Std. Spec. for Portland Cement Concrete and Concrete Construction, - Div. "C." Unless otherwise noted, concrete shall have a minimum 28 day compressive strength of 3750 psi. Min. cement content to conform to Std. Spec. - Div. "C".
2. All exposed edges of concrete to be chamfered 2".
3. Continuous inspection required during concreting operations.
4. Method of supporting falsework for caps to be approved by the Engineer.
5. All timber and timber piles to conform to L.A.H.D. Std. Spec. for General Timber Construction, Div. "T." and for Creosoted Piling & Lumber, Div. "CT." Lumber for walkways to be S4S, graded and creo. treated in accordance with specs.
6. All bolts for walkways to be sq. hd. machine with sq. nut. All washers to be C.I. All bolts, nuts, & washers to be black and painted per spec.
7. Rebars to be deformed bars A.S.T.M. A-305-56T from intermediate (new billet) steel meeting requirements of A.S.T.M. A-15-58T as revised. Min. cover to be 3" unless otherwise shown.

MOORING POINTS 2 & 13

NO.	DATE	DRAWN	REVISIONS — LOCATE BY GRID COORDINATES	APP'D
△	4-16-64	LHA	Reference to dwg. for design modification	WSB

SCALE: Noted
DRAWN: L.H.A. DATE: 8/3/63
CHECKED
DESIGN—ARCH./ENGR.: L.H. Anderson
RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL: CHIEF OF DESIGNS
ACT. ASSISTANT CHIEF HARBOR ENGINEER
APPROVED: CHIEF HARBOR ENGINEER

BERTH 238, 239 - MOORING EXPANSION
GENERAL LAYOUT and DETAILS of DOLPHINS

PORT OF LOS ANGELES
ENGINEERING DIVISION P.O. BOX 151 SAN PEDRO, CALIF.

DRAWING NUMBER 1-541-1

APPENDIX C
Consultation Letters

STATE OF CALIFORNIA Arnold Schwarzenegger, Governor

NATIVE AMERICAN HERITAGE COMMISSION
915 CAPITOL MALL, ROOM 364
SACRAMENTO, CA 95814
(916) 653-6251
Fax (916) 657-5390
Web Site www.nahc.ca.gov
ds_nahc@pacbell.net

February 11, 2010

Mr. Brad Brewster, Bay Area Cultural Resource Group Manager
Environmental Science Associates (ESA)
225 Bush Street, Suite 1700
San Francisco, CA 94104

Sent by FAX to: 415-896-0332
No. of Pages: 4

Re: Request for a Sacred Lands File Search and Native American Contacts List for a Proposed **"Historic Resources Survey & Evaluation of the Los Angeles Harbor Wharves at Berths 118-120, 148-151, 163-164, 187-191, and 238-239 for the Marine Oil Terminal Engineering Maintenance Standards (MOTEMS) Project"**; located in the City of Los Angeles; Los Angeles County, California

Dear Mr. Brewster:

The Native American Heritage Commission (NAHC), the State of California 'Trustee Agency' for the protection and preservation of Native American cultural resources (c.f. CA Public Resources Code §21070; also c.f. *Environmental Protection Information Center v. Johnson (1985) 170 Cal App. 3rd 604*), was able to perform a record search of its Sacred Lands File (SLF) for the affected project area (APE) requested. The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA; CA Public Resources Code Section 21000 – 21177)) requires that any project that causes a substantial adverse change in the significance of an historical resource, that includes archaeological resources is a 'significant effect' requiring the preparation of an Environmental Impact Report (EIR) per the California Code of Regulations §15064.5(b)(c)(f) CEQA guidelines). Section 15382 of the 2007 CEQA Guidelines defines a significant impact on the environment as "a substantial, or potentially substantial, adverse change in any of physical conditions within an area affected by the proposed project, including ...objects of historic or aesthetic significance." The NAHC SLF search **did not indicate** the presence of Native American cultural resources within one-half - mile radius of the proposed project site (APE). However, there are Native American cultural resources in close proximity to the APE.

This letter includes state and federal statutes relating to Native American historic properties of religious and cultural significance to American Indian tribes and interested Native American individuals as 'consulting parties' under both state and federal law.

Early consultation with Native American tribes in your area is the best way to avoid unanticipated discoveries once a project is underway. Enclosed are the names of the nearest tribes and interested Native American individuals that the NAHC recommends as 'consulting parties,' for this purpose, that may have knowledge of the religious and cultural significance of the historic properties in the project area (e.g. APE). We recommend that you contact persons on the attached list of Native American contacts. Furthermore we suggest that you contact the California Historic Resources Information System (CHRIS) at the Office of Historic Preservation Coordinator's office (at (916) 653-7278, for referral to the nearest Information Center of which there are 10.

Consultation with tribes and interested Native American consulting parties, on the NAHC list, should be conducted in compliance with the requirements of federal NEPA (42 U.S.C. 4321-43351) and Section 106 and 4(f) of federal NHPA (16 U.S.C. 470 [f]*et seq),* 36 CFR Part 800.3 (f) (2), the President's Council on Environmental Quality (CSQ; 42 U.S.C. 4371 *et seq.*) and NAGPRA (25 U.S.C. 3001-3013), as appropriate. .

Lead agencies should consider avoidance, as defined in Section 15370 of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) when significant cultural resources could be affected by a project. Also, Public Resources Code Section 5097.98 and Health & Safety Code Section 7050.5 provide for provisions for accidentally discovered archeological resources during construction and mandate the processes to be followed in the event of an accidental discovery of any human remains in a project location other than a 'dedicated cemetery. Discussion of these should be included in your environmental documents, as appropriate.

The response to this search for Native American cultural resources is conducted in the NAHC Sacred Lands Inventory, established by the California Legislature (CA Public Resources Code §5097.94(a) and is exempt from the CA Public Records Act (c.f. California Government Code §6254.10) although Native Americans on the attached contact list may wish to reveal the nature of identified cultural resources/historic properties. Confidentiality of "historic properties of religious and cultural significance' may also be protected the under Section 304 of the NHPA or at the Secretary of the Interior' discretion if not eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places. The Secretary may also be advised by the federal Indian Religious Freedom Act (cf. 42 U.S.C, 1996) in issuing a decision on whether or not to disclose items of religious and/or cultural significance identified in or near the APE and possibly threatened by proposed project activity.

If you have any questions about this response to your request, please do not hesitate to contact me at (916) 653-6251.

Sincerely,

Dave Singleton
Program Analyst

Attachment: Native American Contacts List (NOTE: we further recommend that other forms of 'proof of mailing or proof of contact be utilized instead of 'Return Receipt Requested' Certified or Registered Mail.) Further, we suggest a follow-up telephone call to the contacts if the replies are not received or need clarification.

Native American Contacts
Los Angeles County
February 11, 2010

LA City/County Native American Indian Comm
Ron Andrade, Director
3175 West 6th Street, Rm.
Los Angeles , CA 90020
randrade@css.lacounty.gov
(213) 351-5324
(213) 386-3995 FAX

Gabrielino Tongva Nation
Sam Dunlap, Chairperson
P.O. Box 86908 Gabrielino Tongva
Los Angeles , CA 90086
samdunlap@earthlink.net

(909) 262-9351 - cell

TTAT Society
Cindi Alvitre
6515 E. Seaside Walk, #C Gabrielino
Long Beach , CA 90803
calvitre@yahoo.com
(714) 504-2468 Cell

Gabrielino Tongva Indians of California Tribal Council
Robert F. Dorarnae, Tribal Chair/Cultural
P.O. Box 490 Gabrielino Tongva
Bellflower , CA 90707
gtongva@verizon.net
562-761-6417 - voice
562-925-7989 - fax

Tongva Ancestral Territorial Tribal Nation
John Tommy Rosas, Tribal Admin.
, Gabrielino Tongva
tattnlaw@gmail.com
310-570-6567

Gabrielino-Tongva Tribe
Bernie Acuna
501 Santa Monica Blvd, # Gabrielino
Santa Monica CA 90401
(310) 587-2203
(310) 428-7720 - cell
(310) 587-2281

Gabrieleno/Tongva San Gabriel Band of Mission
Anthony Morales, Chairperson
PO Box 693 Gabrielino Tongva
San Gabriel , CA 91778
(626) 286-1262 -FAX
(626) 286-1632
(626) 286-1758 - Home
(626) 286-1262 Fax

Shoshoneon Gabrieleno Band of Mission Indians
Andy Salas, Chairperson
PO Box 393 Gabrieleno
Covina , CA 91723
gabrielenoindians@yahoo.
626-926-4131
(213) 688-0181 - FAX

This list is current only as of the date of this document.

Distribution of this list does not relieve any person of statutory responsibility as defined in Section 7050.5 of the Health and Safety Code, Section 5097.94 of the Public Resources Code and Section 5097.98 of the Public Resources Code. Also, federal National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), National Historic Preservation Act, Section 106, and federal NAGPRA.

This list is only applicable for contacting local Native Americans with regard to cultural resources for the proposed Historic Resources Survey and Evaluation of the Los Angeles Harbor Warves at Berths 118-120, 148-151, 163-164, 187-191, and 236-239 for the Marine Oil Terminal Engineering Maintenance Standards (MOTEMS) Project; City of Los Angeles; Los Angeles County, California.

Native American Contacts
Los Angeles County
February 11, 2010

Gabrielino-Tongva Tribe
Linda Candelaria, Chairwoman
1875 Century Park East, Suite 1500
Los Angeles , CA 90067 Gabrielino
(310) 587-2203
310-425-5767- cell
(310) 587-2281
lcandelaria1@gabrielinoTribe.org

This list is current only as of the date of this document.

Distribution of this list does not relieve any person of statutory responsibility as defined in Section 7050.5 of the Health and Safety Code, Section 5097.94 of the Public Resources Code and Section 5097.98 of the Public Resources Code. Also, federal National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), National Historic Preservation Act, Section 106, and federal NAGPRA.

This list is only applicable for contacting local Native Americans with regard to cultural resources for the proposed Historic Resources Survey and Evaluation of the Los Angeles Harbor Warves at Berths 118-120, 148-151, 153-164, 187-191, and 238-239 for the Marine Oil Terminal Engineering Maintenance Standards (MOTEMS) Project; City of Los Angeles; Los Angeles County, California.

ESA

225 Bush St., Ste. 1700
San Francisco, CA 94104
415.896.5900 phone
415.896.0332 fax

www.esassoc.com

January 13, 2010

Bernie Acuna
Gabrielino-Tongva Tribe
501 Santa Monica Blvd. #500
Santa Monica, CA 90401

Sent via U.S. Mail

Subject: Marine Oil Terminal Engineering Maintenance Standards Project

Dear Mr. Acuna:

The Los Angeles Harbor Department has retained Environmental Science Associates (ESA) to conduct a historic resources survey and evaluation of wharves at Berths 118-120, 148-151, 163-164, 187-191, and 238-239 for the Marine Oil Terminal Engineering Maintenance Standards (MOTEMS) project, in the City of Los Angeles, Los Angeles County, California (see Figure 1, Location Map, and Figures 2-6 for site specific Area of Potential Effect [APE] locations). The project involves improvements to these wharves, including new fendering and dolphin systems to accommodate greater shipping loads.

The purpose of this letter is to request your input on potential or known historic resources or other cultural resources in the project area. In conformance with Section 106, we are in the initial phase, "identify[ing] historic properties potentially affected by the undertaking" (36 Code of Federal Regulations Part 880.9 a). In carrying out these responsibilities, previously identified sources of information on historic resources have been checked, including research at the Port of Los Angeles, the Los Angeles Public Library, and the South Central Coastal Information Center (SCCIC) at California State University at Fullerton.

A Historic Resources Evaluation Report is currently being prepared by ESA, however, it is acknowledged that some areas and properties may contain values not readily apparent and we would appreciate any such information you can provide. Please send notification, in writing, if you have information or potential or identified historical resources in the study area by no later than close of business, Monday, February 8, 2010. If a response is not received, follow up telephone calls will be made to ensure receipt of the letter to establish whether your organization has information relevant to the project.

Please contact Dennis Hagner, Environmental Management Division, Los Angeles Harbor Department with any applicable comments or questions:

Phone: 310-732-3682
E-mail: dhagner@portla.org
Street address: 425 S. Palos Verdes St., San Pedro, CA 90731

Thank you for your time and cooperation regarding this matter.

Sincerely,

Brad Brewster

Brad Brewster
Bay Area Cultural Resources Group Manager
Attachments

ESA

225 Bush St., Ste. 1700
San Francisco, CA 94104
415.896.5900 phone
415.896.0332 fax

www.esassoc.com

January 13, 2010

Cindi Alvitre
Ti'At Society
6515 E. Seaside Walk #C
Long Beach, CA 90803

Sent via U.S. Mail

Subject: Marine Oil Terminal Engineering Maintenance Standards Project

Dear Ms. Alvitre:

The Los Angeles Harbor Department has retained Environmental Science Associates (ESA) to conduct a historic resources survey and evaluation of wharves at Berths 118-120, 148-151, 163-164, 187-191, and 238-239 for the Marine Oil Terminal Engineering Maintenance Standards (MOTEMS) project, in the City of Los Angeles, Los Angeles County, California (see Figure 1, Location Map, and Figures 2-6 for site specific Area of Potential Effect [APE] locations). The project involves improvements to these wharves, including new fendering and dolphin systems to accommodate greater shipping loads.

The purpose of this letter is to request your input on potential or known historic resources or other cultural resources in the project area. In conformance with Section 106, we are in the initial phase, "identify[ing] historic properties potentially affected by the undertaking" (36 Code of Federal Regulations Part 880.9 a). In carrying out these responsibilities, previously identified sources of information on historic resources have been checked, including research at the Port of Los Angeles, the Los Angeles Public Library, and the South Central Coastal Information Center (SCCIC) at California State University at Fullerton.

A Historic Resources Evaluation Report is currently being prepared by ESA, however, it is acknowledged that some areas and properties may contain values not readily apparent and we would appreciate any such information you can provide. Please send notification, in writing, if you have information or potential or identified historical resources in the study area by no later than close of business, Monday, February 8, 2010. If a response is not received, follow up telephone calls will be made to ensure receipt of the letter to establish whether your organization has information relevant to the project.

Please contact Dennis Hagner, Environmental Management Division, Los Angeles Harbor Department with any applicable comments or questions:

Phone: 310-732-3682
E-mail: dhagner@portla.org
Street address: 425 S. Palos Verdes St., San Pedro, CA 90731

Thank you for your time and cooperation regarding this matter.

Sincerely,

Brad Brewster

Brad Brewster
Bay Area Cultural Resources Group Manager
Attachments

ESA

225 Bush St., Ste. 1700
San Francisco, CA 94104
415.896.5900 phone
415.896.0332 fax

www.esassoc.com

January 13, 2010

Ron Andrade, Director
Los Angeles City/County Native American Indian Commission
3175 West 6th Street, Rm. 403
Los Angeles, CA 90020

Sent via U.S. Mail

Subject: Marine Oil Terminal Engineering Maintenance Standards Project

Dear Mr. Andrade:

The Los Angeles Harbor Department has retained Environmental Science Associates (ESA) to conduct a historic resources survey and evaluation of wharves at Berths 118-120, 148-151, 163-164, 187-191, and 238-239 for the Marine Oil Terminal Engineering Maintenance Standards (MOTEMS) project, in the City of Los Angeles, Los Angeles County, California (see Figure 1, Location Map, and Figures 2-6 for site specific Area of Potential Effect [APE] locations). The project involves improvements to these wharves, including new fendering and dolphin systems to accommodate greater shipping loads.

The purpose of this letter is to request your input on potential or known historic resources or other cultural resources in the project area. In conformance with Section 106, we are in the initial phase, "identify[ing] historic properties potentially affected by the undertaking" (36 Code of Federal Regulations Part 880.9 a). In carrying out these responsibilities, previously identified sources of information on historic resources have been checked, including research at the Port of Los Angeles, the Los Angeles Public Library, and the South Central Coastal Information Center (SCCIC) at California State University at Fullerton.

A Historic Resources Evaluation Report is currently being prepared by ESA, however, it is acknowledged that some areas and properties may contain values not readily apparent and we would appreciate any such information you can provide. Please send notification, in writing, if you have information or potential or identified historical resources in the study area by no later than close of business, Monday, February 8, 2010. If a response is not received, follow up telephone calls will be made to ensure receipt of the letter to establish whether your organization has information relevant to the project.

Please contact Dennis Hagner, Environmental Management Division, Los Angeles Harbor Department with any applicable comments or questions:

Phone: 310-732-3682
E-mail: dhagner@portla.org
Street address: 425 S. Palos Verdes St., San Pedro, CA 90731

Thank you for your time and cooperation regarding this matter.

Sincerely,

Brad Brewster

Brad Brewster
Bay Area Cultural Resources Group Manager
Attachments

ESA

225 Bush St., Ste. 1700
San Francisco, CA 94104
415.896.5900 phone
415.896.0332 fax

www.esassoc.com

January 13, 2010

Robert Dorame, Tribal Chair/Cultural Resources
Gabrielino Tongva Indians of California Tribal Council
P.O. Box 490
Bellflower, CA 90707

Sent via U.S. Mail

Subject: Marine Oil Terminal Engineering Maintenance Standards Project

Dear Mr. Dorame:

The Los Angeles Harbor Department has retained Environmental Science Associates (ESA) to conduct a historic resources survey and evaluation of wharves at Berths 118-120, 148-151, 163-164, 187-191, and 238-239 for the Marine Oil Terminal Engineering Maintenance Standards (MOTEMS) project, in the City of Los Angeles, Los Angeles County, California (see Figure 1, Location Map, and Figures 2-6 for site specific Area of Potential Effect [APE] locations). The project involves improvements to these wharves, including new fendering and dolphin systems to accommodate greater shipping loads.

The purpose of this letter is to request your input on potential or known historic resources or other cultural resources in the project area. In conformance with Section 106, we are in the initial phase, "identify[ing] historic properties potentially affected by the undertaking" (36 Code of Federal Regulations Part 880.9 a). In carrying out these responsibilities, previously identified sources of information on historic resources have been checked, including research at the Port of Los Angeles, the Los Angeles Public Library, and the South Central Coastal Information Center (SCCIC) at California State University at Fullerton.

A Historic Resources Evaluation Report is currently being prepared by ESA, however, it is acknowledged that some areas and properties may contain values not readily apparent and we would appreciate any such information you can provide. Please send notification, in writing, if you have information or potential or identified historical resources in the study area by no later than close of business, Monday, February 8, 2010. If a response is not received, follow up telephone calls will be made to ensure receipt of the letter to establish whether your organization has information relevant to the project.

Please contact Dennis Hagner, Environmental Management Division, Los Angeles Harbor Department with any applicable comments or questions:

Phone: 310-732-3682
E-mail: dhagner@portla.org
Street address: 425 S. Palos Verdes St., San Pedro, CA 90731

Thank you for your time and cooperation regarding this matter.

Sincerely,

Brad Brewster

Brad Brewster
Bay Area Cultural Resources Group Manager
Attachments

ESA

225 Bush St., Ste. 1700
San Francisco, CA 94104
415.896.5900 phone
415.896.0332 fax

www.esassoc.com

January 13, 2010

Sam Dunlap, Tribal Secretary
Gabrielino Tongva Nation
P.O. Box 86908
Los Angeles, CA 90086

Sent via U.S. Mail

Subject: Marine Oil Terminal Engineering Maintenance Standards Project

Dear Mr. Dunlap:

The Los Angeles Harbor Department has retained Environmental Science Associates (ESA) to conduct a historic resources survey and evaluation of wharves at Berths 118-120, 148-151, 163-164, 187-191, and 238-239 for the Marine Oil Terminal Engineering Maintenance Standards (MOTEMS) project, in the City of Los Angeles, Los Angeles County, California (see Figure 1, Location Map, and Figures 2-6 for site specific Area of Potential Effect [APE] locations). The project involves improvements to these wharves, including new fendering and dolphin systems to accommodate greater shipping loads.

The purpose of this letter is to request your input on potential or known historic resources or other cultural resources in the project area. In conformance with Section 106, we are in the initial phase, "identify[ing] historic properties potentially affected by the undertaking" (36 Code of Federal Regulations Part 880.9 a). In carrying out these responsibilities, previously identified sources of information on historic resources have been checked, including research at the Port of Los Angeles, the Los Angeles Public Library, and the South Central Coastal Information Center (SCCIC) at California State University at Fullerton.

A Historic Resources Evaluation Report is currently being prepared by ESA, however, it is acknowledged that some areas and properties may contain values not readily apparent and we would appreciate any such information you can provide. Please send notification, in writing, if you have information or potential or identified historical resources in the study area by no later than close of business, Monday, February 8, 2010. If a response is not received, follow up telephone calls will be made to ensure receipt of the letter to establish whether your organization has information relevant to the project.

Please contact Dennis Hagner, Environmental Management Division, Los Angeles Harbor Department with any applicable comments or questions:

Phone: 310-732-3682
E-mail: dhagner@portla.org
Street address: 425 S. Palos Verdes St., San Pedro, CA 90731

Thank you for your time and cooperation regarding this matter.

Sincerely,

Brad Brewster

Brad Brewster
Bay Area Cultural Resources Group Manager
Attachments

ESA

225 Bush St., Ste. 1700
San Francisco, CA 94104
415.896.5900 phone
415.896.0332 fax

www.esassoc.com

January 13, 2010

Anthony Morales, Chairperson
Gabrielino/Tongva San Gabriel Band of Mission Indians
P.O. Box 693
San Gabriel, CA 91778

Sent via U.S. Mail

Subject: Marine Oil Terminal Engineering Maintenance Standards Project

Dear Mr. Morales:

The Los Angeles Harbor Department has retained Environmental Science Associates (ESA) to conduct a historic resources survey and evaluation of wharves at Berths 118-120, 148-151, 163-164, 187-191, and 238-239 for the Marine Oil Terminal Engineering Maintenance Standards (MOTEMS) project, in the City of Los Angeles, Los Angeles County, California (see Figure 1, Location Map, and Figures 2-6 for site specific Area of Potential Effect [APE] locations). The project involves improvements to these wharves, including new fendering and dolphin systems to accommodate greater shipping loads.

The purpose of this letter is to request your input on potential or known historic resources or other cultural resources in the project area. In conformance with Section 106, we are in the initial phase, "identify[ing] historic properties potentially affected by the undertaking" (36 Code of Federal Regulations Part 880.9 a). In carrying out these responsibilities, previously identified sources of information on historic resources have been checked, including research at the Port of Los Angeles, the Los Angeles Public Library, and the South Central Coastal Information Center (SCCIC) at California State University at Fullerton.

A Historic Resources Evaluation Report is currently being prepared by ESA, however, it is acknowledged that some areas and properties may contain values not readily apparent and we would appreciate any such information you can provide. Please send notification, in writing, if you have information or potential or identified historical resources in the study area by no later than close of business, Monday, February 8, 2010. If a response is not received, follow up telephone calls will be made to ensure receipt of the letter to establish whether your organization has information relevant to the project.

Please contact Dennis Hagner, Environmental Management Division, Los Angeles Harbor Department with any applicable comments or questions:

Phone: 310-732-3682
E-mail: dhagner@portla.org
Street address: 425 S. Palos Verdes St., San Pedro, CA 90731

Thank you for your time and cooperation regarding this matter.

Sincerely,

Brad Brewster

Brad Brewster
Bay Area Cultural Resources Group Manager
Attachments

ESA

225 Bush St., Ste. 1700
San Francisco, CA 94104
415.896.5900 phone
415.896.0332 fax

www.esassoc.com

January 13, 2010

Andy Salas, Chairperson
Gabrieleno Band of Mission Indians
P.O. Box 393
Covina, CA 91723

Sent via U.S. Mail

Subject: Marine Oil Terminal Engineering Maintenance Standards Project

Dear Mr. Salas:

The Los Angeles Harbor Department has retained Environmental Science Associates (ESA) to conduct a historic resources survey and evaluation of wharves at Berths 118-120, 148-151, 163-164, 187-191, and 238-239 for the Marine Oil Terminal Engineering Maintenance Standards (MOTEMS) project, in the City of Los Angeles, Los Angeles County, California (see Figure 1, Location Map, and Figures 2-6 for site specific Area of Potential Effect [APE] locations). The project involves improvements to these wharves, including new fendering and dolphin systems to accommodate greater shipping loads.

The purpose of this letter is to request your input on potential or known historic resources or other cultural resources in the project area. In conformance with Section 106, we are in the initial phase, "identify[ing] historic properties potentially affected by the undertaking" (36 Code of Federal Regulations Part 880.9 a). In carrying out these responsibilities, previously identified sources of information on historic resources have been checked, including research at the Port of Los Angeles, the Los Angeles Public Library, and the South Central Coastal Information Center (SCCIC) at California State University at Fullerton.

A Historic Resources Evaluation Report is currently being prepared by ESA, however, it is acknowledged that some areas and properties may contain values not readily apparent and we would appreciate any such information you can provide. Please send notification, in writing, if you have information or potential or identified historical resources in the study area by no later than close of business, Monday, February 8, 2010. If a response is not received, follow up telephone calls will be made to ensure receipt of the letter to establish whether your organization has information relevant to the project.

Please contact Dennis Hagner, Environmental Management Division, Los Angeles Harbor Department with any applicable comments or questions:

Phone: 310-732-3682
E-mail: dhagner@portla.org
Street address: 425 S. Palos Verdes St., San Pedro, CA 90731

Thank you for your time and cooperation regarding this matter.

Sincerely,

Brad Brewster

Brad Brewster
Bay Area Cultural Resources Group Manager
Attachments

ESA

225 Bush St., Ste. 1700
San Francisco, CA 94104
415.896.5900 phone
415.896.0332 fax

www.esassoc.com

January 13, 2010

Linda Candelaria, Chairwoman
Gabrielino-Tongva Tribe
501 Santa Monica Blvd. #500
Santa Monica, CA 90401

Sent via U.S. Mail

Subject: Marine Oil Terminal Engineering Maintenance Standards Project

Dear Ms. Candelaria:

The Los Angeles Harbor Department has retained Environmental Science Associates (ESA) to conduct a historic resources survey and evaluation of wharves at Berths 118-120, 148-151, 163-164, 187-191, and 238-239 for the Marine Oil Terminal Engineering Maintenance Standards (MOTEMS) project, in the City of Los Angeles, Los Angeles County, California (see Figure 1, Location Map, and Figures 2-6 for site specific Area of Potential Effect [APE] locations). The project involves improvements to these wharves, including new fendering and dolphin systems to accommodate greater shipping loads.

The purpose of this letter is to request your input on potential or known historic resources or other cultural resources in the project area. In conformance with Section 106, we are in the initial phase, "identify[ing] historic properties potentially affected by the undertaking" (36 Code of Federal Regulations Part 880.9 a). In carrying out these responsibilities, previously identified sources of information on historic resources have been checked, including research at the Port of Los Angeles, the Los Angeles Public Library, and the South Central Coastal Information Center (SCCIC) at California State University at Fullerton.

A Historic Resources Evaluation Report is currently being prepared by ESA, however, it is acknowledged that some areas and properties may contain values not readily apparent and we would appreciate any such information you can provide. Please send notification, in writing, if you have information or potential or identified historical resources in the study area by no later than close of business, Monday, February 8, 2010. If a response is not received, follow up telephone calls will be made to ensure receipt of the letter to establish whether your organization has information relevant to the project.

Please contact Dennis Hagner, Environmental Management Division, Los Angeles Harbor Department with any applicable comments or questions:

Phone: 310-732-3682
E-mail: dhagner@portla.org
Street address: 425 S. Palos Verdes St., San Pedro, CA 90731

Thank you for your time and cooperation regarding this matter.

Sincerely,

Brad Brewster

Brad Brewster
Bay Area Cultural Resources Group Manager
Attachments

ESA

225 Bush St., Ste. 1700
San Francisco, CA 94104
415.896.5900 phone
415.896.0332 fax

www.esassoc.com

January 13, 2010

John Tommy Rosas
tattnlaw@gmail.com

Sent via email

Subject: Marine Oil Terminal Engineering Maintenance Standards Project

Dear Mr. Rosas:

The Los Angeles Harbor Department has retained Environmental Science Associates (ESA) to conduct a historic resources survey and evaluation of wharves at Berths 118-120, 148-151, 163-164, 187-191, and 238-239 for the Marine Oil Terminal Engineering Maintenance Standards (MOTEMS) project, in the City of Los Angeles, Los Angeles County, California (see Figure 1, Location Map, and Figures 2-6 for site specific Area of Potential Effect [APE] locations). The project involves improvements to these wharves, including new fendering and dolphin systems to accommodate greater shipping loads.

The purpose of this letter is to request your input on potential or known historic resources or other cultural resources in the project area. In conformance with Section 106, we are in the initial phase, "identify[ing] historic properties potentially affected by the undertaking" (36 Code of Federal Regulations Part 880.9 a). In carrying out these responsibilities, previously identified sources of information on historic resources have been checked, including research at the Port of Los Angeles, the Los Angeles Public Library, and the South Central Coastal Information Center (SCCIC) at California State University at Fullerton.

A Historic Resources Evaluation Report is currently being prepared by ESA, however, it is acknowledged that some areas and properties may contain values not readily apparent and we would appreciate any such information you can provide. Please send notification, in writing, if you have information or potential or identified historical resources in the study area by no later than close of business, Monday, February 8, 2010. If a response is not received, follow up telephone calls will be made to ensure receipt of the letter to establish whether your organization has information relevant to the project.

Please contact Dennis Hagner, Environmental Management Division, Los Angeles Harbor Department with any applicable comments or questions:

Phone: 310-732-3682
E-mail: dhagner@portla.org
Street address: 425 S. Palos Verdes St., San Pedro, CA 90731

Thank you for your time and cooperation regarding this matter.

Sincerely,

Brad Brewster
Bay Area Cultural Resources Group Manager

Attachments

ESA

225 Bush St., Ste. 1700
San Francisco, CA 94104
415.896.5900 phone
415.896.0332 fax

www.esassoc.com

January 13, 2010

Ken Bernstein, Manager
City of Los Angeles
Office of Historic Resources, Department of City Planning
200 N. Spring Street, Room 620
Los Angeles, CA 90012

Sent via U.S. Mail

Subject: Marine Oil Terminal Engineering Maintenance Standards Project

Dear Mr. Bernstein:

The Los Angeles Harbor Department has retained Environmental Science Associates (ESA) to conduct a historic resources survey and evaluation of wharves at Berths 118-120, 148-151, 163-164, 187-191, and 238-239 for the Marine Oil Terminal Engineering Maintenance Standards (MOTEMS) project, in the City of Los Angeles, Los Angeles County, California (see Figure 1, Location Map, and Figures 2-6 for site specific Area of Potential Effect [APE] locations). The project involves improvements to these wharves, including new fendering and dolphin systems to accommodate greater shipping loads.

The purpose of this letter is to request your input on potential or known historic resources or other cultural resources in the project area. In conformance with Section 106, we are in the initial phase, "identify[ing] historic properties potentially affected by the undertaking" (36 Code of Federal Regulations Part 880.9 a). In carrying out these responsibilities, previously identified sources of information on historic resources have been checked, including research at the Port of Los Angeles, the Los Angeles Public Library, and the South Central Coastal Information Center (SCCIC) at California State University at Fullerton.

A Historic Resources Evaluation Report is currently being prepared by ESA, however, it is acknowledged that some areas and properties may contain values not readily apparent and we would appreciate any such information you can provide. Please send notification, in writing, if you have information or potential or identified historical resources in the study area by no later than close of business, Monday, February 8, 2010. If a response is not received, follow up telephone calls will be made to ensure receipt of the letter to establish whether your organization has information relevant to the project.

Please contact Dennis Hagner, Environmental Management Division, Los Angeles Harbor Department with any applicable comments or questions:

Phone: 310-732-3682
E-mail: dhagner@portla.org
Street address: 425 S. Palos Verdes St., San Pedro, CA 90731

Thank you for your time and cooperation regarding this matter.

Sincerely,

Brad Brewster
Bay Area Cultural Resources Group Manager
Attachments

ESA

225 Bush St., Ste. 1700
San Francisco, CA 94104
415.896.5900 phone
415.896.0332 fax

www.esassoc.com

January 13, 2010

Ann Shea, President
Los Angeles City Historical Society
P.O. Box 41046
Los Angeles, CA 90041

Sent via U.S. Mail

Subject: Marine Oil Terminal Engineering Maintenance Standards Project

Dear Ms. Shea:

The Los Angeles Harbor Department has retained Environmental Science Associates (ESA) to conduct a historic resources survey and evaluation of wharves at Berths 118-120, 148-151, 163-164, 187-191, and 238-239 for the Marine Oil Terminal Engineering Maintenance Standards (MOTEMS) project, in the City of Los Angeles, Los Angeles County, California (see Figure 1, Location Map, and Figures 2-6 for site specific Area of Potential Effect [APE] locations). The project involves improvements to these wharves, including new fendering and dolphin systems to accommodate greater shipping loads.

The purpose of this letter is to request your input on potential or known historic resources or other cultural resources in the project area. In conformance with Section 106, we are in the initial phase, "identify[ing] historic properties potentially affected by the undertaking" (36 Code of Federal Regulations Part 880.9 a). In carrying out these responsibilities, previously identified sources of information on historic resources have been checked, including research at the Port of Los Angeles, the Los Angeles Public Library, and the South Central Coastal Information Center (SCCIC) at California State University at Fullerton.

A Historic Resources Evaluation Report is currently being prepared by ESA, however, it is acknowledged that some areas and properties may contain values not readily apparent and we would appreciate any such information you can provide. Please send notification, in writing, if you have information or potential or identified historical resources in the study area by no later than close of business, Monday, February 8, 2010. If a response is not received, follow up telephone calls will be made to ensure receipt of the letter to establish whether your organization has information relevant to the project.

Please contact Dennis Hagner, Environmental Management Division, Los Angeles Harbor Department with any applicable comments or questions:

Phone: 310-732-3682
E-mail: dhagner@portla.org
Street address: 425 S. Palos Verdes St., San Pedro, CA 90731

Thank you for your time and cooperation regarding this matter.

Sincerely,

Brad Brewster
Bay Area Cultural Resources Group Manager

Attachments

ESA

225 Bush St., Ste. 1700
San Francisco, CA 94104
415.896.5900 phone
415.896.0332 fax

www.esassoc.com

January 13, 2010

Mike Buhler, Director of Advocacy
Los Angeles Conservancy
523 West Sixth Street, Suite 826
Los Angeles, CA 90014

Sent Via U.S. Mail

Subject: Marine Oil Terminal Engineering Maintenance Standards Project

Dear Mr. Buhler:

The Los Angeles Harbor Department has retained Environmental Science Associates (ESA) to conduct a historic resources survey and evaluation of wharves at Berths 118-120, 148-151, 163-164, 187-191, and 238-239 for the Marine Oil Terminal Engineering Maintenance Standards (MOTEMS) project, in the City of Los Angeles, Los Angeles County, California (see Figure 1, Location Map, and Figures 2-6 for site specific Area of Potential Effect [APE] locations). The project involves improvements to these wharves, including new fendering and dolphin systems to accommodate greater shipping loads.

The purpose of this letter is to request your input on potential or known historic resources or other cultural resources in the project area. In conformance with Section 106, we are in the initial phase, "identify[ing] historic properties potentially affected by the undertaking" (36 Code of Federal Regulations Part 880.9 a). In carrying out these responsibilities, previously identified sources of information on historic resources have been checked, including research at the Port of Los Angeles, the Los Angeles Public Library, and the South Central Coastal Information Center (SCCIC) at California State University at Fullerton.

A Historic Resources Evaluation Report is currently being prepared by ESA, however, it is acknowledged that some areas and properties may contain values not readily apparent and we would appreciate any such information you can provide. Please send notification, in writing, if you have information or potential or identified historical resources in the study area by no later than close of business, Monday, February 8, 2010. If a response is not received, follow up telephone calls will be made to ensure receipt of the letter to establish whether your organization has information relevant to the project.

Please contact Dennis Hagner, Environmental Management Division, Los Angeles Harbor Department with any applicable comments or questions:

Phone: 310-732-3682
E-mail: dhagner@portla.org
Street address: 425 S. Palos Verdes St., San Pedro, CA 90731

Thank you for your time and cooperation regarding this matter.

Sincerely,

Brad Brewster
Bay Area Cultural Resources Group Manager

Attachments

ESA

225 Bush St., Ste. 1700
San Francisco, CA 94104
415.896.5900 phone
415.896.0332 fax

www.esassoc.com

January 13, 2010

Ms. Marifrances Trivelli, Director
Los Angeles Maritime Museum
Berth 84, Foot of 6th Street
San Pedro, CA 90731

Sent Via U.S. Mail

Subject: Marine Oil Terminal Engineering Maintenance Standards Project

Dear Ms. Trivelli:

The Los Angeles Harbor Department has retained Environmental Science Associates (ESA) to conduct a historic resources survey and evaluation of wharves at Berths 118-120, 148-151, 163-164, 187-191, and 238-239 for the Marine Oil Terminal Engineering Maintenance Standards (MOTEMS) project, in the City of Los Angeles, Los Angeles County, California (see Figure 1, Location Map, and Figures 2-6 for site specific Area of Potential Effect [APE] locations). The project involves improvements to these wharves, including new fendering and dolphin systems to accommodate greater shipping loads.

The purpose of this letter is to request your input on potential or known historic resources or other cultural resources in the project area. In conformance with Section 106, we are in the initial phase, "identify[ing] historic properties potentially affected by the undertaking" (36 Code of Federal Regulations Part 880.9 a). In carrying out these responsibilities, previously identified sources of information on historic resources have been checked, including research at the Port of Los Angeles, the Los Angeles Public Library, and the South Central Coastal Information Center (SCCIC) at California State University at Fullerton.

A Historic Resources Evaluation Report is currently being prepared by ESA, however, it is acknowledged that some areas and properties may contain values not readily apparent and we would appreciate any such information you can provide. Please send notification, in writing, if you have information or potential or identified historical resources in the study area by no later than close of business, Monday, February 8, 2010. If a response is not received, follow up telephone calls will be made to ensure receipt of the letter to establish whether your organization has information relevant to the project.

Please contact Dennis Hagner, Environmental Management Division, Los Angeles Harbor Department with any applicable comments or questions:

Phone: 310-732-3682
E-mail: dhagner@portla.org
Street address: 425 S. Palos Verdes St., San Pedro, CA 90731

Thank you for your time and cooperation regarding this matter.

Sincerely,

Brad Brewster

Brad Brewster
Bay Area Cultural Resources Group Manager

Attachments

ESA

225 Bush St., Ste. 1700
San Francisco, CA 94104
415.896.5900 phone
415.896.0332 fax

www.esassoc.com

January 13, 2010

Patricia Adler-Ingram, Ph.D., Executive Director
Historical Society of Southern California
P.O. Box 93487
Pasadena, CA 91109

Sent Via U.S. Mail

Subject: Marine Oil Terminal Engineering Maintenance Standards Project

Dear Ms. Adler-Ingram:

The Los Angeles Harbor Department has retained Environmental Science Associates (ESA) to conduct a historic resources survey and evaluation of wharves at Berths 118-120, 148-151, 163-164, 187-191, and 238-239 for the Marine Oil Terminal Engineering Maintenance Standards (MOTEMS) project, in the City of Los Angeles, Los Angeles County, California (see Figure 1, Location Map, and Figures 2-6 for site specific Area of Potential Effect [APE] locations). The project involves improvements to these wharves, including new fendering and dolphin systems to accommodate greater shipping loads.

The purpose of this letter is to request your input on potential or known historic resources or other cultural resources in the project area. In conformance with Section 106, we are in the initial phase, "identify[ing] historic properties potentially affected by the undertaking" (36 Code of Federal Regulations Part 880.9 a). In carrying out these responsibilities, previously identified sources of information on historic resources have been checked, including research at the Port of Los Angeles, the Los Angeles Public Library, and the South Central Coastal Information Center (SCCIC) at California State University at Fullerton.

A Historic Resources Evaluation Report is currently being prepared by ESA, however, it is acknowledged that some areas and properties may contain values not readily apparent and we would appreciate any such information you can provide. Please send notification, in writing, if you have information or potential or identified historical resources in the study area by no later than close of business, Monday, February 8, 2010. If a response is not received, follow up telephone calls will be made to ensure receipt of the letter to establish whether your organization has information relevant to the project.

Please contact Dennis Hagner, Environmental Management Division, Los Angeles Harbor Department with any applicable comments or questions:

Phone: 310-732-3682
E-mail: dhagner@portla.org
Street address: 425 S. Palos Verdes St., San Pedro, CA 90731

Thank you for your time and cooperation regarding this matter.

Sincerely,

Brad Brewster
Bay Area Cultural Resources Group Manager

Attachments

ESA

225 Bush St., Ste. 1700
San Francisco, CA 94104
415.896.5900 phone
415.896.0332 fax

www.esassoc.com

January 13, 2010

Anne Hansford, Archivist
San Pedro Bay Historical Society
350 W. 5th Street #210
San Pedro, CA 90731

Sent Via U.S. Mail

Subject: Marine Oil Terminal Engineering Maintenance Standards Project

Dear Ms. Hansford:

The Los Angeles Harbor Department has retained Environmental Science Associates (ESA) to conduct a historic resources survey and evaluation of wharves at Berths 118-120, 148-151, 163-164, 187-191, and 238-239 for the Marine Oil Terminal Engineering Maintenance Standards (MOTEMS) project, in the City of Los Angeles, Los Angeles County, California (see Figure 1, Location Map, and Figures 2-6 for site specific Area of Potential Effect [APE] locations). The project involves improvements to these wharves, including new fendering and dolphin systems to accommodate greater shipping loads.

The purpose of this letter is to request your input on potential or known historic resources or other cultural resources in the project area. In conformance with Section 106, we are in the initial phase, "identify[ing] historic properties potentially affected by the undertaking" (36 Code of Federal Regulations Part 880.9 a). In carrying out these responsibilities, previously identified sources of information on historic resources have been checked, including research at the Port of Los Angeles, the Los Angeles Public Library, and the South Central Coastal Information Center (SCCIC) at California State University at Fullerton.

A Historic Resources Evaluation Report is currently being prepared by ESA, however, it is acknowledged that some areas and properties may contain values not readily apparent and we would appreciate any such information you can provide. Please send notification, in writing, if you have information or potential or identified historical resources in the study area by no later than close of business, Monday, February 8, 2010. If a response is not received, follow up telephone calls will be made to ensure receipt of the letter to establish whether your organization has information relevant to the project.

Please contact Dennis Hagner, Environmental Management Division, Los Angeles Harbor Department with any applicable comments or questions:

Phone: 310-732-3682
E-mail: dhagner@portla.org
Street address: 425 S. Palos Verdes St., San Pedro, CA 90731

Thank you for your time and cooperation regarding this matter.

Sincerely,

Brad Brewster
Bay Area Cultural Resources Group Manager

Attachments

ESA

225 Bush St., Ste. 1700
San Francisco, CA 94104
415.896.5900 phone
415.896.0332 fax

www.esassoc.com

January 13, 2010

Jane Osterhoudt, President
Wilmington Historical Society
309 W. Opp Street
Wilmington, CA 90744

Sent Via U.S. Mail

Subject: Marine Oil Terminal Engineering Maintenance Standards Project

Dear Ms. Osterhoudt:

The Los Angeles Harbor Department has retained Environmental Science Associates (ESA) to conduct a historic resources survey and evaluation of wharves at Berths 118-120, 148-151, 163-164, 187-191, and 238-239 for the Marine Oil Terminal Engineering Maintenance Standards (MOTEMS) project, in the City of Los Angeles, Los Angeles County, California (see Figure 1, Location Map, and Figures 2-6 for site specific Area of Potential Effect [APE] locations). The project involves improvements to these wharves, including new fendering and dolphin systems to accommodate greater shipping loads.

The purpose of this letter is to request your input on potential or known historic resources or other cultural resources in the project area. In conformance with Section 106, we are in the initial phase, "identify[ing] historic properties potentially affected by the undertaking" (36 Code of Federal Regulations Part 880.9 a). In carrying out these responsibilities, previously identified sources of information on historic resources have been checked, including research at the Port of Los Angeles, the Los Angeles Public Library, and the South Central Coastal Information Center (SCCIC) at California State University at Fullerton.

A Historic Resources Evaluation Report is currently being prepared by ESA, however, it is acknowledged that some areas and properties may contain values not readily apparent and we would appreciate any such information you can provide. Please send notification, in writing, if you have information or potential or identified historical resources in the study area by no later than close of business, Monday, February 8, 2010. If a response is not received, follow up telephone calls will be made to ensure receipt of the letter to establish whether your organization has information relevant to the project.

Please contact Dennis Hagner, Environmental Management Division, Los Angeles Harbor Department with any applicable comments or questions:

Phone: 310-732-3682
E-mail: dhagner@portla.org
Street address: 425 S. Palos Verdes St., San Pedro, CA 90731

Thank you for your time and cooperation regarding this matter.

Sincerely,

Brad Brewster
Bay Area Cultural Resources Group Manager

Attachments

ESA

225 Bush St., Ste. 1700
San Francisco, CA 94104
415.896.5900 phone
415.896.0332 fax

www.esassoc.com

February 24, 2010

San Pedro Bay Historical Archives
638 S. Beacon St.
Room 626
San Pedro, CA 9073

Sent Via Overnight Mail

Subject: Marine Oil Terminal Engineering Maintenance Standards Project

To Whom It May Concern:

The Los Angeles Harbor Department has retained Environmental Science Associates (ESA) to conduct a historic resources survey and evaluation of wharves at Berths 118-120, 148-151, 163-164, 187-191, and 238-239 for the Marine Oil Terminal Engineering Maintenance Standards (MOTEMS) project, in the City of Los Angeles, Los Angeles County, California (see Figure 1, Location Map, and Figures 2-6 for site specific Area of Potential Effect [APE] locations). The project involves improvements to these wharves, including new fendering and dolphin systems to accommodate greater shipping loads.

The purpose of this letter is to request your input on potential or known historic resources or other cultural resources in the project area. In conformance with Section 106, we are in the initial phase, "identify[ing] historic properties potentially affected by the undertaking" (36 Code of Federal Regulations Part 880.9 a). In carrying out these responsibilities, previously identified sources of information on historic resources have been checked, including research at the Port of Los Angeles, the Los Angeles Public Library, and the South Central Coastal Information Center (SCCIC) at California State University at Fullerton.

A Historic Resources Evaluation Report is currently being prepared by ESA, however, it is acknowledged that some areas and properties may contain values not readily apparent and we would appreciate any such information you can provide. Please send notification, in writing, if you have information or potential or identified historical resources in the study area by no later than close of business, Monday, March 8, 2010. If a response is not received, follow up telephone calls will be made to ensure receipt of the letter to establish whether your organization has information relevant to the project.

Please contact Dennis Hagner, Environmental Management Division, Los Angeles Harbor Department with any applicable comments or questions:

Phone: 310-732-3682
E-mail: dhagner@portla.org
Street address: 425 S. Palos Verdes St., San Pedro, CA 90731

Thank you for your time and cooperation regarding this matter.

Sincerely,

Brad Brewster
Bay Area Cultural Resources Group Manager

Attachments

ATTACHMENT C

Updated DPR Forms for Berths 118-119

Recorded By: Samantha Murray, Dudek ***Date:** 6/25/2018 ☐ Continuation ■ Update

On May 24, 2018, Dudek Senior Architectural Historian and Archaeologist Samantha Murray, MA, RPA, conducted a pedestrian survey of the Kinder Morgan site at Berths 118-120. Ms. Murray was accompanied by Erin Sheehy from POLA, and all parties were escorted by personnel from Kinder Morgan.

The built-environment survey entailed walking all portions of Berths 118 and 119, documenting each building and all visible portions of the wharfs with notes and photographs. Each element was assessed for significant changes in condition since the previous evaluations (AECOM 2012 and ESA 2010).

As a result of the built environment survey, Ms. Murray noted that since the previous evaluations, all of tanks in the tank farm located north of Berth 119 have been removed, further degrading the resource's integrity of design, setting, materials, workmanship, association, and feeling. The much smaller tank farm area north of Berth 118 is still extant. As a result of the updated survey and evaluation, Ms. Murray concurs with the previous findings that Berths 118-119 (including the wharves) are not eligible for NRHP, CRHR, or local designation, as either individual resources or as contributors to an historic district.

State of California — The Resources Agency
DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION
PRIMARY RECORD

Primary # _____
HRI # _____
Trinomial _____
NRHP Status Code _____
Other Listings _____
Review Code _____ Reviewer _____ Date _____

 ***Resource Name or #:** Port of Los Angeles Berths 118-120 Update

P1. Other Identifier:
***P2. Location:** ☒ **Not for Publication** ☐ **Unrestricted**
***a. County:** Los Angeles
***b. USGS 7.5′ Quad:** Torrance **Date:** 1981 **T** 13W; **R** 5S: Unsectioned Lands of the Los Palos Verdes Land Grant; **S.B.B.M.**
c. Address: N/A **City:** **Zip:**
d. UTM: Zone 11: 381258 mE/ 3735965 mN **(NAD83)**
***e. Other Locational Data:** From the community of Long Beach, drive south on the 710 Freeway and exit on to westbound West Ocean Boulevard. Continue on West Ocean Boulevard for 2.3 miles until it merges on to North Seaside Avenue, and then continue for an additional 2 miles to the offramp for N Harbor Blvd/N Front Street. Take the offramp, turn left on to N Front Street, and continue for approximately 0.5 miles to the intersection of N Front Street and N Pacific Avenue. Turn right on to N Pacific Avenue drive approximately 0.3 miles to the merger of N Pacific Avenue and John S Gibson Blvd, and then drive approximately 0.2 miles to an intersection with an unnamed street. Turn right on to the unnamed street, drive approximately 175 feet to another intersection, then turn right and drive another 225 feet to a third intersection. At the third intersection turn left and drive approximately 0.5 miles to the site's location.

***P3a. Description:** This site was previously recorded by Jones and Stokes in 2000 (Final Evaluation Report for Berths 104, 108-109, 115, 118-120, Port of Los Angeles, Los Angeles County, California) and by ESA in 2010 (Historic Resources Evaluation Report for Berths 118-120, 148-149, 187-191, and 238-239. Port of Los Angeles). The site was revisited for the purposes of this project in order to assess its current condition. The resource was found to be in similar condition as previously recorded; most historic information was taken from the two previous evaluations. Constructed from 1920-1950, Berths 118-120 (Photographs 1 – 3) are situated east of Interstate 110 and north of Highway 47, located west of the West Basin. Berths 118 and 119 are approximately 820 feet long by 20 feet wide and 15 feet above the water line and appear to be original construction. The deck and piles are timber construction and welded steel plates cover the deck in the vicinity of the pipe valve and hoist machinery. Situated on the outer edges of both wharves are wood bull rails, interspersed with iron cleats located at regular intervals. The four approach ramps that connect the wharves to land are also constructed by timber piles and decking. See Continuation Sheets for additional information.

***P3b. Resource Attributes:** HP11 Engineering Structure; HP4 Ancillary Building
***P4. Resources Present:** ☒ Building ☒ Structure ☐ Object ☐ Site ☐ District ☐ Element of District ☐ Other (Isolates, etc.)

P5b. Description of Photo:
DSCN02068, Overview of Berth 118, View to the south

***P6. Date Constructed / Age and Sources:**
☒ Historic ☐ Prehistoric
☐ Both

***P7. Owner and Address:**
Port of Los Angeles
425 Palos Verdes Street
San Pedro, CA, 90733

***P8. Recorded by:**
AECOM
1420 Kettner Blvd. Suite 500
San Diego, CA, 92101

***P9. Date Recorded:** 11/13/2012
***P10. Survey Type:**
Intensive Pedestrian

***P11. Report Citation:**
Dietler, Sara, and Heather Gibson
2012 *Draft Phase I Archaeological Investigation Berths 118-120, Port of Los Angeles, Los Angeles County, California.*

*Attachments: ☐ None ☒ Location Map ☐ Sketch Map ☒ Continuation Sheet ☐ Building, Structure, and Object Record
☐ Linear Resource Record ☐ Archaeological Record ☐ District Record ☐ Milling Station Record ☐ Rock Art Record
☐ Artifact Record ☐ Photograph Record ☐ Other (List)

State of California – The Resources Agency
DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION
CONTINUATION SHEET

Primary # _____
HRI# _____
Trinomial _____

***P3a. Description (Cont.):**

Berth 120 is situated about 150 feet northeast of Berth 119. Berth 120 is approximately 400 feet long and 20 feet wide, and is composed of the same material as Berths 118 and 119; however, Berth 120 is dilapidated and fenced off. Four, small, corrugated metal dock houses and several steel cranes are located on Berth 120.

Immediately north of Berth 119 is a small valve house that is rectangular in plan, topped with a gable roof, and composed of corrugated metal siding and roofing. Located north of Berth 119 are 12 large steel tanks enclosed by a spill containment wall composed of horizontal board-formed reinforced concrete about 15 feet tall and 1 foot thick. The tanks range in size from 25 feet to 135 feet in diameter and are about 50 feet tall composed of welded and riveted steel. Three of the tanks are topped with newer steel geodesic domes, which are covered in corrugated aluminum insulation. A grouping of six smaller tanks are situated immediately north of Berth 118 and are also enclosed by a spill containment wall.

Other ancillary structures located on Berths 118-120 include an office building, a pump house, heater units, a storage facility, an offload black-product rack, and an offload clean-product rack. Built circa 1920, the administration building is a one-story wood frame structure with stucco siding, topped with a hip roof, and 1/1 wood frame windows. Built circa 1955, a concrete block warehouse was added to the rear of the administration building. The warehouse is topped with a flat roof and has roll-up style doors.

Evaluation

The Associated Oil Company Engineering and Construction Department designed the timber wharves at Berths 118-120 in 1922. The project area is depicted in a 1923 Sanborn map labeled "Associated Oil Company" (**Figure 1**). The Associated Oil Company leased the area from the Port to use as oil loading wharves. The Associated Oil Company used Berths 118-120, as well as other structures including: buildings for offices, crude oil tanks, gas tanks, a diesel tanks, a boiler house, and a pump house. Several railroad tracks ran along the north edge of the project area. Two single railroad tracks on the northeast of the project area ran north to south. In 1925, Associated Oil installed two oil pipelines at Berth 120 to load both fuel and crude oil, and five years later, additional pipelines accessed Berths 118 and 119. The Associated Oil Company could store 512,000 barrels and could load three vessels simultaneously.

In 1936, the Associated Oil Company merged under Tide Water Associated Oil Company. Tide Water Associated Oil Company stored up to 587,100 barrels at the harbor and supplied bunker fuel to oil vessels at a rate of 1,200 barrels per hour through the use of a 3,000-barrel barge. In 1947, facilities for filing drums as well as railroad car loading racks and tank truck racks were installed by the harbor facility. On June 25, 1954, a fire occurred at the berths which destroyed 11 oil storage tanks operated by Tide Water Associated Oil Company. Tide Water Associated Oil Company continued to lease the berths until 1957, when Time Oil Company assumed occupancy (Jones and Stokes 2000).

The Port of Los Angeles plans for Berths 118-120 indicate that an open storage area behind Berths 118-119 was created in 1977. The north side of the project area was graded and paved in 1988. In 2005, plans show that Berths 118-119 underwent a rehabilitation project which made numerous repairs to the piles and deck, replaced a number of cap beams, and wrapped batter piles in 3 layers of "TYFO;" a type of PVC plastic wrap (ESA 2010).

Many oil companies have leased this site including Time Oil Company in 1957, Westoil Terminals in 1974, GATX in 2000, and currently Kinder Morgan. Berths 118-119 are still used for the transshipment of oil. Berth 120 has deteriorated, is fenced off, and is no longer in use.

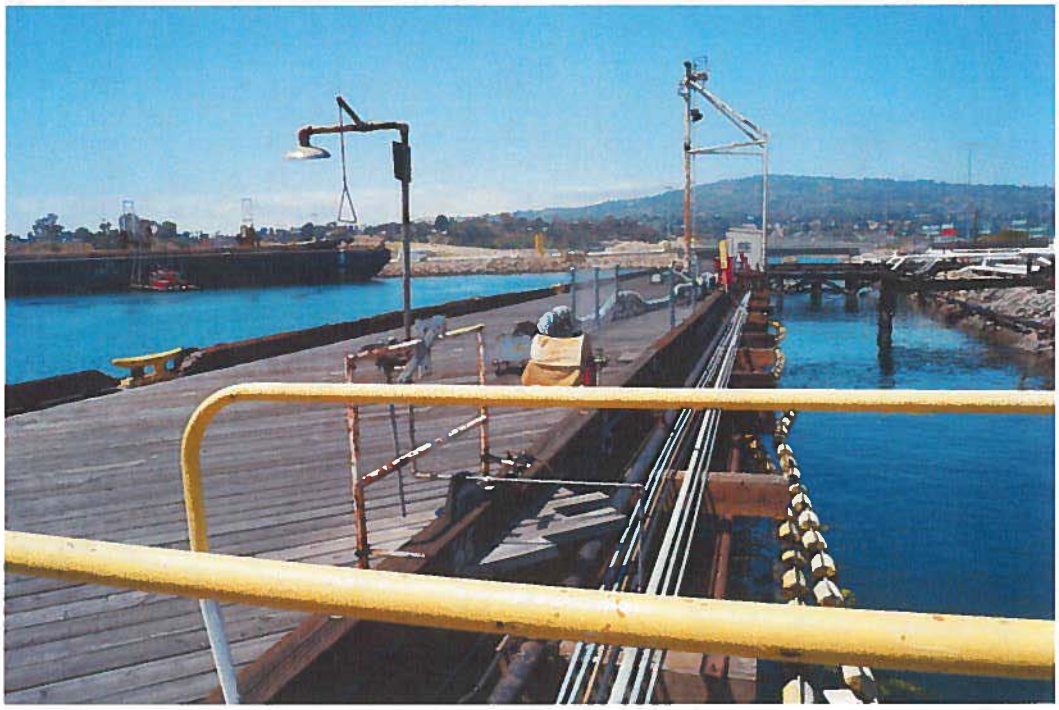
In 2000, Jones and Stokes determined that the period of significance for these structures was 1920-1950, the years associated with Associated Oil Company. ESA determined that the wharves located at Berths 118-120 do not appear to meet the criteria for listing in the NRHP, CRHR, and City of Los Angeles historical or cultural monument because the integrity of setting has been compromised; the fire destroyed many original structures and new buildings were constructed after the period of significance. AECOM concurs with the previous evaluation that Berths 118-120 are not eligible for listing in the NRHP, CRHR, or as a City of Los Angeles historical or cultural monument.

State of California – The Resources Agency
DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION
CONTINUATION SHEET

Primary # _____
HRI# _____
Trinomial _____

It is not known to be directly associated with events that have made a significant contribution to local, state, or national history; therefore, it does not appear to be eligible under NRHP Criterion A or CRHR Criterion 1. The property does not appear to have any associations with important historic persons; consequently, the property does not appear eligible under NRHP Criterion B or CRHR Criterion 2. This property does not appear to be significant under NRHP Criterion C or CRHR Criterion 3. This property does not, nor is likely to, yield important information relating to history or prehistory under NRHP Criterion D or CRHR Criterion 4.

Overall, this property does not convey historical or architectural significance and is not eligible for the NRHP, CRHR, or the City of Los Angeles historical or cultural monument. This property is not considered a historic resource for the purposes of CEQA.



Photograph 2
Berth 119, 7/30/2012, view facing southwest

State of California – The Resources Agency
DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION
CONTINUATION SHEET

Primary # _____
HRI# _____
Trinomial _____

 *Resource Name or #: Port of Los Angeles, Berths 118-120 ☒Continuation ☒ Update

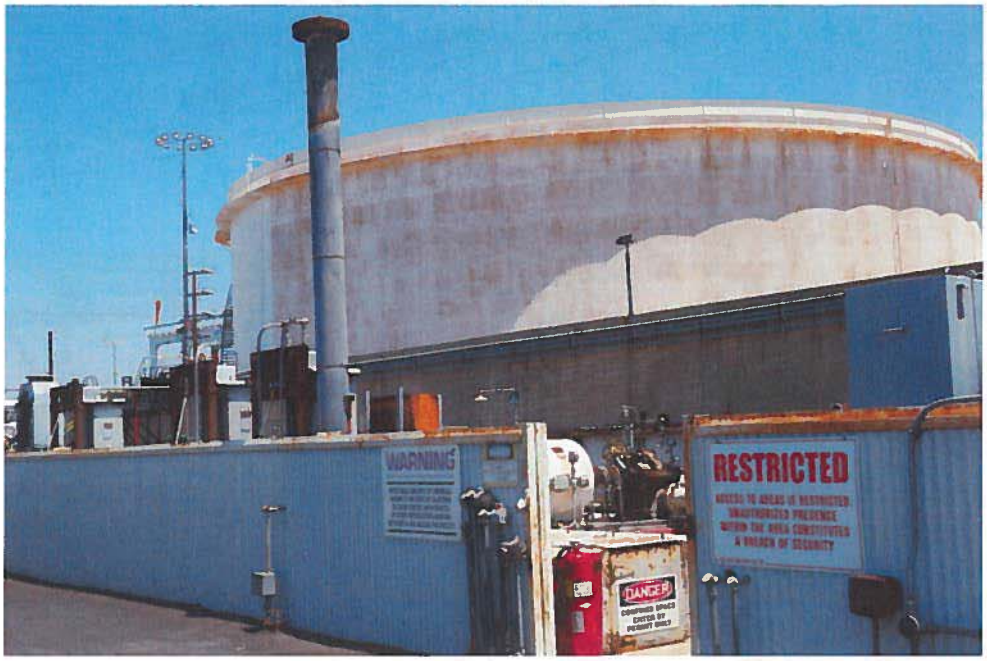
Photograph 3
Berth 120, view facing southeast, 7/30/2012

Photograph 4
Office Building, view facing east, 7/30/2012

State of California – The Resources Agency
DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION
CONTINUATION SHEET

Primary # _____
HRI# _____
Trinomial _____

 ***Resource Name or #:** Port of Los Angeles, Berths 118-120 ☒Continuation ☒ Update



Photograph 5
Tank Farm, view facing east, 7/30/2012

State of California – The Resources Agency
DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION
CONTINUATION SHEET

Primary # _____
HRI# _____
Trinomial _____

*Resource Name or #: Port of Los Angeles, Berths 118-120 ☒Continuation ☒ Update

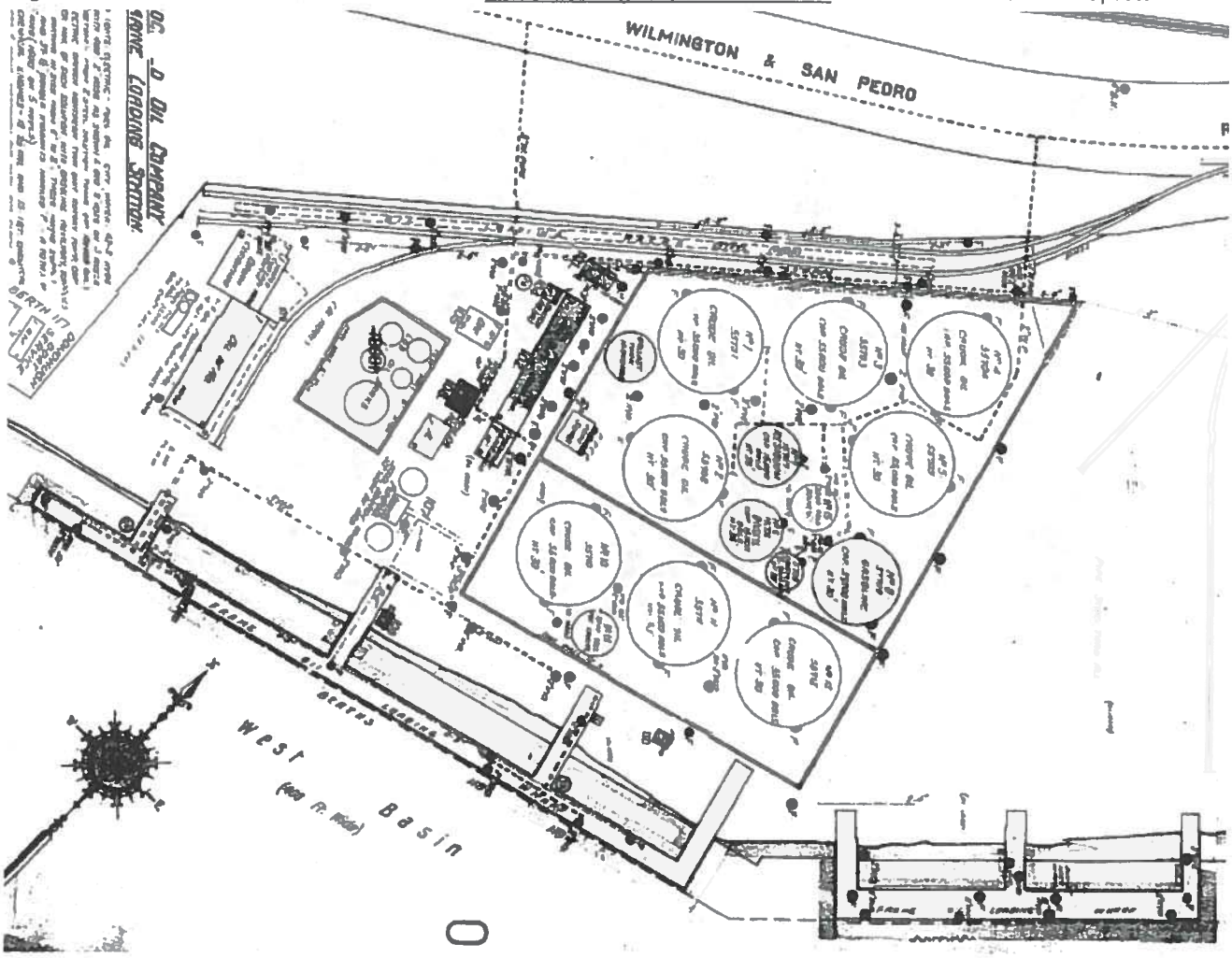


Figure 1
Sanborn Fire Insurance Map, *Los Angeles*, 1923

References

ESA, 2010
Historic Resources Evaluation Report for Berths 118-120, 148-149, 187-191, and 238-239. Port of Los Angeles.

Jones and Stokes, 2000
Final Evaluation Report for Berths 104, 108-109, 115, 118-120, Port of Los Angeles, Los Angeles County, California.

Sanborn Fire Insurance Maps, *Los Angeles*, 1921-1950.

State of California — The Resources Agency
DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION
PRIMARY RECORD

Primary #
HRI #
Trinomial
NRHP Status Code
Other Listings
Review Code | Reviewer | Date

 ***Resource Name or #:** Port of Los Angeles, Berths 118-120

P1. Other Identifier:
***P2. Location:** ☐ **Not for Publication** ■ **Unrestricted** ***a. County:** Los Angeles
and (P2b and P2c or P2d. Attach a Location Map as necessary.)
***b. USGS 7.5' Quad:** Long Beach, CA **Date:** 1981 **T** ; **R** ; **¼ of** **¼ of Sec** ; M.D. **B.M.**
c. Address: City: Zip:
d. UTM: Zone: 10 ; mE/ mN (G.P.S.)
e. Other Locational Data: (e.g., parcel #, directions to resource, elevation, etc., as appropriate) Elevation:

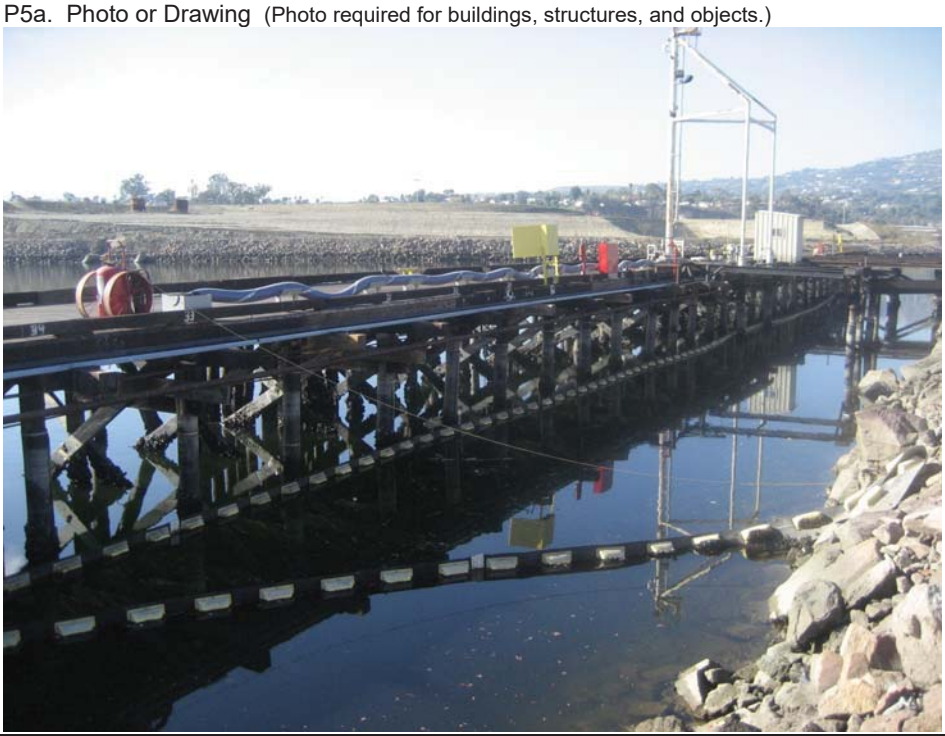
***P3a. Description:** (Describe resource and its major elements. Include design, materials, condition, alterations, size, setting, and boundaries)

Berths 118-119 consists of a continuous timber wharf approximately 820 feet long by 20 feet wide and about 15 feet above the water line. The deck and piles are of timber construction. The fendering system also consists of timber piles. Many of the timber piles are wrapped in PVC plastic. Most of the decking appears to be original, although welded steel plates cover the decking in the vicinity of the pipe, valve, and hoist machinery. Wood bullrails are located along the outer edges of both wharves, interspersed with iron cleats located at regular intervals. Four approach ramps constructed of similar timber piles and decking as the wharves connect this structure with the land.

Located about 150 feet northeast from Berth 119 is the wharf at Berth 120. This structure is 400 feet long and 20 feet wide, and is constructed of identical materials as Berths 118-119, although it is more dilapidated. Four, small, corrugated metal dock houses are located on Berth 120, as are a number of steel cranes. A number of structures are located on the landside or 'backlands' portion of Berths 118-120. Located immediately to the north of the Berth 119 is a small valve house with a rectangular plan, gable roof, and corrugated metal siding and roofing. Windows are metal sash. Located further to the north of Berth 119 is a large tank farm consisting of 12 steel tanks encircled by a spill containment wall. The wall is made of horizontal board-formed (see continuation form)

***P3b. Resource Attributes:** (List attributes and codes) HP 11 Engineering Structure, HP 4 Ancillary Building
***P4. Resources Present:** ■Building ■Structure ☐Object ☐Site ☐District ☐Element of District ☐Other (Isolates, etc.)

P5a. Photo or Drawing (Photo required for buildings, structures, and objects.)



P5b. Description of Photo: (View, date, accession #)
Looking southeast 12/9/10

***P6. Date Constructed/Age and Sources:** ■Historic
☐Prehistoric ☐Both
1923

***P7. Owner and Address:**
Port of Los Angeles
425 Palos Verdes Street
San Pedro, CA 90733

***P8. Recorded by:** (Name, affiliation, and address)

Brad Brewster, ESA
225 Bush Street, Suite 1700
San Francisco, CA 94110

***P9. Date Recorded:** 12/4/09
***P10. Survey Type:** (Describe)
Intensive

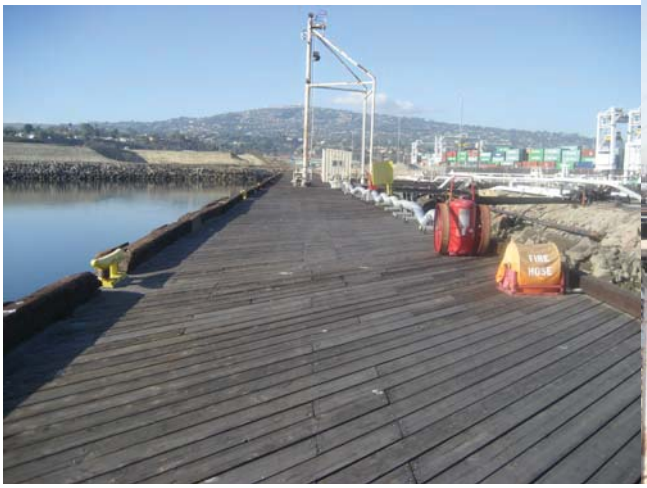
***P11. Report Citation:** (Cite survey report and other sources, or enter "none.")

ESA. *Historic Resources Evaluation Report for Berths 118-120, 148-149, 187-191, and 238-239. Port of Los Angeles.* 2010.

***Attachments:** ☐NONE ■Location Map ☐Sketch Map ■Continuation Sheet ■Building, Structure, and Object Record ☐Archaeological Record ☐District Record ☐Linear Feature Record ☐Milling Station Record ☐Rock Art Record ☐Artifact Record ☐Photograph Record ☐ Other (List):

reinforced concrete about 15 feet tall and about 1 foot thick. The tanks are a combination of welded and riveted steel, range in size from about 25 feet to 135 feet in diameter, and are about 40 to 50 feet tall. Three of the tanks are topped with newer steel geodomes, and some of them are wrapped in corrugated aluminum insulation. A cluster of six smaller tanks are located immediately north of Berth 118, which are also encircled by a spill containment wall.

Other structures include an office building, a pump house, heater units, a storage facility, an offload black-product rack, and an offload clean-product rack. The administration building is a one-story wood frame structure with stucco siding, a hip roof, and 1/1 woodframe windows. This building appears to date to the mid-1920s. The interior of the building appears to be highly altered. A concrete block warehouse with a flat roof and roll-up style doors was added to the rear of the administration building. This addition appears to date to the mid-1950s.



Berth 118

Berth 120

Tank Farm

Office Building

State of California — The Resources Agency
DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION

Primary #
HRI#

BUILDING, STRUCTURE, AND OBJECT RECORD

***NRHP Status Code** 6Z

***Resource Name or #** (Assigned by recorder) Port of Los Angeles, Berths 118-120

B1. Historic Name: Berths 118-120
B2. Common Name:
B3. Original Use: Transshipment of oil
B4. Present Use: Transshipment of oil
***B5. Architectural Style:** Utilitarian
***B6. Construction History:** (Construction date, alterations, and date of alterations)

(see continuation sheet)

***B7. Moved?** ■No ☐Yes ☐Unknown **Date:** **Original Location:**
***B8. Related Features:**

B9a. Architect: Associated Oil Company
b. Builder: Los Angeles Harbor Department
***B10. Significance: Theme:** Transshipment of oil
Area: Los Angeles, CA
Period of Significance: 1920 – 1950 **Property Type:** Wharves **Applicable Criteria:** N/A
(Discuss importance in terms of historical or architectural context as defined by theme, period, and geographic scope. Also address integrity.)

Many of the structures affiliated with Associated Oil and Tidewater Associated Oil were demolished after a fire occurred in the 1950s. The tank farm and other existing buildings were constructed after that period and are associated with Time Oil (which leased the site as early as 1957), Westoil, (which arrived in 1974), GATX, or Kinder Morgan (the current occupant). The remaining elements of the oil terminal from the 1920s include the wharves at Berths 119-120, the administration building (altered), and a small valve house. The 1950s fire destroyed tanks built in the early part of the century, resulting in the construction of new storage facilities and other buildings at the site circa 1955. While these newly constructed tanks and other buildings are now more than 50 years old as of 2009, they were built outside of the period of significance (1920 – 1950) and do not appear to retain historical significance on an individual basis or as a grouping of facilities. Lacking historical significance, the buildings and structures at Berths 118-120 do not appear to be eligible for listing in the NRHP.

The wharves located at Berths 118-120 also do not appear to meet the criteria for listing in the NRHP. Originally constructed in 1922 as a component of an oil terminal, the wharves would need to be evaluated as contributors to a terminal district to be considered eligible for listing in the NRHP. The integrity of setting at Berths 118-120 has been compromised because many of the many buildings and structures at the terminal have been constructed outside of the period of significance, as discussed above. No historical district can be formed because integrity of setting has been compromised. Thus, the wharves at Berths 118-120 do not appear to be eligible for listing in the NRHP. For similar reasons, the wharves at Berths 118-120 do not appear to be eligible for listing in the California Register or as a City of Los Angeles historical or cultural monument.

B11. Additional Resource Attributes: (List attributes and codes) HP 11 Engineering Structure, HP 4 Ancillary Building

***B12. References:**

See References in evaluation report.

B13. Remarks:

***B14. Evaluator:** Brad Brewster, ESA
225 Bush Street, Suite 1700
San Francisco, CA 94110
***Date of Evaluation:** December, 2009

(Sketch Map with north arrow required.)

(This space reserved for official comments.)

State of California — The Resources Agency
DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION

PRIMARY RECORD

Primary #
HRI #
Trinomial
NRHP Status Code

Other Listings
Review Code | Reviewer | Date

***Resource Name or #:** Port of Los Angeles, Berths 148-149

P1. Other Identifier:

***P2. Location:** ☐ **Not for Publication** ■ **Unrestricted** ***a. County:** Los Angeles

and (P2b and P2c or P2d. Attach a Location Map as necessary.)

***b. USGS 7.5' Quad:** Long Beach, CA **Date:** 1981 **T** ; **R** ; **¼ of** **¼ of Sec** ; M.D. **B.M.**

c. Address: City: Zip:

d. UTM: Zone: 10 ; mE/ mN (G.P.S.)

e. Other Locational Data: (e.g., parcel #, directions to resource, elevation, etc., as appropriate) Elevation:

***P3a. Description:** (Describe resource and its major elements. Include design, materials, condition, alterations, size, setting, and boundaries)

The wharf at Berths 148-149 measures approximately 600 feet long by 35 feet wide, and stands approximately 15 high above the waterline. It features concrete construction throughout, including the deck. Concrete vehicular access ramps extend from the land to the wharf at two points. Two pedestrian-scale steel ramps or gangways also extend to the wharf. Wood bullrails are located along the outer edge of the wharf, interspersed with iron cleats located at regular intervals. The fendering system consists of timber piles and rubber blocks. Located on Berth 149 is a small metal frame dock house with a corrugated shed roof and metal sash windows. Also located on Berth 149 are numerous pipe manifolds, hoses, cranes, a steel joist, and a boom. Other steel pipes supported by concrete piles and beams run parallel to the wharf, between it and the land. These pipes transport oil and other petroleum products from the wharf to the nearby tanks and to the refinery in Wilmington. The wharf at Berth 148 was constructed in 1930 and reconstructed as a concrete wharf in 1955, the same year the wharf at Berth 149 was constructed. Located to the northeast of Berths 148-149 are a number of facilities, including the west end tank farm. The tank farm consists of approximately 9 welded steel storage tanks, accessed by metal stairs. Some tanks feature corrugated aluminum insulated siding to keep heavy oils viscous and easier to pump. Other tanks are topped with steel geodomes. The structures vary in diameter and are generally 40-50 feet in height. The tank farm is encircled by a spill containment wall about 15 feet in height.

***P3b. Resource Attributes:** (List attributes and codes) HP 11 Engineering Structure, HP 4 Ancillary Building

***P4. Resources Present:** ■Building ■Structure ☐Object ☐Site ☐District ☐Element of District ☐Other (Isolates, etc.)

P5a. Photo or Drawing (Photo required for buildings, structures, and objects.)

P5b. Description of Photo: (View, date, accession #)
Berth 148-149 looking west. 12/09/09

***P6. Date Constructed/Age and Sources:** ■Historic ☐Prehistoric ☐Both
1955

***P7. Owner and Address:**
Port of Los Angeles
425 Palos Verdes Street
San Pedro, CA 90733

***P8. Recorded by:** (Name, affiliation, and address)
Brad Brewster, ESA
225 Bush Street, Suite 1700
San Francisco, CA 94110

***P9. Date Recorded:** 12/4/09

***P10. Survey Type:** (Describe)
Intensive

***P11. Report Citation:** (Cite survey report and other sources, or enter "none.")
ESA. *Historic Resources Evaluation Report for Berths 118-120, 148-149, 187-191, and 238-239. Port of Los Angeles*. 2010.

***Attachments:** ☐NONE ■Location Map ☐Sketch Map ■Continuation Sheet ■Building, Structure, and Object Record ☐Archaeological Record ☐District Record ☐Linear Feature Record ☐Milling Station Record ☐Rock Art Record ☐Artifact Record ☐Photograph Record ☐ Other (List):

BUILDING, STRUCTURE, AND OBJECT RECORD

***NRHP Status Code** 6Z.

***Resource Name or #** (Assigned by recorder) Port of Los Angeles, Berths 148-149

B1. Historic Name: Berths 148-149
B2. Common Name:
B3. Original Use: Transshipment of oil
B4. Present Use: Transshipment of oil
***B5. Architectural Style:** Utilitarian
***B6. Construction History:** (Construction date, alterations, and date of alterations)

Original Berth 149 constructed in 1931, demolished and rebuilt at 148-149 in 1955.

***B7. Moved?** ■No ☐Yes ☐Unknown **Date:** **Original Location:**
***B8. Related Features:**

B9a. Architect: Los Angeles Harbor Engineer's Office
b. Builder: Los Angeles Harbor Department
***B10. Significance: Theme:** Transshipment of oil
Area: Los Angeles, CA
Period of Significance: 1920 – 1950
Property Type: Wharves
Applicable Criteria: N/A
(Discuss importance in terms of historical or architectural context as defined by theme, period, and geographic scope. Also address integrity.)

Berths 148-149. The facility located at Berths 148-149 was constructed in 1955, after the period of significance (1920-1950). This development replaced an earlier and smaller timber wharf with a larger and more modern concrete wharf. An entirely new tank farm (the west-end tank farm) was also constructed at this time, as was the dock house, the substation, and gate house. By the 1950s the use of the Port of Los Angeles for the transshipment and storage of oil had been well established and had reached a mature state. While the facility at Berths 148-149 expanded Union Oil's existing production capabilities, it does not appear to retain historical significance on an individual basis or as a grouping of related facilities. Lacking historical significance, the buildings and structures at Berths 148-149 do not appear to be eligible for listing in the NRHP. For similar reasons, the buildings and structures at Berths 148-149 do not appear to be eligible for listing in the California Register or as a City of Los Angeles historical or cultural monument.

B11. Additional Resource Attributes: (List attributes and codes) HP 11 Engineering Structure, HP 4 Ancillary Building

***B12. References:**

See References in evaluation report.

B13. Remarks:

***B14. Evaluator:** Brad Brewster, ESA
225 Bush Street, Suite 1700
San Francisco, CA 94110
***Date of Evaluation:** December, 2009

(Sketch Map with north arrow required.)

(This space reserved for official comments.)

State of California — The Resources Agency
DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION

PRIMARY RECORD

Primary #
HRI #
Trinomial
NRHP Status Code

Other Listings
Review Code | Reviewer | Date

 ***Resource Name or #:** Port of Los Angeles, Berths 187-191

P1. Other Identifier:

***P2. Location:** ☐ **Not for Publication** ■ **Unrestricted** ***a. County:** Los Angeles

and (P2b and P2c or P2d. Attach a Location Map as necessary.)

***b. USGS 7.5' Quad:** Long Beach, CA **Date:** 1981 **T** ; **R** ; **¼ of** **¼ of Sec** ; M.D. **B.M.**

c. Address: City: Zip:

d. UTM: Zone: 10 ; mE/ mN (G.P.S.)

e. Other Locational Data: (e.g., parcel #, directions to resource, elevation, etc., as appropriate) Elevation:

***P3a. Description:** (Describe resource and its major elements. Include design, materials, condition, alterations, size, setting, and boundaries)

Berths 187-191 consist of four continuous wharves located just west of, and parallel to, Canal Street in Los Angeles Harbor's East Basin. Berths 187-190 run north-south, while Berth 191 runs at an angle from northeast to southwest. Berths 190 and 191 meet at point at the southernmost end of the facility. The wharves at berths 187-189 are constructed of reinforced concrete pilings with concrete decking. They are approximately 50 wide and 1,150 feet long in total length. The outer edge of the decking consists concrete bullrails about 1 foot high, interspersed with iron cleats located at regular intervals along both wharves. The fendering system consists of wood pilings with rubber blocks. Unlike other oil terminals at the Port of LA, no open water exists between the wharves and the backlands. The backlands to the east of the wharves are entirely paved and fenced. A steel pipe bridge located at berth 188 contains pipes and pipe valves. Other machinery in the area includes manifolds and a steel crane.

The wharves at berths 190-191 are constructed of timber pilings and wood decking covered by asphalt. Berth 190 is about 750 feet long (as determined by the length of the asphalt decking) and about 50 feet wide. Berth 191 is about 500 feet long and about 50 feet wide. Wood bullrails are located along the entire length of the outer edge of both wharves, interspersed with iron cleats located at regular intervals. The fendering system consists of wood pilings connected by wood chucks. Two rows of railroad tracks are embedded in the asphalt decking of berth 190. The separation between Berth 190 and 189 and 191 is evident by a clear break in

(see continuation sheet)

***P3b. Resource Attributes:** (List attributes and codes) HP 11 Engineering Structure, HP 4 Ancillary Building

***P4. Resources Present:** ■Building ■Structure ☐Object ☐Site ☐District ☐Element of District ☐Other (Isolates, etc.)

P5a. Photo or Drawing (Photo required for buildings, structures, and objects.)

P5b. Description of Photo: (View, date, accession #)
Looking northeast on Berth 191 12/9/10

***P6. Date Constructed/Age and Sources:** ■Historic
☐Prehistoric ☐Both
1922

***P7. Owner and Address:**
Port of Los Angeles
425 Palos Verdes Street
San Pedro, CA 90733

***P8. Recorded by:** (Name, affiliation, and address)
Brad Brewster, ESA
225 Bush Street, Suite 1700
San Francisco, CA 94110

***P9. Date Recorded:** 12/4/09

***P10. Survey Type:** (Describe)
Intensive

***P11. Report Citation:** (Cite survey report and other sources, or enter "none.")
ESA. *Historic Resources Evaluation Report for Berths 118-120, 148-149, 187-191, and 238-239. Port of Los Angeles*. 2010.

***Attachments:** ☐NONE ■Location Map ☐Sketch Map ■Continuation Sheet ■Building, Structure, and Object Record ☐Archaeological Record ☐District Record ☐Linear Feature Record ☐Milling Station Record ☐Rock Art Record ☐Artifact Record ☐Photograph Record ☐ Other (List):

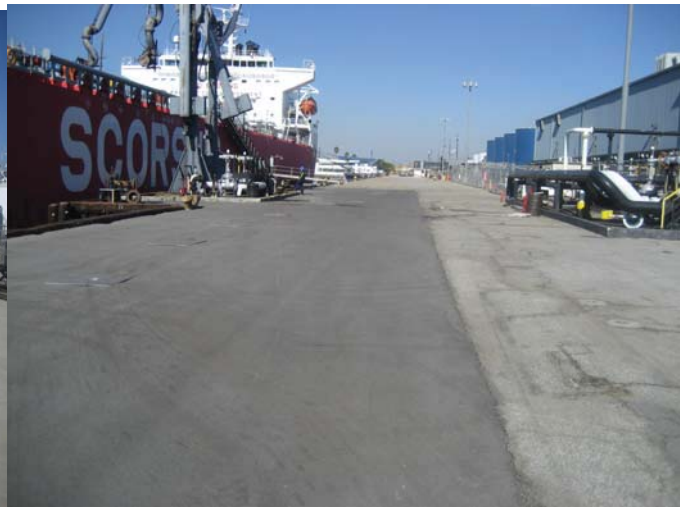
the railroad tracks. The decking on Berth 191 consists of recently-applied asphalt with painted lanes, and the wood bull rails appear to be of relatively recent vintage. According to the Port, approximately 20 original timber piles on Berth 191 were replaced with new timber piles within the last six months. The entire backlands area of Berths 191 is open and paved.

Buildings in the vicinity include a two story office building which is located at the northern end of Berth 187. The office building, about 200 feet long by about 70 feet wide, is rectangular in plan with a flat roof, and consists of horizontal board-formed poured concrete and concrete block construction. Ribbon windows are located on the eastern and western elevation, and consist of awning-type units made with metal sashes. Other windows are aluminum sliders. The office was originally a warehouse in the 1920s, but converted into an office building in the 1950s, which is evidenced by the concrete block infill of many original openings and the installation of the ribbon windows.

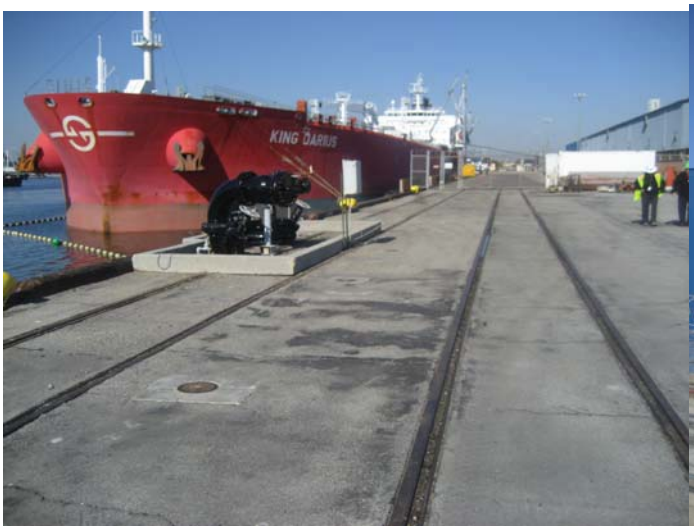
Other structures at Berths 187-191 include a large, two story cement warehouse toward the southern end of the facility near Berth 190 – 191. This building, about 460 feet long by about 200 feet wide, has an irregular plan, a shallow gable roof, and is clad in corrugated metal siding. Plans indicate this warehouse was constructed in the mid-1980s. At the southern end of this structure is a large, moveable piece of steel machinery called a Kovaco Pump which is used to suction powdered cement from ships and transport it to and from the warehouse. The pump runs along the length of Berth 191.

Other structures in the vicinity include a series of about 15 welded steel tanks each about 50 feet high. These tanks are located parallel to Berths 187-189 and west of Canal Street. Most of the tanks are about 40 feet in diameter, while two are about 60 feet in diameter. Other structures on the wharves include a small, corrugated metal operator's office (dock house) located at Berth 187, and a small, stucco-clad restroom structure located at Berth 189. Both the dock house and the restroom structure appear to have been constructed in the 1970s.

Berth 188



Berth 189



Berth 190

Tank Farm By Berth 188


Office Building by Berth 187


Cement Warehouse by Berth 190-191

BUILDING, STRUCTURE, AND OBJECT RECORD

***NRHP Status Code** 6Z

***Resource Name or #** (Assigned by recorder) Port of Los Angeles, Berths 187-191

B1. Historic Name: Berths 187-191
B2. Common Name: Same
B3. Original Use: Transshipment of food oil and mail
B4. Present Use: Transshipment of chemicals, vegetable oils, and liquefied gases
***B5. Architectural Style:** Utilitarian
***B6. Construction History:** (Construction date, alterations, and date of alterations)

***B7. Moved?** ■No ☐Yes ☐Unknown **Date:** **Original Location:**
***B8. Related Features:**

B9a. Architect: Los Angeles Harbor Engineer's Office
b. Builder: Los Angeles Harbor Department
***B10. Significance: Theme:** Transshipment of food oils and mail
Area: Los Angeles, CA
Period of Significance: N/A **Property Type:** N/A **Applicable Criteria:** N/A
(Discuss importance in terms of historical or architectural context as defined by theme, period, and geographic scope. Also address integrity.)

The facilities at Berths 187-191 were originally built in the early 1920s for the Vegetable Oil Products Company and the Pacific Mail Steamship Company, which operated two large sheds located atop the wharves. Numerous railroad tracks once encircled theses facilities. Although the original concrete wharf structures are generally intact, the sheds were demolished and replaced with newer warehouse facilities in the 1980s. The majority of railroad tracks, as well as the railroad turntable at the intersection of Berths 190-191, were also removed around this same time. The decking, fendering system, and some of the pilings have also undergone various alterations over the years. The transshipment of food oils and mail were secondary, rather than primary, activities of the Port which were relatively short-lived. As such, these activities do not have a separate period of significance nor do they share the historical theme of petroleum transshipment as do the other terminals evaluated in this report.

The wharves at Berths 187-191 would need to be evaluated as contributors to a terminal district to be considered eligible for listing in the NRHP. As described above, the wharves at Berths 187-191 are not strongly associated with important historical themes at the Port, and their integrity has been compromised because all of the original terminal sheds have been demolished and replaced by newer facilities. No historical district can be formed due to a lack of important historical associations and reduced physical integrity. Thus, the wharves at Berths 187-191 do not appear to be eligible for listing in the NRHP. For similar reasons, the wharves at Berths 187-191 do not appear to be eligible for listing in the California Register or as a City of Los Angeles historical or cultural monument.

B11. Additional Resource Attributes: (List attributes and codes) HP 11 Engineering Structure, HP 4 Ancillary Building

***B12. References:**

See References in evaluation report.

B13. Remarks:

***B14. Evaluator:** Brad Brewster, ESA
225 Bush Street, Suite 1700
San Francisco, CA 94110
***Date of Evaluation:** December, 2009

(This space reserved for official comments.)

(Sketch Map with north arrow required.)

State of California — The Resources Agency
DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION

PRIMARY RECORD

Primary #
HRI #
Trinomial
NRHP Status Code

Other Listings
Review Code | Reviewer | Date

 ***Resource Name or #:** Port of Los Angeles, Berths 238-239

P1. Other Identifier:

***P2. Location:** ☐ **Not for Publication** ■ **Unrestricted** ***a. County:** Los Angeles

and (P2b and P2c or P2d. Attach a Location Map as necessary.)

***b. USGS 7.5' Quad:** Long Beach, CA **Date:** 1981 **T** ; **R** ; **¼ of** **¼ of Sec** ; M.D. **B.M.**

c. Address: City: Zip:

d. UTM: Zone: 10 ; mE/ mN (G.P.S.)

e. Other Locational Data: (e.g., parcel #, directions to resource, elevation, etc., as appropriate) Elevation:

***P3a. Description:** (Describe resource and its major elements. Include design, materials, condition, alterations, size, setting, and boundaries)

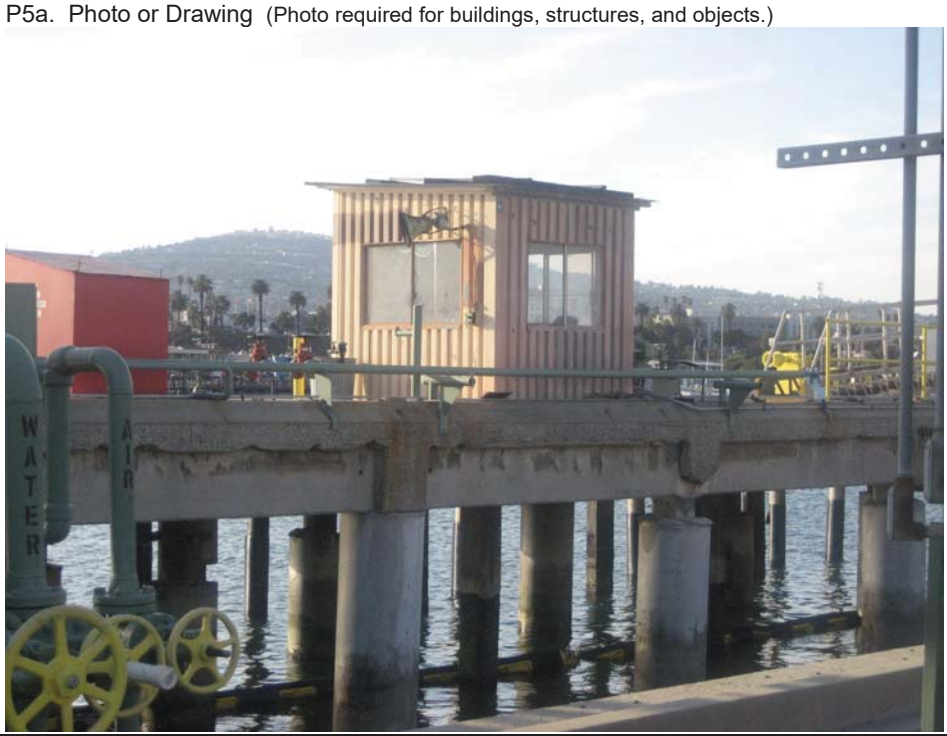
Located to the east of Wharf Street, Berths 238-239 are two separate concrete wharves each approximately 225 feet long by 30 feet wide. Plans for these wharves, designed by the engineering department of the General Petroleum Corporation, are dated March 12, 1925. The wharves are supported by asphalt impregnated and reinforced concrete pilings that are square in plan, although many of the pilings on Berth 239 in particular have been encased in concrete to provide additional strength, giving them a wider circular plan. Each wharf can be approached by two concrete ramps constructed in the same manner at the wharves. The decking on both wharves and the ramps is concrete with exposed aggregate, with evidence of more recent concrete patches. Recently constructed concrete bullrails are located along the waterside of the wharves, and painted iron cleats are interspersed along the bullrails at regular intervals. The fendering system along the length of both wharves consists of newer wood piles and rubber blocks. A steel hose tower is located near the southern end of Berth 239 which supports numerous steel pipes and rubber hoses. The tower assembly and piping system appears to have been constructed in the 1960s. Both berths contain one corrugated steel dock house each with a shed roof, aluminum sliding windows, and a steel door. The dock houses also appear to have been added in the 1960s. The seawall opposite Berth 239 is constructed of horizontal board-formed concrete, and appears to be in original condition, while the seawall opposite Berth 238 has generally the same dimensions but has been covered in newer concrete. Evidence of the location of former oil pipelines leading from the land to the water is apparent in the Berth 239 seawall, but these

(see continuation sheet)

***P3b. Resource Attributes:** (List attributes and codes) HP 11 Engineering Structure, HP 4 Ancillary Building

***P4. Resources Present:** ■Building ■Structure ☐Object ☐Site ☐District ☐Element of District ☐Other (Isolates, etc.)

P5a. Photo or Drawing (Photo required for buildings, structures, and objects.)



P5b. Description of Photo: (View, date, accession #)
Looking northwest at Berth 238. 12/9/10

***P6. Date Constructed/Age and Sources:** ■Historic ☐Prehistoric ☐Both
1925

***P7. Owner and Address:**
Port of Los Angeles
425 Palos Verdes Street
San Pedro, CA 90733

***P8. Recorded by:** (Name, affiliation, and address)
Brad Brewster, ESA
225 Bush Street, Suite 1700
San Francisco, CA 94110

***P9. Date Recorded:** 12/4/09

***P10. Survey Type:** (Describe)
Intensive

***P11. Report Citation:** (Cite survey report and other sources, or enter "none.")

ESA. *Historic Resources Evaluation Report for Berths 118-120, 148-149, 187-191, and 238-239. Port of Los Angeles.* 2010.

***Attachments:** ☐NONE ■Location Map ☐Sketch Map ■Continuation Sheet ■Building, Structure, and Object Record ☐Archaeological Record ☐District Record ☐Linear Feature Record ☐Milling Station Record ☐Rock Art Record ☐Artifact Record ☐Photograph Record ☐ Other (List):

openings have been sealed off with brick and concrete. One square, concrete breasting dolphin was added to the northern end of Berth 238, while a similar dolphin was added to the southern end of Berth 239, which essentially lengthened each berth by about 75 feet. Both dolphins are accessed from the berths by wood frame walkways. Engineering plans from the Port of LA Engineering Division date the construction of the dolphins to 1963.

Two timber pile wharves, Berths 240A and 240B, are located immediately west of and parallel to Wharf Street. These timber wharves are each about 230 feet by 40 feet wide, and are accessed by two ramps each. Constructed on top of Berth 240A is a large, wood framed warehouse about 160 feet long by 60 feet wide with a gable roof and wood siding. Aerial photos of this facility in 1925 show one long timber wharf with a large, gable-roofed transit shed, which by 1957, had been replaced by two smaller timber wharfs (Berths 240A and B) and a transit shed atop Berth 240B.

The tank farm is encircled by a spill containment wall about 25 feet high. The wall is constructed of horizontal board formed concrete which is angled inward slightly. The walls divide the tank farm into approximately seven sections. The tank farm consists of 19 tanks clustered to the northeast of Berth 238. Tanks are mostly riveted and welded steel construction, most of which are about 40 feet high and about 120 feet in diameter. Most of the tanks date to the mid-1920s and early 1930s, except for one which was added in the 1990s, according to the facility operator. Many of them appear altered with newer aluminum insulation siding and new roofs covered by geodomes which were added in the 1980s and 1990s to reduce emissions. A pipe valve field is located to the south and east of the tank farm, consisting of numerous painted steel valve wheels. Located to the southeast of the tank farm is a single-story control house with a rectangular plan, flat roof, and painted concrete block walls with a roman brick base. The building is about 35 feet by 45 feet in dimension. The north-facing elevation of this building has a series of large observatory windows consisting of fixed panes set in aluminum frames. Doors are steel. The control house appears to have been constructed in the early 1960s.

According to plans dated to 2007 from the Port of LA Engineering Division, numerous repairs occurred to Berth 238, including piling replacement, repair of the seawall, abandonment of the northern dolphin, fender system rehabilitation, sealing of topside deck surfaces, and installation of containment berms. Plans also indicate that repairs to the fendering system to Berth 239 was also completed at this same time.

Berth 238

Tank Farm (background) and Valve Field (foreground)

BUILDING, STRUCTURE, AND OBJECT RECORD

***NRHP Status Code** 6Z

***Resource Name or #** (Assigned by recorder) Port of Los Angeles, Berths 238-239

B1. Historic Name: Berths 238-139
B2. Common Name:
B3. Original Use: Transshipment of oil
B4. Present Use: Transshipment of oil
***B5. Architectural Style:** Utilitarian
***B6. Construction History:** (Construction date, alterations, and date of alterations)

(see continuation sheet)

***B7. Moved?** ■No ☐Yes ☐Unknown **Date:** **Original Location:**
***B8. Related Features:**

B9a. Architect: Los Angeles Harbor Engineer's Office
b. Builder: Los Angeles Harbor Department
***B10. Significance: Theme:** Shipping of oil
Area: Los Angeles, CA
Period of Significance: 1920 – 1950
Property Type: Wharves
Applicable Criteria: N/A
(Discuss importance in terms of historical or architectural context as defined by theme, period, and geographic scope. Also address integrity.)

Berths 238-239 have been used continuously for the transshipment of oil since their original construction in the mid-1920s by the General Petroleum Corporation. The former General Petroleum Corporation facility is one of a few remaining oil terminals constructed at the Port of Los Angeles during the oil boom of the 1920s, a period which helped to establish the city as a major economic force in the region. As such, these berths may be eligible for listing in the NRHP Criteria A at the local level. However, while the original 1920s-era concrete wharf structures are generally intact, they have undergone various alterations over the years which have reduced their integrity. Changes which occurred in the 1960s, outside the facility's period of significance, include a newer tower assembly and piping system on Berth 239, two aluminum-clad dock houses (one on each wharf), and the addition of large, concrete breasting dolphins which essentially lengthened both wharves by about 75 feet each to accommodate larger ships. More recent changes include the encasement of the original square concrete pilings on Berth 239 with a wider, circular form, newer concrete bullrails along the waterside of both wharves, a newer fendering system along the length of both wharves consisting of replacement wood piles and rubber blocks, and alterations to the concrete seawall opposite Berth 238. Other changes to the setting have also occurred outside of this facility's period of significance, including alterations of many of the tanks with newer aluminum insulation siding and new roofs covered by geodomes which were added in the 1980s and 1990s. (see continuation sheet)

B11. Additional Resource Attributes: (List attributes and codes) HP 11 Engineering Structure, HP 4 Ancillary Building

***B12. References:**

See References in evaluation report.

B13. Remarks:

(Sketch Map with north arrow required.)

***B14. Evaluator:** Brad Brewster, ESA
225 Bush Street, Suite 1700
San Francisco, CA 94110
***Date of Evaluation:** December, 2009

(This space reserved for official comments.)

Other changes included the removal of a number of smaller facilities and three free-standing tanks just south of the tank farm (in the location of today's valve field), as well as the addition of a modern control house in the early 1960s. Alterations to adjacent Berths 240A and B are also apparent by 1957. The cumulative effect of these changes has resulted in a facility which looks significantly different from the one which operated in this location from the mid-1920s to 1950.

The wharves at Berths 238-239 would need to be evaluated as contributors to a terminal district to be considered eligible for listing in the NRHP. As described above, the integrity of the wharves at Berths 238-239 and their setting have been compromised to the extent that the facility no longer appears similar to when it was operated by the General Petroleum Corporation during the period of significance. No historical district can be formed because the integrity of materials, design, and setting has been substantially altered. Thus, the wharves at Berths 238-239 do not appear to be eligible for listing in the NRHP.

For similar reasons as described above, the wharves at Berths 238-239 to not appear eligible for listing in the CRHR, or as a City Monument.

19-188199

State of California — The Resources Agency
DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION

PRIMARY RECORD

Primary #
HRI #
Trinomial
NRHP Status Code 6z
Other Listings
Review Code Reviewer Date

Page 1 of 7 *Resource Name or #: (Assigned by Recorder) Berths 118-120

P1. Other Identifier:

*P2. Location: ☐ Not for Publication ☒ Unrestricted *a. County Los Angeles

and (P2b and P2c or P2d. Attach a Location Map as necessary.)

*b. USGS 7.5' Quad ~~Long Beach CA~~ Torrance Date 1981 T ; R ; ¼ of ¼ of Sec ; B.M.

c. Address 955 South Neptune Avenue City San Pedro Zip

d. UTM: (Give more than one for large and/or linear resources) Zone: ; mE/ mN

e. Other Locational Data: (e.g. parcel #, directions to resource, elevation, etc., as appropriate)

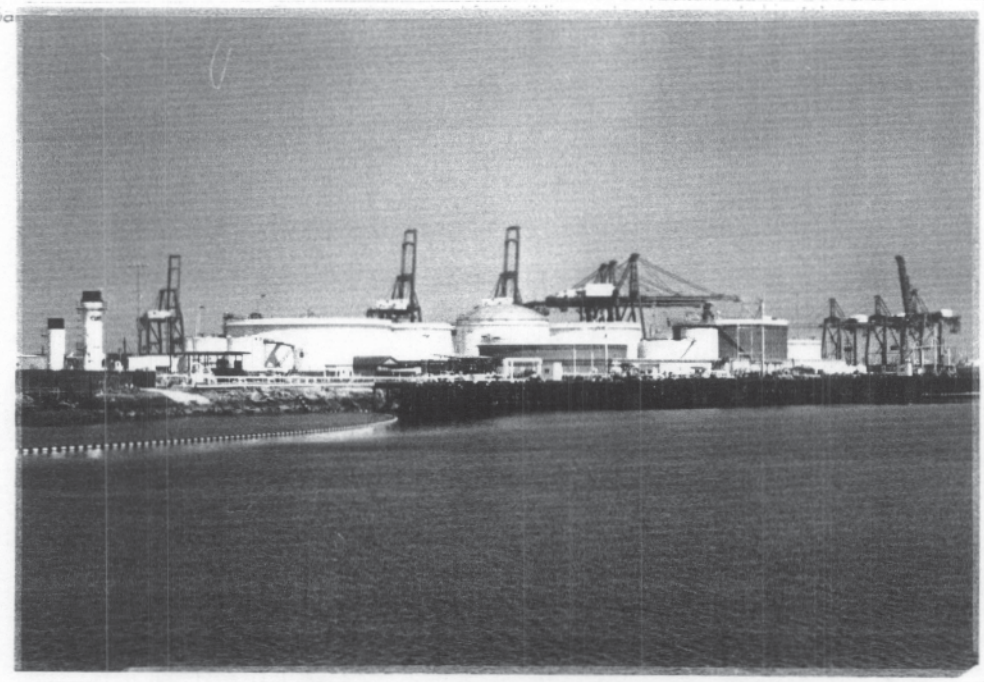
*P3a. Description (Describe resource and its major elements. Include design, materials, condition, alterations, size, setting, and boundaries)

A number of structures are located at Berths 118–120, including an administration building, five tanks, a pump house, heater units, a tin storage facility, an offload black-product rack, and an offload clean-product rack. The administration building (shown in **photograph 2**) is a one-story poured concrete structure with 1/1 woodframe windows. Some windows feature air-conditioning units. The interior of the building appears to be virtually unaltered and has wood panel doors. The tanks (depicted in **photograph 3**) are mostly riveted at the foreground and welded at the background. (See Continuation Sheet)

*P3b. Resource Attributes: (List attributes and codes) HP11 Engineering Structure, HP4 Ancillary Building

*P4. Resources present: ☒ Building ☒ Structure ☐ Object ☐ Site ☐ District ☐ Element of District ☐ Other (isolates, etc.)

P5a



P5b. Description of Photo: (View, date, accession #)
Overview of Berths 118-120
Facing Northeast 2/16/2000

*P6. Date Constructed/Age and Sources: ☒ Historic ☐ Prehistoric ☐ Both
See Significance

*P7. Owner and Address:
LAHD/POLA
425 Palos Verdes Street
San Pedro, CA 90733-3682

*P8. Recorded by: (Name, affiliation, and address)
Susan Lassell, Jones & Stokes
2600 V Street
Sacramento CA, 95818

*P9. Date Recorded: 2/16/00

*P10. Survey Type: (Describe)
Intensive

*P11. Report Citation: (Cite survey report and other sources, or enter "none.") Jones & Stokes 2000. *Evaluation Report for Berths 104, 108-109, 115, and 118-120, Port of Los Angeles, Los Angeles County, California* July 2000. Sacramento, CA.

*Attachments: NONE ☒ Location Map ☐ Sketch Map ☒ Continuation Sheet ☒ Building, Structure, and Object Record
☐ Archaeological Record ☐ District Record ☐ Linear Feature Record ☐ Milling Station Record ☐ Rock Art Record
☐ Artifact Record ☐ Photograph Record ☐ Other (List):

DPR 523A (1/95) *Required Information

19-188199

State of California — The Resources Agency
DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION

Primary # _____
HRI # _____

BUILDING, STRUCTURE, AND OBJECT RECORD

Page 2 of 7

*NRHP Status Code 6z

*Resource Name or # (Assigned by recorder) Berths 118-120

B1. Historic Name: Berths 118-120

B2. Common Name:

B3. Original Use: Transshipment of oil

B4. Present Use: Transshipment of oil

*B5. Architectural Style: Utilitarian

*B6. Construction History: (Construction date, alterations, and date of alterations)

Wharves constructed 1917-1918
Ancillary buildings constructed within last 50 years

*B7. Moved? [x] No [ ] Yes [ ] Unknown Date: _____ Original Location: _____

*B8. Related Features:

B9a. Architect: Los Angeles Harbor Engineer's Office

b. Builder: Los Angeles Harbor Department

*B10. Significance: Theme: Shipping and oil

Area: Los Angeles, CA

Period of Significance: 1917-1942

Property Type: Wharves & Ancil Bldgs

Applicable Criteria: N/A

(Discuss importance in terms of historical or architectural context as defined by theme, period, and geographic scope. Also address integrity.)

Resources affiliated with Associated Oil and Tidewater Associated Oil are demolished. According to sources, a fire occurred at the berths in the 1950s. The existing buildings were constructed after that period and are associated with Time Oil (which leased the site as early as 1957), Westoil, (which arrived in 1974), or GATX (the current occupant).

None of the resources at Berths 118–120 appear to meet the criteria for listing in the NRHP. The 1950s fire destroyed tanks built in the early part of the century, resulting in the construction of new storage facilities. These newly constructed tanks and buildings are less than 50 years old and do not appear to meet the demanding threshold of significance for recently constructed properties. The remaining buildings and structures 50 years old or older do not appear to retain significance on an individual basis. Lacking historical significance, the buildings and structures at Berths 118–120 do not appear to be eligible for listing in the NRHP. (See Continuation Sheet)

B11. Additional Resource Attributes: (List attributes and codes) HP11 Engineering Structure, HP4 Ancillary Building

*B12. References:

See references in evaluation report cited in P.11

B13. Remarks:

*B14.Evaluator: Susan Lassell, Jones & Stokes

2600 V Street Sacramento, CA 95818

*Date of Evaluation: June, 2000

(This space reserved for official comments.)

(Sketch Map with north arrow required.)

See Location Map

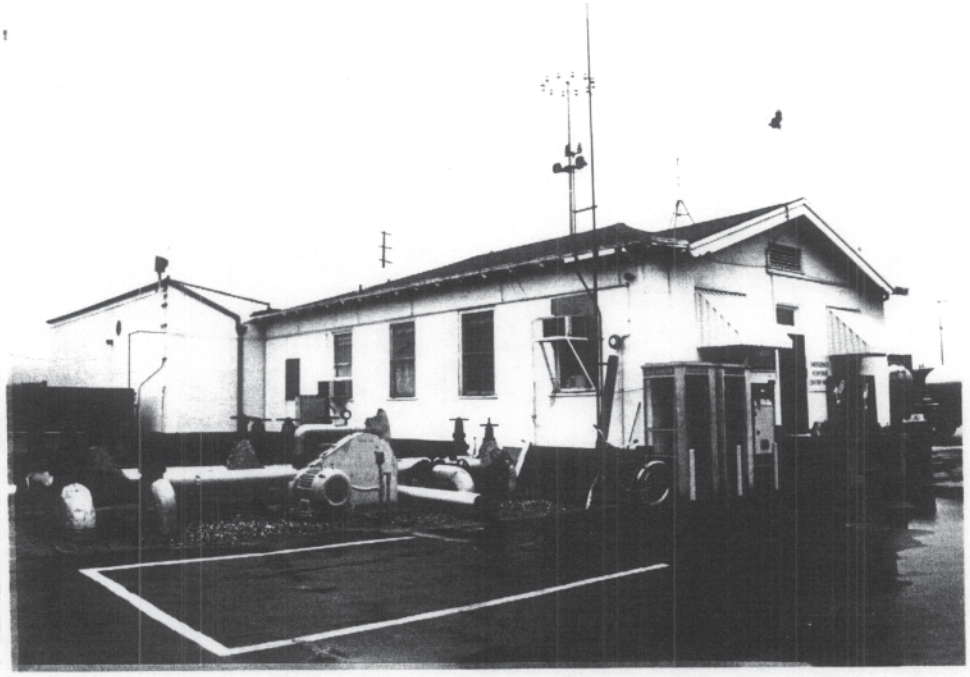
Description (Continued)

The wharf at Berth 118-119 (shown in **photograph 4**) measures 400 feet long by 30 feet wide and appears to have retained its original plan. The deck and piles are of timber construction; three approach ramps lead up to the structure. A shorter wharf of similar construction is located at Berth 120 and is shown in **photograph 5**.

Significance (Continued)

The wharves located at Berths 118–120 also do not appear to meet the criteria for listing in the NRHP. The wharves at Berths 118-120 were originally constructed between 1917 and 1918 as part of individual terminals. For the wharves to be considered eligible for listing in the NRHP, they need to be evaluated as contributors to a terminal district. The integrity of setting at Berths 118–120 has been compromised because many of the resources at the terminal have been constructed within the past 50 years. Because integrity of setting has been compromised, no historical district can be formed. Thus, the wharves at Berths 118–120 do not appear to be eligible for listing in the NRHP.

Photographs (Continued)



Photograph 2. Administration Building

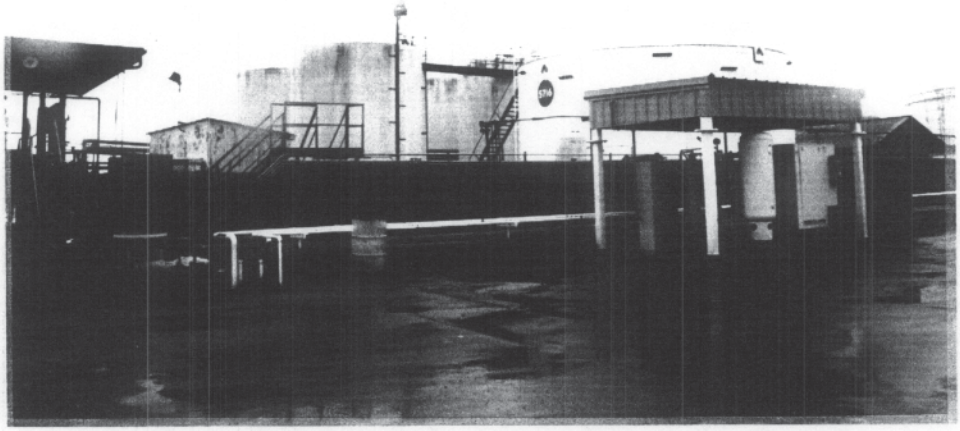
State of California — The Resources Agency
DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION
CONTINUATION SHEET

Primary # _____
HRI # _____
Trinomial _____

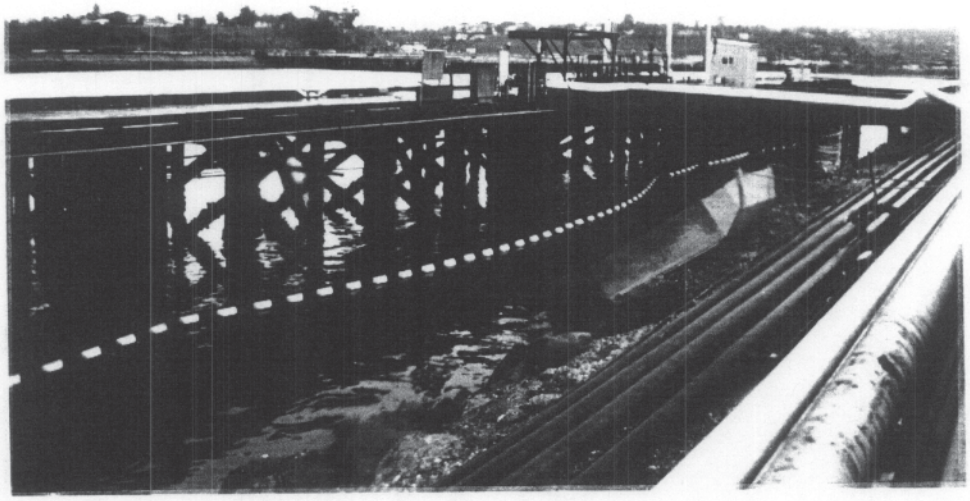
Page 4 of 7 *Resource Name or # (Assigned by recorder) Berths at 118-120

*Recorded by Susan Lassell *Date 2/16/00 [x] Continuation [ ] Update

Photographs (Continued)

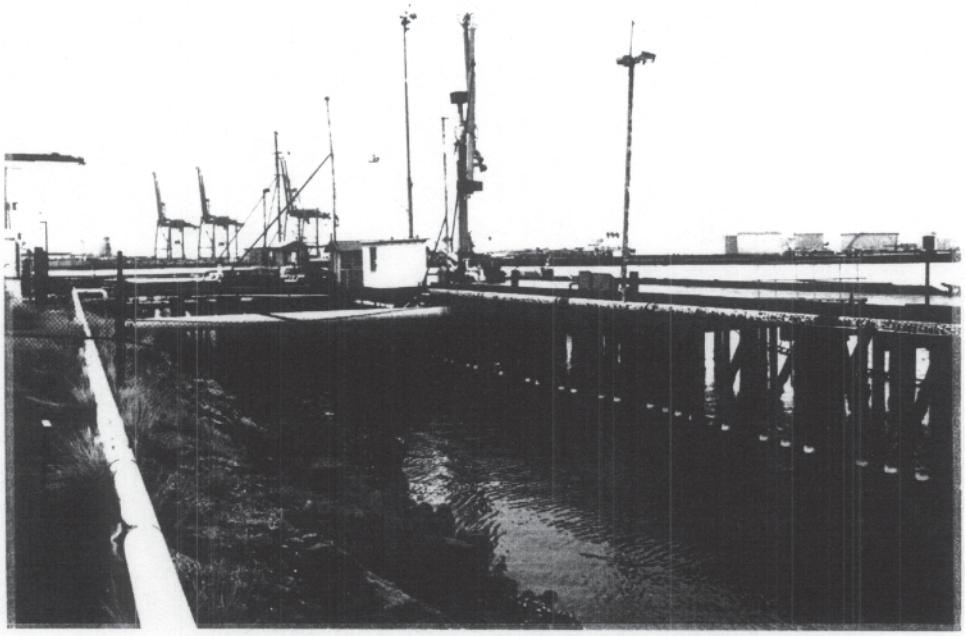


Photograph 3. Tanks



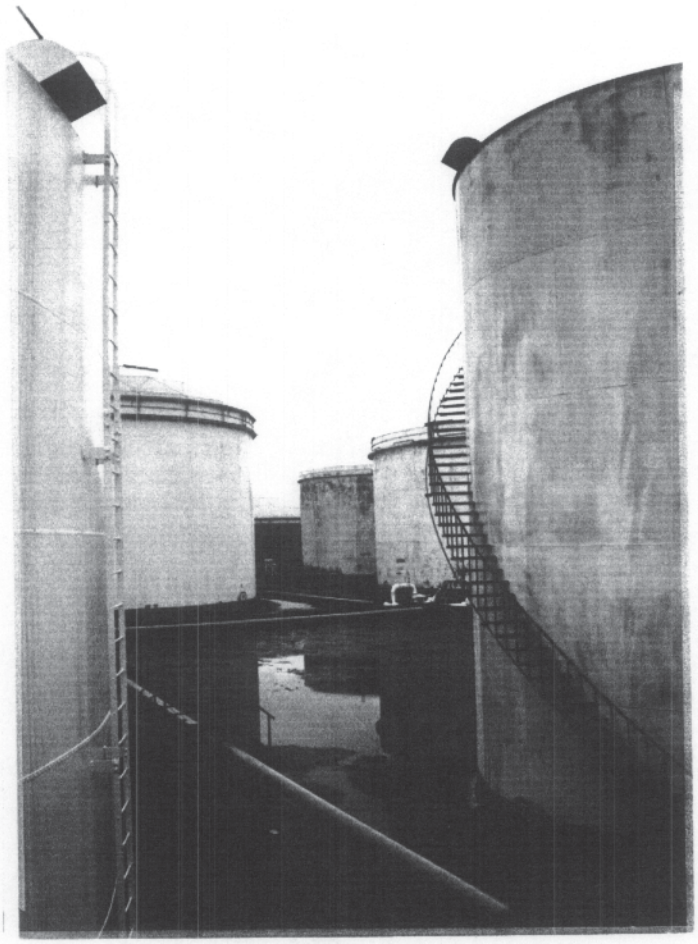
Photograph 4. Wharf at Berth 118-119

Photographs (Continued)



Photograph 5. Wharf at Berth 120

Photographs (Continued)



Photograph 6. Tank farm detail

19-188199

State of California — The Resources Agency
DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION

LOCATION MAP

Primary # _____
HRI # _____
Trinomial _____

Page 7 of 7 *Resource Name or #: (Assigned by Recorder) Berths 118-120

*Map Name: Los Angeles and Long Beach Harbors *Scale: 3" = 1 mile *Date of Map: 1999

DPR 523J (1/95)

*Required Information